



Condensing, High Efficiency IW Water Heaters

Heater Manual

Installation and Operation Instructions

THIS MANUAL APPLIES TO APPLIANCE WITH SERIAL NUMBER HIGHER THAN 20440001.









62403822 R01 Feb. 01, 2023

WARNING

This manual is intended only for use by a qualified heating installer/technician. Read and follow this manual, all supplements and related instructional information provided with the boiler. Install, start and service the boiler only in the sequence and methods given in these instructions. Failure to do so can result in severe personal injury, death or substantial property damage.

WARNING

Do not use the boiler during construction. Construction dust and particulate, particularly drywall dust, will cause contamination of the burner, resulting in possible severe personal injury, death or substantial property damage. The boiler can only be operated with a dust-free air supply. Follow the instruction manual procedures to duct air to the boiler air intake. If the boiler has been contaminated by operation with contaminated air, follow the instruction manual guidelines to clean, repair or replace the boiler if necessary.

CAUTION

Affix these instructions near to the boiler. Instruct the building owner to retain the instructions for future use by a qualified service technician, and to follow all guidelines in the User's Information Manual.

WARNING: If the information in these instructions is not followed exactly, a fire or explosion may result causing property damage, personal injury or death.

- Do not store or use gasoline or other flammable vapors and liquids in the vicinity of this or any other appliance.
- WHAT TO DO IF YOU SMELL GAS
 - Do not try to light any appliance.
 - Do not touch any electrical switch; do not use any phone in your building.
 - Immediately call your gas supplier from a neighbor's phone. Follow the gas supplier's instructions.
 - If you cannot reach your gas supplier, call the fire department.
- Installation and service must be performed by a qualified installer, service agency or the gas supplier.



Water temperature over 125°F (51°C) can cause severe burns instantly or death from scalds.

Children, disabled and elderly are at highest risk of being scalded.

See instruction manual before setting temperature of water heater.

Feel water before bathing or showering.

Temperature limiting valves are available, see manual.

121110m0_a

FOR YOUR SAFETY READ BEFORE OPERATING

WARNING: If you do not follow these instructions exactly, a fire or explosion may result causing property damage, personal injury or loss of life.

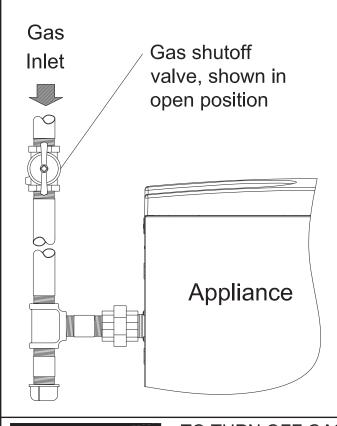
- A. This appliance does not have a pilot. It is equipped with an ignition device which automatically lights the burner. Do not try to light the burner by hand.
- B. BEFORE OPERATING smell all around the appliance area for gas. Be sure to smell next to the floor because some gas is heavier than air and will settle on the floor.

WHAT TO DO IF YOU SMELL GAS

- Do not try to light any appliance.
- Do not touch any electric switch;
- Do not use any phone in your building.
- Immediately call your gas supplier from a neighbor's phone. Follow the gas supplier's instructions.

- If you cannot reach your gas supplier, call the fire department.
- C. Use only your hand to push in or turn the gas control knob. Never use tools. If the knob will not push in or turn by hand, don't try to repair it, call a qualified service technician. Force or attempted repair may result in a fire or explosion.
- D. Do not use this appliance if any part has been under water. Immediately call a qualified service technician to inspect the appliance and to replace any part of the control system and any gas control which has been under water.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS



- STOP! Read the safety information above (to the left) on this label.
- 2. Turn off all electric power to the appliance.
- 3. Set the main switch to zero.
- 4. This appliance is equipped with an ignition device which automatically lights the burner. Do <u>not</u> try to light the burner by hand.
- 5. Close the manual gas shutoff valve turning the knob clockwise Do not force.
- 6. Wait five (5) minutes to clear out any gas. Then smell for gas, including near the floor. If you smell gas, STOP! Follow "B" in the safety information above (to the left) on this label. If you don't smell gas, go to the next step.
- 7. Open the manual gas shutoff valve turning the knob counterclockwise ...
- 8. Turn on all electric power to the appliance, and set the main switch to the on position.
- 9. Set an heating request following the installation manual.
- 10. If the appliance will not operate, follow the instructions "To Turn Off Gas To Appliance" and call your service technician or gas supplier.

TO TURN OFF GAS TO APPLIANCE

- 1. Turn off all electric power to the appliance if service is to be performed.
- 2. Set the main switch to zero.
- 3. Close the manual gas shutoff valve turning the knob clockwise . Do not force.

62408200

AVERTISSMENT: Assurez vous de bien suivre les instructions données dans cette notice pour réduire au minimum le risque d'incendie ou d'explosion ou pour éviter tout dommage matériel, toute blessure ou la mort

- Ne pas entreposer ni utiliser d'essence ou ni d'autres vapeurs ou liquides inflammables à proximité de cette appareil ou de tout autre appareil.
- QUE FAIRE SI VOUS SENTEZ UNE ODEUR DE GAZ:
 - Ne pas tenter d'allumer l'appareil.
 - Ne touchez à aucun interrupteur, ne pas vous servir des téléphones se trouvant dans le bâtiment.
 - Appelez immédiatement votre fournisseur de gas de puis un voisin. Suivez les instructions du fournisseur.
 - Si vous ne pouvez rejoindre le fournisseur, appelez le service des incendies.
- L'installation et l'entretien doivent être assurés par un installateur ou un service d'entretien qualifié ou par le fournisseur de gaz.



Un temperature de l'eau au dessus de 125°F (52°C), peut causer de graves brulures instantanément, ou la mort par échaudure.

Les enfants, les personnes handicapées ou âgées sont plus à risque d'être échaudées

Voir le manuel d'instruction avant de régler la température de l'eau sanitaire

Sentir la temperature de l'eau sanitaire avant un bain ou une douche

Limiteurs de temperature sont disponible voir le manuel

121110m0_d

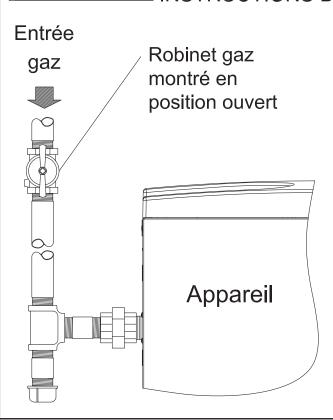
POUR VOTRE SÉCURITÉ LISEZ AVANT D'ALLUMER

AVERTISSEMENT: Quiconque ne respecte pas à la lettre les instructions dans le présente notice risque de déclencher un incendie ou une explosion entraînant des dommages, des blessures ou la mort.

- A. Cet appareil ne comporte pas de veilleuse. Il est muni d'un dispositif d'allumage qui allume automatiquement le brûleur. Ne tentez pas d'allumer le brûleur manuellement.
- B. AVANT DE FAIRE FONCTIONNER, reniflez tout autour de l'appareil pour déceler une odeur de gaz. Reniflez près du plancher, car certains gaz sont plus lourds que l'air et peuvent s'accumuler au niveau du sol
- QUE FAIRE SI VOUS SENTEZ UNE ODEUR DE GAZ:
- Ne pas tenter d'allumer d'appareil.
- Ne touchez à aucun interrupteur; ne pas vous servir des téléphones se trouvant dans le bâtiment.
- Appelez immédiatement votre fournisseur de gaz depuis un voisin. Suivez les instructions du fournisseur.

- Si vous ne pouvez rejoindre le fournisseur, appelez le service des incendies.
- C. Ne poussez ou tournez la manette d'admission du gaz qu'à la main; ne jamais utiliser d'outil. Si la manette reste coincée, ne pas tenter de la réparer; appelez un technicien qualifié. Le fait de forcer la manette ou de la réparer peut déclencher une explosion ou un incendie.
- D. N'utilisez pas cet appareil s'il a été plongé dans l'eau, méme partiellement. Faites inspecter l'appareil par un technicien qualifié et remplacez toute partie du système de contrôle et toute commande qui ont été plongés dans l'eau.

I INSTRUCTIONS DE MISE EN MARCHE



- 1. ARRÊTEZ! Lisez les instructions de sécurité sur la portion supérieure (à gauche) de cette étiquette.
- 2. Coupez l'alimentation électrique de l'appareil.
- 3. Positionner l'interrupteur sur zero.
- Cet appareil est muni d'un dispositif d'allumage qui allume automatiquement le brûleur. Ne tentez pas d'allumer le brûleur manuellement.
- 5. Fermer le robinet de l'admission du gaz tournant la manette dans le sens horaire
- 6. Attendre cinq (5) minutes pour laisser échapper tout le gaz. Renifléz tout autour de l'appareil, y compris près du plancher, pour déceler une odeur de gaz. Si vous sentez une odeur de gaz, ARRÊTEZ! Passez à l'étape B des instructions de sécurité sur la portion supérieure (à gauche) de cette étiquette. S'il n'y a pas d'odeur de gaz, passez à l'étape suivante.
- 7. Ouvrir le robinet de l'admission du gaz tournant la manette dans le sens antihoraire
- 8. Positionner l'interrupteur sur un (I).
- 9. Tourner un demande de eau chauffe suivante le manuel d'installation.
- 10. Si l'appareil ne se pas en marche, suivez les instructions intitulées "Comment couper l'admission de gaz de l'appareil" et appelez un technicien qualifiè ou le fournisseur de gaz.

COMMENT COUPER L'ADMISSION DE GAZ DE L'APPAREIL

- 1. Coupez l'alimentation électrique de l'appareil s'il faut procéder à l'entretien.
- 2. Positionner l'interrupteur sur zero (0).
- 3. Fermer le robinet de l'admission du gaz tournant la manette dans le sens horaire

62408200 fr

SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS

WARNING!!!

Installer: Read all instructions, including this manual, before installing. Perform steps in the order given.

User: This manual is for use only by a qualified heating installer. Refer to the User's Information Manual for your reference.

Maintenance: At least once a year the user must call a Qualified installer for routine maintenance.

Failure to comply with these provisions can cause a fire or explosion causing property damage, personal injury, or death.

WARNING!!!

If the

information in this manual is not followed exactly, can result in a fire or explosion causing property damage, personal injury, or death.

WARNING!!!

Qualified

installer: qualified installer is an individual with specific, technical training in space heating systems, domestic hot water systems, fuel gas systems and electrical systems. This individual must have the legally required qualifications. Failure to comply with these provisions can cause a fire or explosion causing property damage, personal injury, or death.

WARNING!!!

Installation and Alterations: Only a Qualified installer must carry out the installation and calibration of the appliance. Never modify the appliance or its flue gas carrying components in any way. This appliance must be properly vented. Failure to follow these instructions could result in personal injury or death!

WARNING!!!

Flue gas/air intake: You are only permitted to operate this appliance with the combustion air/flue gas system that has been specifically designed and approved. Failure to follow these instructions could result in excessive levels of carbon monoxide which can cause severe personal injury or death!

WARNING!!!

Flue gas/air

intake: Do not obstruct the air intake or vent pipe terminals. Failure to take proper precautions can result in excessive levels of carbon monoxide which can cause severe personal injury or death!

WARNING!!!

Flue gas/air

intake: If appliance installation is provided as replacement appliance, DO NOT connect new appliance venting to an existing vent system, if it is shared with other appliances. Failure to follow these instructions could result in excessive levels of carbon monoxide which can cause severe personal injury or death!

WARNING!!!

Flue gas/air

intake terminals: Do not restrict or seal any air intake or outlet openings (terminals). Failure to follow these instructions could result in excessive levels of carbon monoxide which can cause severe personal injury or death!

WARNING!!!

Hazards and

Your Safety - Hot Water Can Scald! Water temperature over 125°F (52°C) can cause severe burns instantly, or death from scalds. Children, the disabled, and the elderly are at highest risk of being scalded; see instruction manual before setting temperature at appliance! Feel water before bathing or showering.

NOTICE! Local approval of the flue system and the condensate connection to the public sewer system may be required.

NOTICE! The local building regulations stipulating the installation rules at the time of installation.

CAUTION!!! Installation location:

The appliance must be located in an area where leakage of the tank or connections will not result in damage to the area adjacent to the appliance or to lower floors of the structure. When such locations cannot be avoided, it is recommended that a suitable drain pan, adequately drained, be installed under the appliance. The pan must not restrict combustion air flow.

CAUTION!!!

Installation

location: The appliance must not be installed on carpeting.

WARNING!!!

Defects: If

you find any defects, you must inform the owner of the system of the defect and the associated hazard in writing. Failure to follow these instructions could result in excessive levels of carbon monoxide a fire or explosion which can cause severe personal injury or death!

CAUTION!!! In the event of a breakdown and/or malfunction of the appliance, turn off the unit and do not make any attempt to repair it. The appliance must be serviced exclusively by a Qualified installer using original spare parts. Failure to comply with this requirement may compromise the safety of the unit.

WARNING!!!

When servicing appliance, to avoid electric shock, disconnect electrical supply before performing maintenance. Failure to do so can cause severe personal injury or death.

SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS

WARNING!!!

When

servicing appliance, to avoid severe burns, allow appliance to cool before performing maintenance. Failure to do so can cause severe personal injury or death.

↑ WARNING!!!

Label all

wires prior to disconnection when servicing controls. Wiring errors can cause improper and dangerous operation. Verify proper operation after servicing. Failure to follow these instructions can cause cause a fire or explosion causing property damage, personal injury, or death.

ATTENTION!!!

Au moment

de l'entretien des commandes, étiquetez tous les fils avant de les débrancher. Des erreurs de câblage peuvent entraîner un fonctionnement inadéquat et dangereux. S'assurer que l'appareil fonctionne adéquatement une fois l'entretirn terminé.

WARNING!!!

Should

overheating occur or the gas supply fail to shut off, do not turn off or disconnect electrical supply to circulator. Instead, turn off the manual gas shut-off valve external to the appliance. Failure to follow these instructions could result in fire or explosion which can cause severe personal injury or death!

ATTENTION!!!

En cas de

surchauffe ou si l'alimentation de gaz ne peut être coupée, ne pas couper ni débranch l'alimentation électrique de la pompe. Fermer plutôt le robinet d'admission de gaz à l'extérieur de l'appareil

WARNING!!!

Do not use

this appliance if any part has been under water. Immediately call a licensed authorized technician to inspect the appliance and to replace any part of the control system and any gas control, which has been under water. Failure to do so can cause severe personal injury or death.

ATTENTION!!!

N'utilisez pas

cet appareil s'il a été plongé dans l'eau, même partiellement. Faites inspecter l'appareil par un tecnicien qualifié et remplacez toute partie du système de contrôle et toute commande qui ont été plongés dans l'eau.

▲ WARNING!!!

Ensure the

appliance and its controls are protected from dripping or spraying water during normal operation or service. Failure to do so can cause severe personal injury or death.

NOTICE! When calling or writing about the appliance – Please have the appliance model and serial number from the appliance rating plate.

NOTICE! Any claims for damage or shortage in shipment must be filed immediately against the transportation company by the consignee.

▲ WARNING!!!

Only use the appliance in the combinations and with the accessories and spares listed in this manual. Failure to do so can cause severe personal injury or death.

WARNING!!!

For safety and environmental reasons, the packing materials must be properly disposed of. Any replaced part or packaging should never be left within the reach of children. Failure to follow these instructions could

result in severe personal injury

CAUTION!!!

or death!

Do not use

"homemade cures" or "appliance patent medicines". Serious damage to the appliance, personnel, and/or property may result.

CAUTION!!!

petroleum-based cleaning or sealing compounds in the appliance system. Gaskets and seals in the system may be damaged. This can result in substantial property damage.

NOTICE! The manufacturer declines all liability, contractual or otherwise (warranty included), for any damage to people, animals property or this same appliance, caused by:

- a) incorrect installation;
- b) failure to comply with this or any other instruction provided by the manufacturer;
- c) failure to comply with the applicable local and/or national regulations in force;
- d) incorrect use of this appliance;
- e) inadequate or incorrect service;
- f) inadequate or incorrect maintenance.

SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS	2
1 - CODE REQUIREMENTS	12
1.1 - Regulations and guidelines	
2 - GENERAL INFORMATION	
2.1 - Key to symbols used	
2.2 - Manufactured by	
2.3 - Description of models:	
2.4 - Accessories included	14
3 - MAIN COMPONENTS	15
4 - FUNCTION OVERVIEW	
4.1 - Intended use and functions	
5 - INSTALLATION - Location	
5.1 - Choosing the installation location	
5.1.1 Prevent combustion air contamination	35
5.1.2 Location	
5.2 - Residential garage installation	
5.3 - Closet and alcove installations	
5.4 - Clearances for installation and servicing	
5.5 - Clearances from combustible material	
5.6 - Vent and combustion air piping	
6 - INSTALLATION - Mounting the appliance	
6.1 - Transporting the appliance	
6.3 - Dimensions	
7 - INSTALLATION - Water connections	
7 - INSTALLATION - Water connections	
7.1 - Water connections	
7.3 - Quality of the water	
7.4 - Near appliance piping components	
7.5 - Temperature and pressure Relief valve	
7.6 - Expansion Tank	
7.7 - Sizing water system	46
7.8 - Anti-legionella	46
7.9 - Scalding	46
8 - INSTALLATION - Condensate disposal	49
9 - INSTALLATION - Electrical connections	51
9.1 - Electrical connections: overview	51
9.1.1 - Connecting the power supply cable	
9.1.2 - Connection to an analog 0-10Vcc input	
9.1.3 - Connection to a MODBUS protocol	
9.1.5 - Alarm contact	
9.2 - Connecting the appliance to a storage tank	
9.3 - Connecting the appliance without storage tank	
9.4 - Connecting the appliance in cascade	
10 - INSTALLATION - Removing of an appliance from a common venting system	57
11 - INSTALLATION - CATEGORY IV: Vent and combustion air	
11.1 - CATEGORY IV: Positive pressure condensing	
11.2 - CATEGORY IV: Venting and air piping systems	
11.3 - Minimum / Maximum allowable combustion air and vent piping lengths	
11.4 - Install vent and combustion air piping	
11.5 - Air inlet pipe materials:	
11.5.1 - Sealing of PVC or CPVC air inlet pipe	62

	63
11.6.1 - Installing PVC/CPVC vent and air piping	
11.6.2 - PVC/CPVC air intake connection	
11.6.3 - PVC/CPVC vent connection	
11.7 - Stainless steel vent piping materials	65
11.7.1 - Stainless steel air intake connection	65
11.7.2 - Stainless steel vent connection	
11.8 - Polypropylene vent piping materials	
11.8.1 - Polypropylene air intake connection	
11.8.2 - Polypropylene vent connection	
11.9 - Single pipe vent (not sealed combustion)	
11.10 - Sidewall termination - Two pipes	
11.10.1 - Vent/air termination	
11.10.2 - Determine location	
11.10.3 - Prepare wall penetrations	
11.10.4 - Termination and fittings	
11.10.5 - Multiple vent/air terminations	
11.11 - Sidewall termination – Concentric vent	
11.11.1 - Description and usage	
11.11.2 - Sidewall termination installation	
11.11.3 - Multiventing sidewall terminations	
11.12 - Vertical termination - Two pipes	
11.12.1 - Determine location	
11.12.2 - Prepare roof penetrations	
11.12.3 - Termination and fittings	
11.12.4 - Multiple vent/air terminations	
11.13 - Vertical termination – Concentric vent	
11.13.1 - Description and usage	
11.13.2 - Determine location	
11.13.3 - Vertical termination installation	77
11.13.4 - Multiventing vertical terminations	78
12 - INSTALLATION - CATEGORY II: Vent and combustion air	79
12.1 - CAT II: Negative pressure condensing	
12.2 - CAT II: Adapter and increaser	
12.3 = Condensing Vent Option, CATEGORY II.	
12.3 - Condensing vent option: CATEGORY II:	
13 - INSTALLATION - Gas supply	82
13 - INSTALLATION - Gas supply	82
13 - INSTALLATION - Gas supply	82 82
13 - INSTALLATION - Gas supply 13.1 - Gas supply piping	
13 - INSTALLATION - Gas supply	
13 - INSTALLATION - Gas supply 13.1 - Gas supply piping	
13 - INSTALLATION - Gas supply 13.1 - Gas supply piping	
13 - INSTALLATION - Gas supply 13.1 - Gas supply piping 13.2 - Pipe sizing for natural gas 13.3 - Propane Gas 13.4 - Check inlet gas supply pressure 13.5 - Operating at high altitudes	
13 - INSTALLATION - Gas supply 13.1 - Gas supply piping 13.2 - Pipe sizing for natural gas 13.3 - Propane Gas 13.4 - Check inlet gas supply pressure 13.5 - Operating at high altitudes 13.6 - Convert a appliance model 199 from Natural Gas to Propane gas or viceversa 13.7 - Convert a appliance model 399, 500, 750 or 1000 from Natural Gas to Propane gas or	
13 - INSTALLATION - Gas supply 13.1 - Gas supply piping	
13 - INSTALLATION - Gas supply 13.1 - Gas supply piping	
13 - INSTALLATION - Gas supply 13.1 - Gas supply piping 13.2 - Pipe sizing for natural gas 13.3 - Propane Gas 13.4 - Check inlet gas supply pressure 13.5 - Operating at high altitudes 13.6 - Convert a appliance model 199 from Natural Gas to Propane gas or viceversa 13.7 - Convert a appliance model 399, 500, 750 or 1000 from Natural Gas to Propane gas or 14 - START-UP 14.1 - Operating 14.1.1 - User instructions	
13 - INSTALLATION - Gas supply 13.1 - Gas supply piping 13.2 - Pipe sizing for natural gas 13.3 - Propane Gas 13.4 - Check inlet gas supply pressure 13.5 - Operating at high altitudes 13.6 - Convert a appliance model 199 from Natural Gas to Propane gas or viceversa 13.7 - Convert a appliance model 399, 500, 750 or 1000 from Natural Gas to Propane gas or 14 - START-UP 14.1 - Operating 14.1.2 - Filling the condensate neutralizer media	
13 - INSTALLATION - Gas supply 13.1 - Gas supply piping 13.2 - Pipe sizing for natural gas 13.3 - Propane Gas 13.4 - Check inlet gas supply pressure 13.5 - Operating at high altitudes 13.6 - Convert a appliance model 199 from Natural Gas to Propane gas or viceversa 13.7 - Convert a appliance model 399, 500, 750 or 1000 from Natural Gas to Propane gas or viceversa 14.1 - Operating 14.1.1 - User instructions 14.1.2 - Filling the condensate neutralizer media 14.1.3 - Filling water in the condensate outlet siphon	
13 - INSTALLATION - Gas supply 13.1 - Gas supply piping 13.2 - Pipe sizing for natural gas 13.3 - Propane Gas 13.4 - Check inlet gas supply pressure 13.5 - Operating at high altitudes 13.6 - Convert a appliance model 199 from Natural Gas to Propane gas or viceversa 13.7 - Convert a appliance model 399, 500, 750 or 1000 from Natural Gas to Propane gas or 14 - START-UP 14.1 - Operating 14.1.1 - User instructions 14.1.2 - Filling the condensate neutralizer media 14.1.3 - Filling water in the condensate outlet siphon 14.2 - General warnings concerning gas supply	
13 - INSTALLATION - Gas supply 13.1 - Gas supply piping. 13.2 - Pipe sizing for natural gas. 13.3 - Propane Gas. 13.4 - Check inlet gas supply pressure. 13.5 - Operating at high altitudes. 13.6 - Convert a appliance model 199 from Natural Gas to Propane gas or viceversa. 13.7 - Convert a appliance model 399, 500, 750 or 1000 from Natural Gas to Propane gas or 14 - START-UP. 14.1 - Operating. 14.1.1 - User instructions. 14.1.2 - Filling the condensate neutralizer media. 14.1.3 - Filling water in the condensate outlet siphon. 14.2 - General warnings concerning gas supply. 14.3 - Confirming the appliance's gas type.	
13 - INSTALLATION - Gas supply 13.1 - Gas supply piping	
13 - INSTALLATION - Gas supply 13.1 - Gas supply piping. 13.2 - Pipe sizing for natural gas 13.3 - Propane Gas 13.4 - Check inlet gas supply pressure 13.5 - Operating at high altitudes 13.6 - Convert a appliance model 199 from Natural Gas to Propane gas or viceversa 13.7 - Convert a appliance model 399, 500, 750 or 1000 from Natural Gas to Propane gas or 14 - START-UP 14.1 - Operating 14.1.1 - User instructions 14.1.2 - Filling the condensate neutralizer media 14.1.3 - Filling water in the condensate outlet siphon 14.2 - General warnings concerning gas supply 14.3 - Confirming the appliance's gas type 14.4 - Gas type conversion 14.5 - Start-up	
13 - INSTALLATION - Gas supply 13.1 - Gas supply piping 13.2 - Pipe sizing for natural gas 13.3 - Propane Gas 13.4 - Check inlet gas supply pressure 13.5 - Operating at high altitudes 13.6 - Convert a appliance model 199 from Natural Gas to Propane gas or viceversa 13.7 - Convert a appliance model 399, 500, 750 or 1000 from Natural Gas to Propane gas or 14 - START-UP 14.1 - Operating 14.1.2 - Filling the condensate neutralizer media 14.1.3 - Filling water in the condensate outlet siphon 14.2 - General warnings concerning gas supply 14.3 - Confirming the appliance's gas type 14.4 - Gas type conversion 14.5 - Start-up 14.5.1 - Start-up of the appliance	
13 - INSTALLATION - Gas supply 13.1 - Gas supply piping	
13 - INSTALLATION - Gas supply 13.1 - Gas supply piping	
13 - INSTALLATION - Gas supply 13.1 - Gas supply piping 13.2 - Pipe sizing for natural gas 13.3 - Propane Gas 13.4 - Check inlet gas supply pressure 13.5 - Operating at high altitudes 13.6 - Convert a appliance model 199 from Natural Gas to Propane gas or viceversa 13.7 - Convert a appliance model 399, 500, 750 or 1000 from Natural Gas to Propane gas or 14 - START-UP 14.1 - Operating 14.1.1 - User instructions 14.1.2 - Filling the condensate neutralizer media 14.1.3 - Filling water in the condensate outlet siphon 14.2 - General warnings concerning gas supply 14.3 - Confirming the appliance's gas type 14.4 - Gas type conversion 14.5 - Start-up 14.5 - Start-up 14.5 - Start-up of the appliance 14.6 - Ignition control testing 14.7 - Gas supply pressure checking 14.8 - Checking and adjusting CO2 levels	
13 - INSTALLATION - Gas supply 13.1 - Gas supply piping	

14.9 - Check the capacity input	
14.10 - Minimum water flow	94
15 - USE	95
15.1 - Check water pressure	96
15.2 - Overview	
15.3 - Displays	
15.4 - Start-up procedure	
15.5 - Supply water temperature adjustment	
15.6 - Delays, alarms and protective actions	
15.7 - Circulator pump protection	
15.8 - Appliance's Freeze protection	
15.9 - Display in energy saver mode	
15.10 - "Users' menu"	
15.11 - "Installer's menu"	
15.12 - Diagnostic	
15.13 - Diagnostic: Lockouts "Loc"	
15.14 - Diagnostic: Blocking errors "Err"	
15.15 - Flue blocked pressure switch	
·	
15.16 - Shuts appliance down	
15.17 - How to clean the appliance jacket	
16 - MAINTENANCE	
16.1 - Care and maintenance	
16.1.1 - Address reported problems	
16.1.2 - Check all piping for gas leaks	
16.1.3 - Verify flue and air lines in good condition and sealed tight;	
16.1.4 - Check system water pressure/system piping/expansion tank;	
16.1.6 - Check ignition and flame sense electrodes	
16.1.7 - Check wiring and connections	
16.1.8 - Perform performance verification.	
16.1.9 - Flame inspection	
16.1.10 - Check flame signal	
16.1.11 - Check relief valve	106
16.1.12 - Check appliance area	
16.1.13 - Check pressure gauge	
16.1.14 - Check vent piping	
16.1.15 - Check air piping	
16.1.16 - Check condensate drain system	
16.1.17 - Check appliance piping (gas and water)	
16.1.19 - Test low water cutoff (if installed)	
16.1.20 - Reset button (low water cutoff)	
16.2 - Removing the casing	
16.3 - Cleaning the burner and primary heat exchanger, flue gas side	
16.3.1 - Thermal insulations	
16.4 - Correct positioning of the ignition and flame detection electrodes	
16.5 - Clean the air filter	
16.6 - Condensate trap and neutralizing box maintenance and cleaning	
16.7 - Connection of the display to other burners	
16.8 - How to move a control board	
16.9 - Draining the water from the appliance	
16.10 - Water and flue temperature sensor	
16.11 - Replace water flow sensor's o-rings	
16.12 - 199 model wiring diagram	
16.13 - 399 to 1000 models wiring diagram	
17 - TECHNICAL DATA	
1/ = IFGNIGAL DAIA	12b

18 - SPARE PARTS	128
18 - SPARE PARTS for model 199 - TABLE 1	
18 - SPARE PARTS for model 199 - TABLE 2	134
18 - SPARE PARTS for model 199 - TABLE 3	
18 - SPARE PARTS for models 399 to 500 - TABLE 4	
18 - SPARE PARTS for models 399 to 500 - TABLE 5	144
18 - SPARE PARTS for models 399 to 500 - TABLE 6	
18 - SPARE PARTS for models 750 to 1000 - TABLE 7	
18 - SPARE PARTS for models 750 to 1000 - TABLE 8	
18 - SPARE PARTS for models 750 to 1000 - TABLE 9	156
19 - READ OUT FLOW CHART	159
20 - FACTORY MENU	160
21 - START UP CHECK LIST	163

1 - CODE REQUIREMENTS

1.1 - Regulations and guidelines

- The installation must conform to the requirements of the authority having jurisdiction or, in the absence of such requirements, to:
- the latest edition of the *National Fuel Gas Code, ANSI Z223.1/NFPA 54* and or *CAN/CSA B149.1, Natural Gas and Propane Installation Code*.
- the latest edition of the *National Electric*Code ANSI/NFPA 70 and or Canadian
 Electrical Code Part 1 CSA C22.1.
- Where required by the authority having jurisdiction, the installation must conform to the Standard for *Controls and Safety Devices for Automatically Fired Boilers, ANSI/ASME CSD-1*.

NOTICE!

Install CO detectors per local regulations.

NOTICE!

Appliance meets the safety and other performance requirements as specified in ANSI Z21.10.3 standard.

1 - CODE REQUIREMENTS

1.2- Commonwealth of Massachusetts Installation Requirements

In the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, the installation must be performed by a licensed plumber or gas fitter.

WARNING!!!

venting can result in excessive levels of carbon monoxide which can cause severe personal injury or death!

- (a) For all side wall horizontally vented gas fueled equipment installed in every dwelling, building or structure used in whole or in part for residential purposes, including those owned or operated by the commonwealth and where the side wall exhaust vent termination is less than seven (7) feet above finished grade, in the area of the venting, including but not limited to decks and porches, the following requirements shall be satisfied:
- 1.- INSTALLATION OF CARBON MONOXIDE DETECTORS. At the time of installation of the side wall horizontal vented gas fueled equipment, the installing plumber or gasfitter shall observe that a hard wired carbon monoxide detector with an alarm and battery back-up is installed on the floor level where the gas equipment is to be installed. In addition, the installing plumber or gasfitter shall observe that a battery operated or hard wired carbon monoxide detector with an alarm is installed on each additional level of the dwelling, building or structure served by the side wall horizontal vented gas fueled equip-ment. It shall be the responsibility of the property owner to secure the services of qualified licensed professionals for the installation of hard wired carbon monoxide detectors.
 - a.- In the event that the side wall horizontally vented gas fueled equipment is installed in a crawl space or an attic, the hard wired carbon monoxide detector with alarm and battery back-up may be installed on the next adjacent floor level;

- b.- In the event that the requirements of this subdivision can not be met at the time of completion of installation, the owner shall have a period of thirty (30) days to comply with the above requirements; provided, however, that during said thirty (30) day period, a battery operated carbon monoxide detector with an alarm shall be installed;
- 2.- APPROVED CARBON MONOXIDE DETECTORS. Each carbon monoxide detector as required in accordance with the above provisions shall comply with NFPA 720 and be ANSI/UL 2034 listed and IAS certified;
- 3.- SIGNAGE. A metal or plastic identification plate shall be permanently mounted to the exterior of the building at a minimum height of eight (8) feet above grade directly in line with the exhaust vent terminal for the horizontally vented gas fueled heating appliance or equipment. The sign shall read, in print size no less than one-half (1/2) inch in size, "GAS VENT DIRECTLY BELOW. KEEP CLEAR OF ALL OBSTRUCTIONS";
- 4.- INSPECTION. The state or local gas inspector of the side wall horizontally vented gas fueled equipment shall not approve the installation unless, upon inspection, the inspector observes carbon monoxide detectors and signage installed in accordance with the provisions of 248 CMR 5.

(b) Exemptions

The following equipment is exempt from the installation of carbon monoxide detectors and signage installed in accordance with the provisions of 248 CMR 5:

- The equipment listed in Chapter 10 entitled "Equipment Not Required To Be Vented" in the most current edition of NFPA 54 as adopted by the Board; and
- Product Approved side wall horizontally vented gas fueled equipment installed in a room or structure separate from the dwelling, building or structure used inwhole or in part for residential purposes.

(c) MANUFACTURER REQUIREMENTS - GAS EQUIPMENT - VENTING SYSTEM PROVIDED.

When the manufacturer of Product Approved side wall horizontally vented gas equipment provides a venting system design or venting system components with the equipment, the instructions provided by the manufacturer for installation of the equipment and the venting system shall include:

- Detailed instructions for the installation of the venting system design or the venting system components; and
- 2.- A complete parts list for the venting system design or venting system.

(d) MANUFACTURER REQUIREMENTS – GAS EQUIPMENT - VENTING SYSTEM NOT PROVIDED.

When the manufacturer of a Product Approved side wall horizontally vented gas fueled equipment does not provide the parts for venting the flue gases, but identifies "special venting systems", the following requirements shall be satisfied by the manufacturer:

- The referenced "special venting system" instructions shall be included with the appliance or equipment installation instructions; and
- The "special venting systems" shall be Product Approved by the Board, and the instructions for that system shall include a parts list and detailed installation instructions.
- (e) A copy of all installation instructions for all Product Approved side wall horizontally vented gas fueled equipment, all venting instructions, all parts lists for venting instructions, and/ or all venting design instructions shall remain with the appliance or equipment at the completion of the installation.

2 - GENERAL INFORMATION

2.1 - Key to symbols used

WARNING!!!
Failure to follow these indications can causing an explosion, fire, extensive property damage, severe personal injury or death!

CAUTION!!! Failure to observe this indication may compromise the smooth running of the appliance or cause serious damage to individuals, animals or property.

NOTICE! Indicates special instructions on installation, operation, or maintenance that are important but not related to personal injury or property damage.

Important indication symbol.

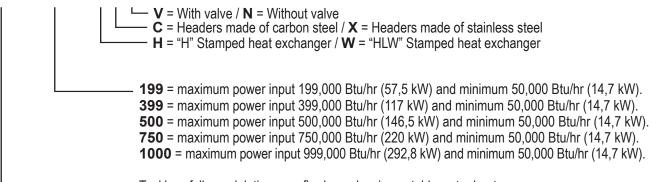
2.2 - Manufactured by

RBI WATER HEATER 7555 Tranmere Drive Mississauga, Ontario L5S 1L4 Canada Phone: (905) 670-5888

Fax: (905) 670-5782 www.rbiwaterheaters.com

2.3 - Description of models:

IW XXXX ABC

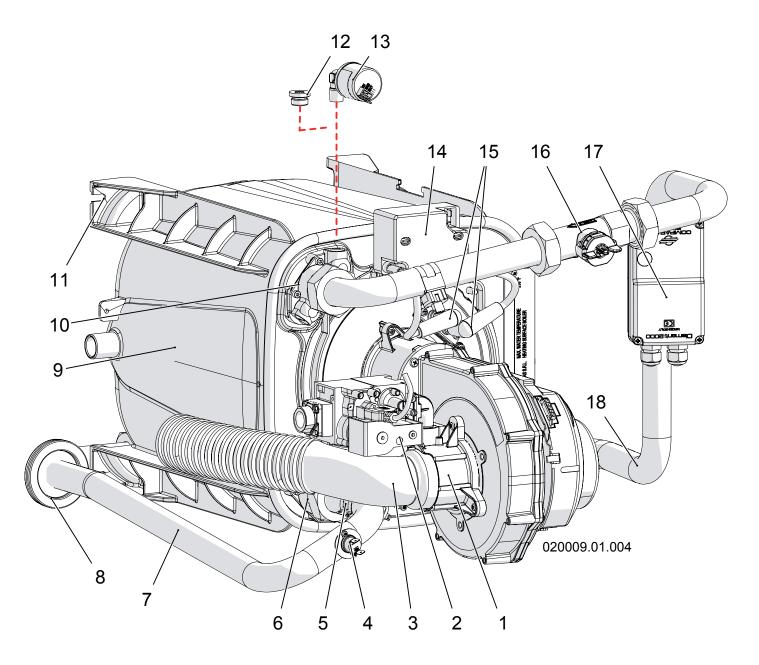


Tankless fully modulating, gas-fired, condensing potable water heater

2.4 - Accessories included

The appliance is equipped with the following accessories:

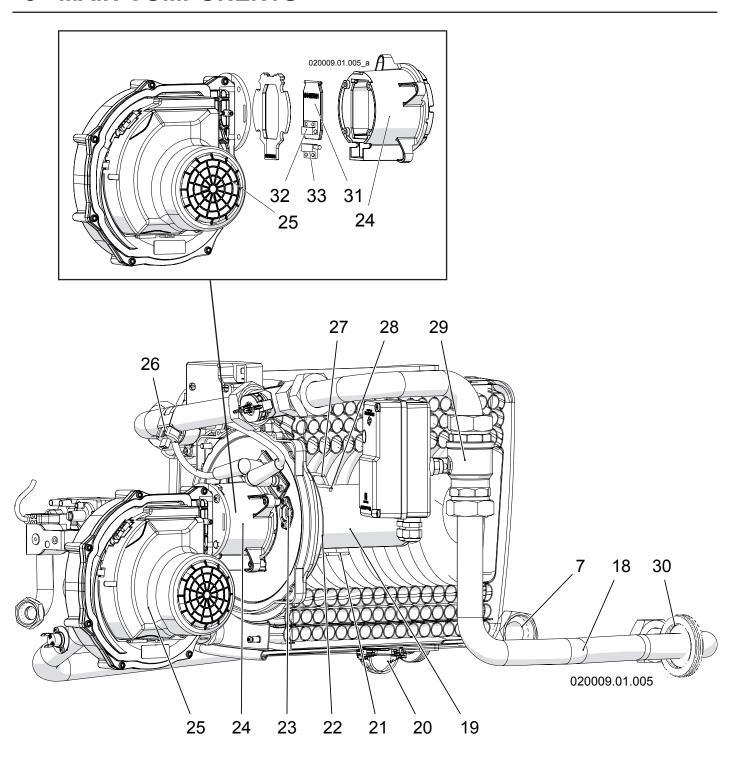
Quantity No.	Description	Figure
No. 1	NAT TO LP GAS CONVERSION KIT 199 TO 1000	
No. 1	SENSOR 10K D6X45 L=2500 T	
No. 4	ADJUSTABLE FOOT	
No. 1	NEUTRALIZING LIMESTONE 10KG	



- 1 Air / gas mixing device
- 2 Gas valve
- 3 Air intake silencer
- 4 High limit temperature safety switch (UL 353 listed)
- 5 Burner unit supply temperature sensor (par. 1001)
- 6 Burner unit supply connection
- 7 Burner unit supply pipe
- 8 Gasket
- 9 Unit heat exchanger

- 10 Burner unit return connection
- 11 Support arrangement
- 12 Plug (present on BURNER 2, 3 and 4 if any)
- 13 Water pressure sensor (present on Burner 1 only)
- 14 Spark generator
- 15 Ignitors covers
- 16 Water flow sensor (par. 1062)
- 17 Motorized valve (optional)
- 18 Return pipe

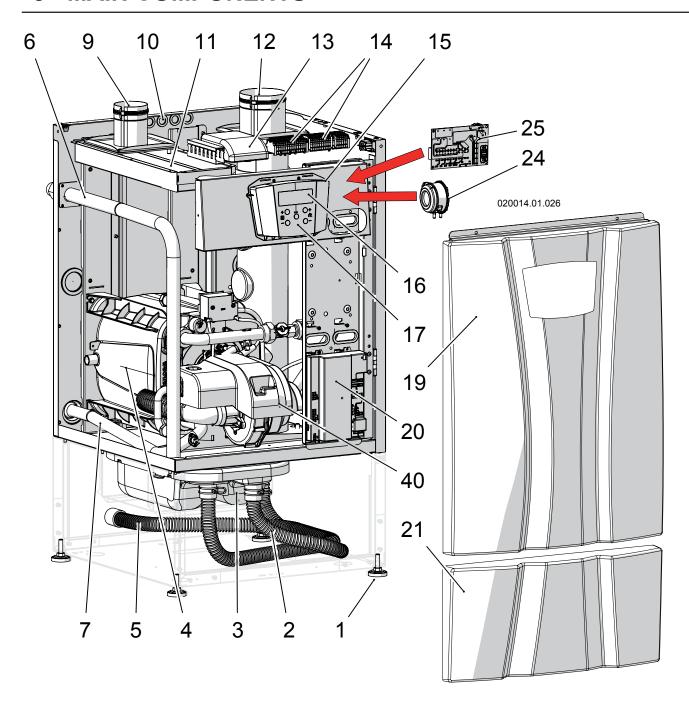
Figure 3-1 - Burner unit main components



- 19 Burner surface
- 20 Burner unit condesate discharge
- 21 Detection electrode
- 22 Thermal insulation
- 23 Sight glass
- 24 Raccord fan-burner
- 25 Modulating Fan
- 26 Return temperature sensor (par. 1007)

- 27 Left ignition electrode
- 28 Right ignition electrode
- 29 Motorized valve body (optional)
- 30 Gasket
- 31 Flapper valve
- 32 Flapper magnet
- 33 Flapper sensor

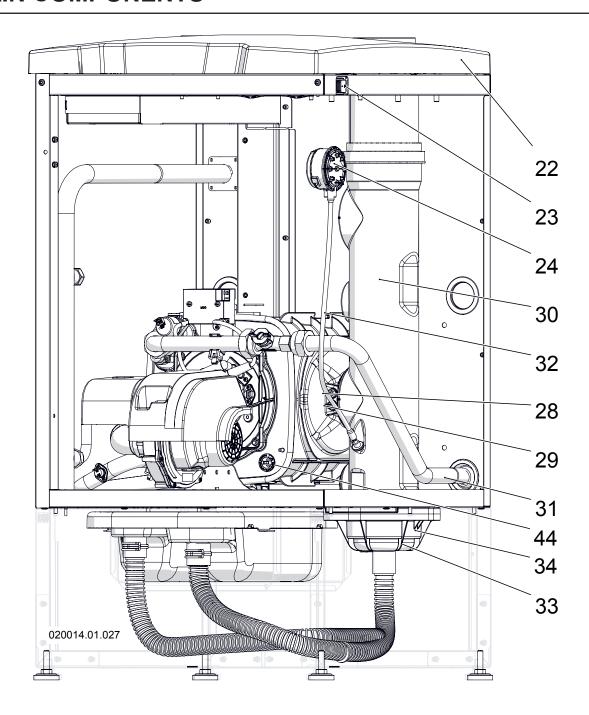
Figure 3-2 - Burner unit main components



- 1 Leveling feet
- 2 Condensate hose that coming from appliance's flue exhaust
- 3 Condensate neutralizer box
- 4 Heat exchanger
- 5 Condensate discharge hose
- 6 Gas inlet pipe
- 7 Supply pipe 9 Air inlet connection
- 10 Electrical cable passages
- 11 Air filter

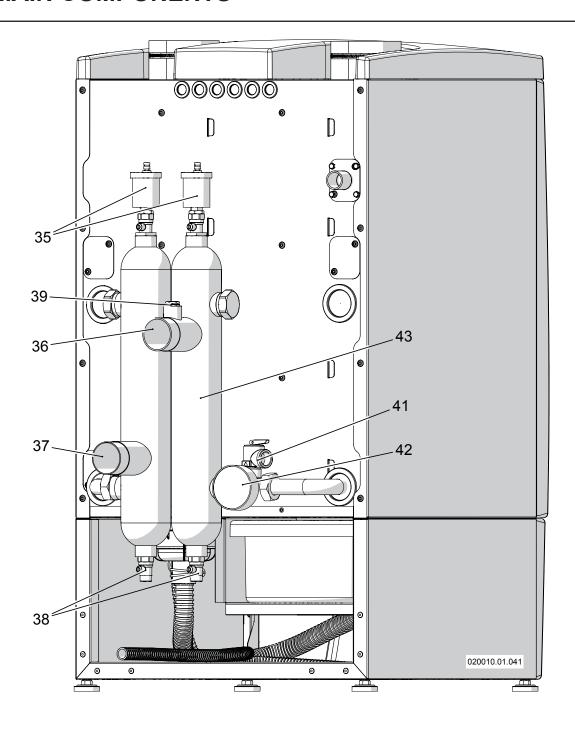
- 12 Flue exhaust connection
- 13 885IF board (Optional)
- 14 Electrical terminals (Junction box)
- 15 Control panel cover
- 16 Display
- 17 Control keys
- 19 Front cover
- 20 Control board
- 21 Bottom front cover

Figure 3-3 - Main components for models 199



- 22 Top cover
- 23 Main electrical switch
- 24 Flue blocked pressure switch
- 25 Electrical board
- 28 Flue gas temperature sensor (Blue color connector) (1006)
- 29 High limit flue gas temperature fuse (Red color connector)
- 30 Flue gas exhaust manifold
- 31 Water Return connection
- 32 Flue blocked pressure switch pipe connection
- 33 Condensate blocked drain magnetic switch

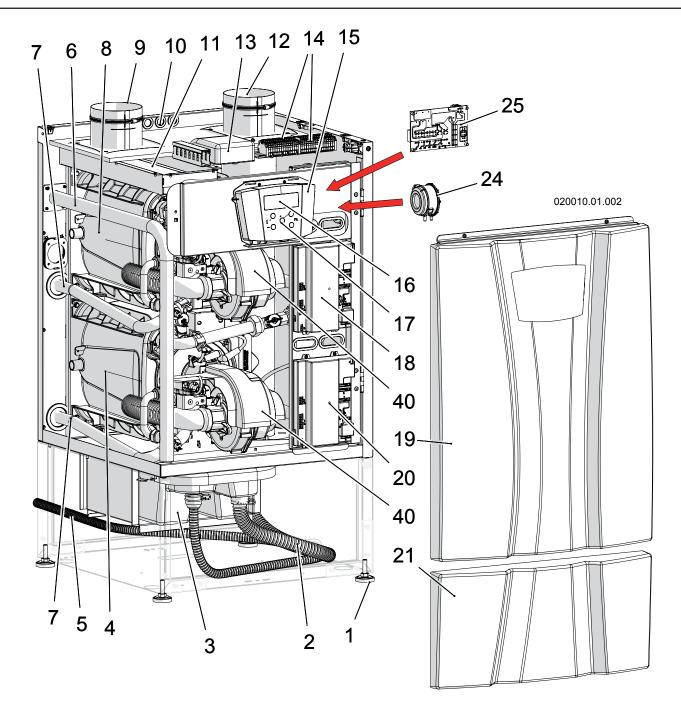
Figure 3-4 - Main components for models 199



- 34 Flue gas manifold cap
- 35 Automatic air vent
- 36 Water Supply connection
- 37 Water Return connection
- 38 Draining valves
- 39 Header temperature sensor (1102)
- 40 Fan cover

- 41 ASME P-T safety relief valve
- 42 Pressure and temperature gauge
- 43 Supply and return Headers
- 44 Primary heat exchanger temperature fuse

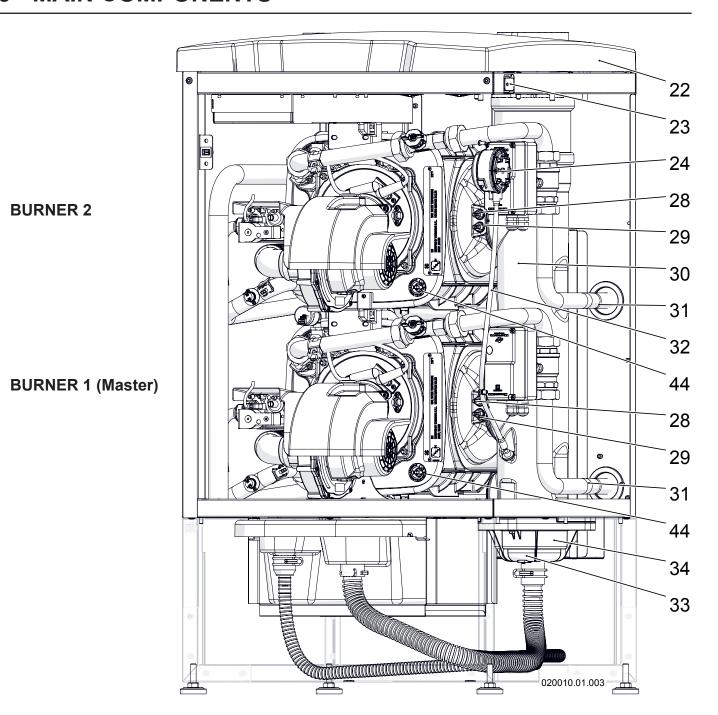
Figure 3-5 - Main components for models 199



- 1 Leveling feet
- 2 Condensate hose coming from appliance's flue exhaust
- 3 Condensate neutralizer box
- 4 Heat exchanger
- 5 Condensate discharge hose
- 6 Gas inlet pipe
- 7 Water Supply pipe
- 8 Heat exchanger
- 9 Air inlet connection
- 10 Electrical cable passages
- 11 Air filter

- 12 Flue exhaust connection
- 13 885IF board
- 14 Electrical terminals
- 15 Control panel cover
- 16 Display
- 17 Control keys
- 18 "Burner 2" power control board
- 19 Front cover
- 20 "Burner 1" (Master) power control board
- 21 Bottom front cover

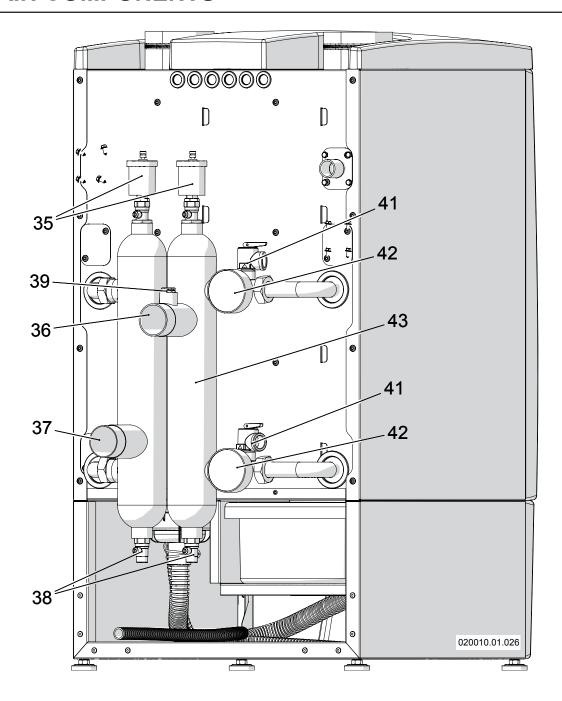
Figure 3-6 - Main components for models 399 and 500



- 22 Top cover
- 23 Main electrical switch
- 24 Flue blocked pressure switch
- 25 Electrical Board
- 28 Flue gas temperature sensor (Blue color connector) (1006)
- 29 High limit flue gas temperature fuse (Red color connector)
- 30 Flue gas exhaust manifold
- 31 Water Return pipe

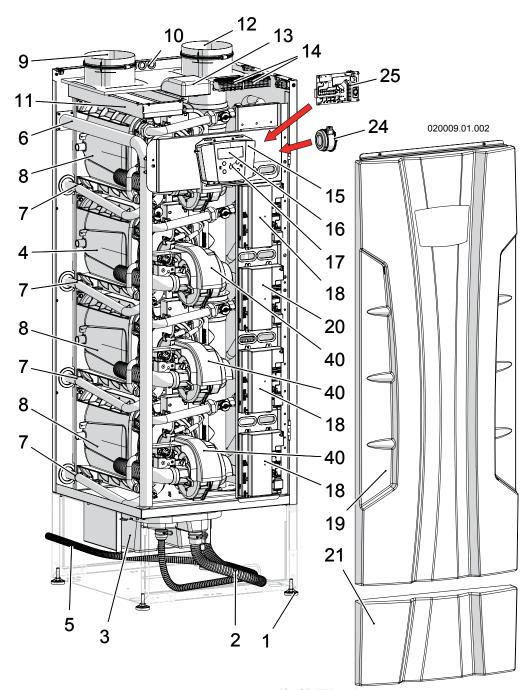
- 32 Flue blocked pressure switch pipe
- 33 Condensate blocked drain magnetic switch
- 34 Flue gas manifold cap

Figure 3-7 - Main components for models 399 and 500



- 35 Automatic air vent
- 36 Water Supply connection
- 37 Water Return connection
- 38 Draining valves
- 39 Header temperature sensor (1102) 41 ASME P-T safety relief valve
- 42 Pressure and temperature gauge
- 43 Supply and return headers
- 44 Primary heat exchanger temperature fuse

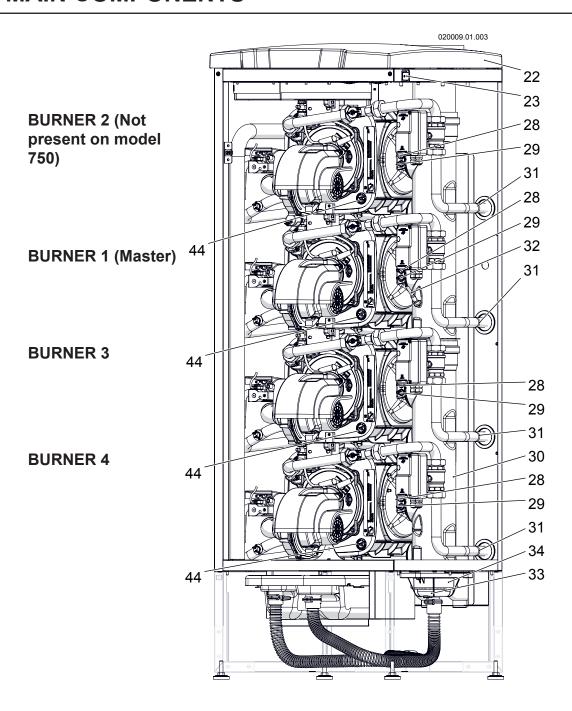
Figure 3-8 - Main components for models 399 and 500



- 1 Leveling feet
- 2 Condensate hose coming from appliance's flue exhaust
- 3 Condensate neutralizer box
- 4 Heat exchanger of the "Burner 1" (Master)
- 5 Condensate discharge hose
- 6 Gas inlet pipe
- 7 Water Supply pipes
- 8 Heat exchangers (the highest heat exchanger is not present on model 750)
- 9 Air inlet connection
- 10 Electrical cable passages
- 11 Air filter
- 12 Flue exhaust connection

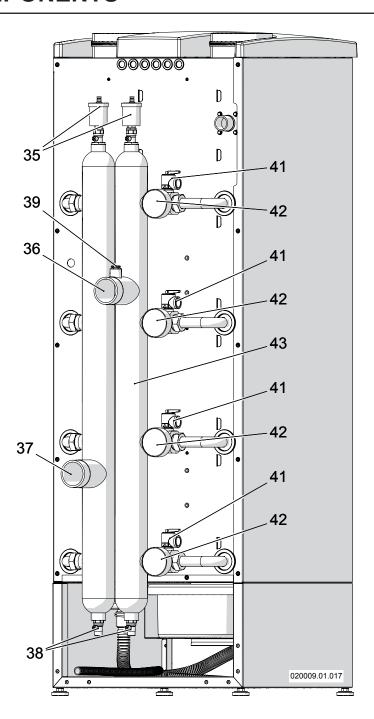
- 13 885IF board
- 14 Electrical terminals
- 15 Control panel cover
- 16 Display
- 17 Control keys
- 18 Power control boards (the highest power control board is not present on model 750)
- 19 Front cover
- 20 "Burner 1" (Master) power control board
- 21 Bottom front cover
- 24 Flue blocked pressure switch
- 25 Electrical control board
- 40 Fan cover

Figure 3-9 - Main components for models 750 and 1000



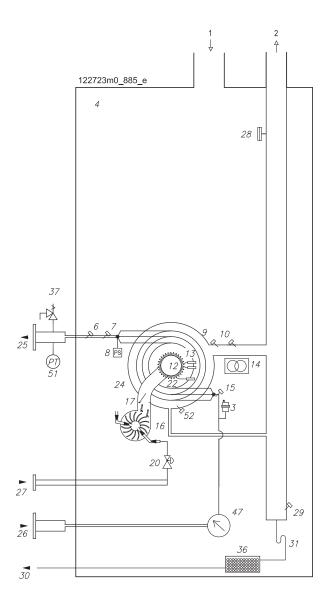
- 22 Top cover
- 23 Main electrical switch
- 28 Flue gas temperature sensor (Blue color connector) (1006)
- 29 High limit flue gas temperature fuse (Red color connector)
- 30 Flue gas exhaust manifold
- 31 Water Return connection
- 32 Flue blocked pressure switch pipe connection
- 33 Condensate blocked drain magnetic switch
- 34 Flue gas manifold cap

Figure 3-10 - Main components for models 750 and 1000



- 35 Automatic air vent
- 36 Water supply connection
- 37 Water return connection
- 38 Drain valves
- 39 Header temperature sensor (1102)
- 41 ASME P-T relief valve
- 42 Pressure and temperature gauge
- 43 Supply and return headers
- 44 Primary heat exchanger temperature fuse

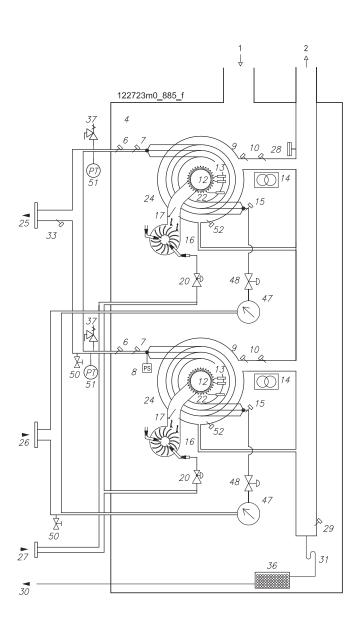
Figure 3-11 - Main components for models 750 and 1000



Key to Figures 4-1:

- 1 Air inlet
- 2 Flue exhaust
- 4 Sealing chamber
- 6 High limit supply temperature switch
- 7 Supply temperature sensor
- 8 Water pressure sensor
- 9 Flue gas temperature sensor
- 10 High limit flue gas temperature fuse
- 12 Premix burner
- 13 Ignition electrodes
- 14 Ignitor
- 15 Return temperature sensor
- 16 Modulating PWM fan
- 17 Back flue preventer
- 20 Gas valve
- 22 Detection electrode
- 24 CRV Stainless steel heat exchanger
- 25 Water supply
- 26 Water return
- 27 Gas inlet
- 28 Blocked flue pressure switch
- 29 Condensing blocked drain switch
- 30 Condensing drain
- 31 Condensate Siphon
- 36 Condensate neutralizer box
- 37 ASME P-T relief valve
- 51 Pressure/temperature gauge
- 52 Primary heat exchanger temperature fuse

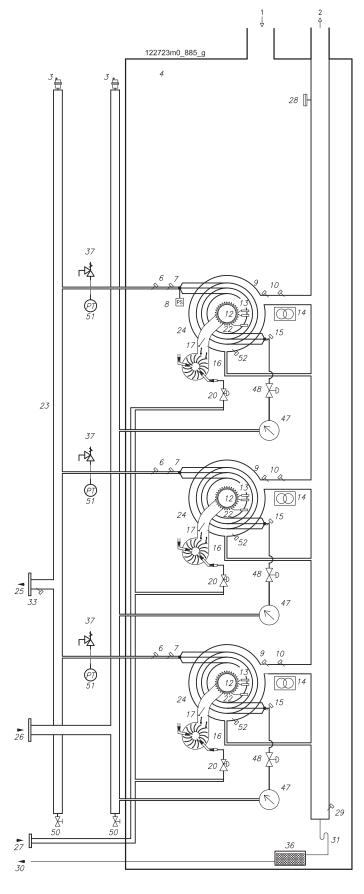
Figure 4-1 - Hydronic functional schematic for models 199



Key to Figures 4-2:

- 1 Air inlet
- 2 Flue exhaust
- 3 Automatic air vent
- 4 Sealing chamber
- 6 High limit supply temperature switch
- 7 Supply temperature sensor
- 8 Water pressure sensor
- 9 Flue gas temperature sensor
- 10 High limit flue gas temperature fuse
- 12 Premix burner
- 13 Ignition electrodes
- 14 Ignitor
- 15 Return temperature sensor
- 16 Modulating PWM fan
- 17 Back flue preventer
- 20 Gas valve
- 22 Detection electrode
- 23 Supply and return manifolds
- 24 CRV Stainless steel heat exchanger
- 25 Water supply
- 26 Water return
- 27 Gas inlet
- 28 Blocked flue pressure switch
- 29 Condensing blocked drain switch
- 30 Condensing drain
- 31 Condensate Siphon
- 33 Header temperature sensor
- 36 Condensate neutralizer box
- 37 ASME P-T relief valve
- 47 Water Flow meter
- 48 Motorized valve (optional)
- 50 Drain valve
- 51 Pressure/temperature gauge
- 52 Primary heat exchanger temperature fuse

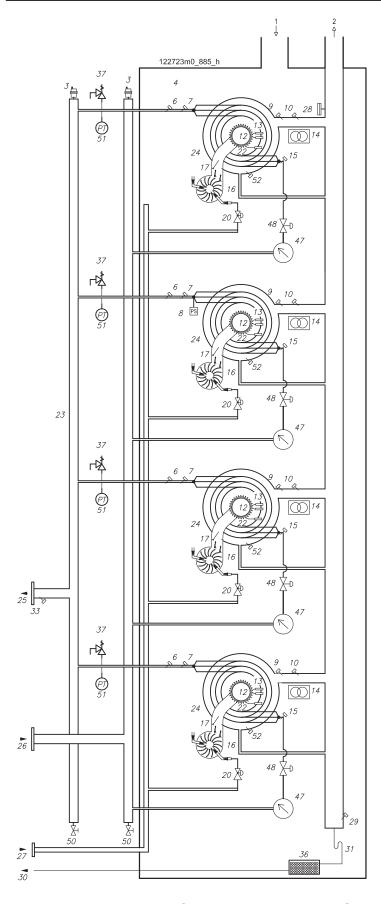
Figure 4-2 - Hydronic functional schematic for models 399 and 500



Key to Figures 4-3

- 1 Air inlet
- 2 Flue exhaust
- 3 Automatic air vent
- 4 Sealing chamber
- 6 High limit supply temperature switch
- 7 Supply temperature sensor
- 8 Water pressure sensor
- 9 Flue gas temperature sensor
- 10 High limit flue gas temperature fuse
- 12 Premix burner
- 13 Ignition electrodes
- 14 Ignitor
- 15 Return temperature sensor
- 16 Modulating PWM fan
- 17 Back flue preventer
- 20 Gas valve
- 22 Detection electrode
- 23 Supply and return headers
- 24 CRV Stainless steel heat exchanger
- 25 Water supply
- 26 Water return
- 27 Gas inlet
- 28 Blocked flue pressure switch
- 29 Condensing blocked drain switch
- 30 Condensing drain
- 31 Condensate Siphon
- 33 Header temperature sensor
- 36 Condensate neutralizer box
- 37 ASME P-T relief valve
- 47 Flow meter
- 48 Motorized valve (optional)
- 50 Drain valve
- 51 Pressure/temperature gauge
- 52 Primary heat exchanger temperature fuse

Figure 4-3 - Hydronic functional schematic for model 750



Key to Figures 4-4:

- 1 Air inlet
- 2 Flue exhaust
- 3 Automatic air vent
- 4 Sealing chamber
- 6 High limit supply temperature switch
- 7 Supply temperature sensor
- 8 Water pressure sensor
- 9 Flue gas temperature sensor
- 10 High limit flue gas temperature fuse
- 12 Premix burner
- 13 Ignition electrodes
- 14 Ignitor
- 15 Return temperature sensor
- 16 Modulating PWM fan
- 17 Back flue preventer
- 20 Gas valve
- 22 Detection electrode
- 23 Supply and return headers
- 24 CRV Stainless steel heat exchanger
- 25 Water supply
- 26 Water return
- 27 Gas inlet
- 28 Blocked flue pressure switch
- 29 Condensing blocked drain switch
- 30 Condensing drain
- 31 Condensate Siphon
- 33 Header temperature sensor
- 36 Condensate neutralizer box
- 37 ASME P-T relief valve
- 47 Flow meter
- 48 Motorized valve (optional)
- 50 Drain valve
- 51 Pressure/temperature gauge
- 52 Primary heat exchanger temperature fuse

Figure 4-4 - Hydronic functional schematic for model 1000

4.1 - Intended use and functions

The appliance is designed to supply the maximum heat output at 180°F with a minimum delta T of 35°F. If you want 180°F supply and lower delta T, you should downrate the capacity using parameter 2002 on each burner. If you don't downrate the capacity the relative burner will go into Err 60.

Respect the minimum water flow as per Section 7.2

The appliance is designed to warm domestic water (potable) for civil uses. Any other use is prohibited.

The appliance can be installed with a Direct Venting system or with a one pipe vent system and getting combustion air from room.

The quality of the system water is very important. Poor water quality can damage the appliance due to scale formation and corrosion.

Section 7 adress you on the strategy to connect the appliance to the system. Many other strategies can be used; ask the manufacturer for useful schemes.

The circulator pump must be properly sized as per Section 7.2. The installer must consider:

- The head loss of the appliance (see Figure 7-2);
- The head loss of the piping system;
- The head loss of the storage appliance;
- The water hardness be compatible with the minimum water flow (see Figure 7-1).

The appliance must be connected to a domestic hot water supply with compatible specifications, performance and power rating.

5.1 - Choosing the installation location

WARNING!!!

Do not store

any flammable materials or liquids in the immediate vicinity of the appliance. A fire or explosion can result, causing severe personal injury, death, or substantial property damage.

WARNING!!!

Do not install

the appliance on carpeting. Fire can result, causing severe personal injury, death, or substantial property damage.

WARNING!!!

Provisions for

combustion air and ventilation of the appliance room are always required, regardless whether the combustion air is taken from the outside (Direct Vent, sealed combustion) or inside (room air for combustion). Failure to comply with this provision could result in excessive levels of carbon monoxide or a fire, which can result in severe personal injury or death!

WARNING!!!

Insufficient

ventilation of the appliance room can lead to high air temperatures. Failure to comply with this provision could result in excessive levels of carbon monoxide or a fire, which can result in severe personal injury or death!

WARNING!!!

Make

sure that intake and exhaust openings are sufficiently sized and no reduction or closure of openings takes place. When the problem is not resolved, do not operate the appliance. Please note these restrictions and its dangers to the operator of the appliance. Failure to comply with this provisions could result in severe personal injury, death, or substantial property damage.

WARNING!!!

PETROLEUM (L.P.) PROPANE **GAS-FIRED Appliance LOCATION REQUIRES SPECIAL** ATTENTION: 1994 UNIFORM **MECHANICAL CODE, Section** 304.6: "LPG Appliances. Liquefied petroleum gas-burning in a pit, basement or similar location where heavier-than-air-

LIQUEFIED

appliances shall not be installed gas might collect. Appliances so fueled shall not be installed in an abovegrade under-floor space or basement unless such location is provided with an approved means for removal of unburned gas." Failure to comply with this provision could result in and explosion that can cause severe personal injury, death, or substantial property

CAUTION!!!

damage.

This appliance is

not designed for direct outdoor installation. If installed outside of the structure, it must be sheltered so it is protected from rain, wind, sun and frost. NEVER place this appliance in a location that would subject it to temperatures at or near freezing or temperature that exceed 100°F (38°C). Failure to properly locate this appliance can result in premature failure.

CAUTION!!! This appliance must

be installed in a location so that any water leaking from the appliance or piping connections or relief valve openings will not cause damage to the area surrounding the unit or any lower floors in the structure.

ICAUTION!!!I

When installed in a room with thin floor, resonating noise may occur. Install noise reducing parts if required.

ICAUTION!!! Do not allow too much dust to collect on the appliance.

Maintain minimum specified clearances for adequate operation. All installations must allow sufficient space for servicing the vent connections, water pipe connections, piping and other auxiliary equipment, as well as the appliance. The clearance labels on each appliance note the same service and combustible clearance requirements as shown on Section 5.4 and 5.5.

Multiple appliances may be installed in a modular appliance installation.

Consult the venting section of this manual for specific installation instructions for the appropriate type of venting system that you will be using. Direct vent and vent/air venting systems require installation with Category IV flue pipe, sealed air inlet pipe, and air inlet caps, which must meet the manufacturer's specifications.

5 - INSTALLATION - Location

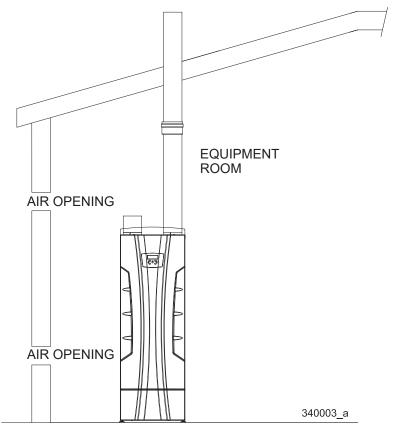


Figure 5-1 - Combustion Air direct from outside

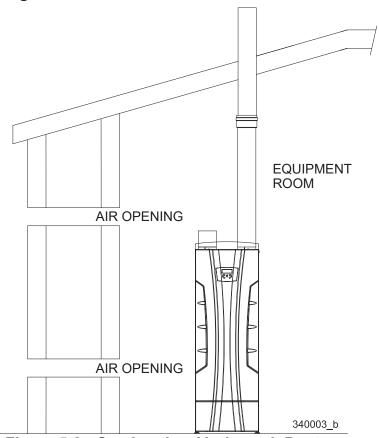


Figure 5-2 - Combustion Air through Ducts

Combustion and ventilation air requirements for appliances drawing air from the equipment room.

Provisions for combustion and ventilation air must be in accordance with air for combustion and ventilation, of the latest edition of the National Fuel Gas Code, ANSI Z223.1, in Canada, the latest edition of CGA Standard B149 Installation Code for Gas Burning Appliances end Equipment, or applicable provisions of the local building codes.

The equipment room MUST be provided with properly sized openings to assure adequate combustion air and proper ventilation.

- If air is taken directly from outside the building with no duct, provide two permanent openings to the equipment room (see Fig. 5-1);
 - (a) Combustion air opening, with a minimum free area of one square inch per 4000 Btu/hr input (5.5 cm² per kW). This opening must be located within 12" (30 cm) of the bottom of the enclosure:
 - (b) Ventilation air opening, with a minimum free area of one square inch per 4000 Btu/hr input (5.5 cm² per kW). This opening must be located within 12" (30 cm) of the top of the enclosure.
- 2.- If combustion and ventilation air is taken from the outdoors using a duct to deliver the air to the equipment room, each of the two openings should be sized based on a minimum free area of one square inch per 2000 Btu/hr (11 cm² per kW) of input (see Fig. 5-2);
- 3.- If a single combustion air opening is

5 - INSTALLATION - Location

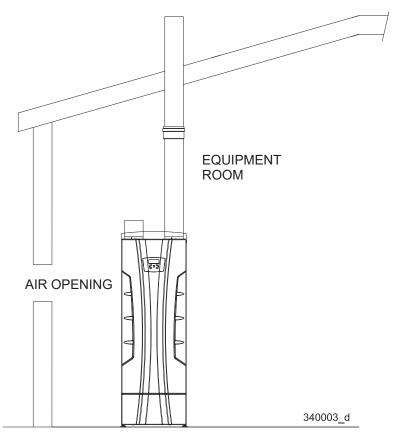


Figure 5-3 - Combustion Air from outside - single opening

provided to bring combustion air in directly from the outdoors, the opening must be sized based on a minimum free area of one square inch per 3000 Btu/hr (7 cm² per kW). This opening must be located within 12" (30cm) of the top of the enclosure (see Fig.5-3).

* Outside air openings shall directly

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED COMBUSTION AIR SUPPLY TO EQUIPMENT ROOM					
Model	2 openings I	Air from Directly from door	* Outside Air from 1 Opening Directly from Outdoors, in ²	2 Ducts De	Air from livered from loors
Number	Top Opening, in ²	Bottom Opening, in ²		Top Opening, in ²	Bottom Opening, in ²
199	50	50	67	100	100
	(323 cm²)	(323 cm²)	(433 cm²)	(646 cm²)	(646 cm²)
399	100	100	134	200	200
	(646 cm²)	(646 cm²)	(865 cm²)	(1201 cm ²)	(1201 cm ²)
500	125	125	167	250	250
	(807 cm²)	(807 cm²)	(1078 cm²)	(1613 cm ²)	(1613 cm ²)
750	188	188	250	375	375
	(1213 cm²)	(1213 cm²)	(1613 cm²)	(2420 cm ²)	(2420 cm ²)
1000	250	250	334	500	500
	(1613 cm²)	(1613 cm²)	(2155 cm²)	(3226 cm ²)	(3226 cm ²)

Figure 5-4 Minimum recommended combustion air supply to equipment room

communicate with the outdoors. When combustion air is drawn from the outside through a duct, the net free area of each of the two openings must have twice (2 times) the free area required for Outside Air/2 Openings. The above requirements are for the appliance only; additional gas fired appliances in the equipment room will require an increase in the net free area to supply adequate combustion air for all appliances.

Combustion air requirements are based on the latest edition of the National Fuel Gas, ANSI Z223.1; in Canada refer to the latest edition of CGA Standard CAN B142.2. Check all local code requirements for combustion air.

All dimensions based on net free area in square inches. Metal louvers or screens reduce the free area of a combustion air opening a minimum of approximately 25%. Check with louver manufacturers for exact net free area of louvers. Where two openings are provided, one must be within 12" (30 cm) of the ceiling and one must be within 12" (30 cm) of the floor of the equipment room. Each opening must have net free area as specified in the chart on Figure 5-4. Single openings shall commence within 12" (30 cm) of the ceiling.

WARNING!!!

circumstances should the equipment room ever be under negative pressure. Particular care should be taken where exhaust fans, attic fans, clothes dryers, compressors, air handling units, etc., may take away air from the unit.

▲ WARNING!!!

EXHAUST

FANS: Any fan or equipment which exhaust air from the equipment room may deplete the combustion air supply and/or cause a downdraft in the venting system. spillage of flue products from the venting system into an occupied living space can cause a very hazardous condition that must be immediately corrected. Failure to follow this warning could result in excessive levels of carbon monoxide, wich can cause severe personal injury or death.

WARNING!!!

The

combustion air supply must be completely free of any flammable vapors that may ignite or chemical fumes wich must be avoided are fluorocarbons and other halogenated compounds, most commonly present as refrigerants or solvents, such as Freon, trichlorethylene, perchlorethylene, chlorine, etc. These chemicals, when burned, form acids which quickly attack the heat exchanger tubes, headers, flue collectors, and the vent system.

5 - INSTALLATION - Location

5.1.1 Prevent combustion 5.1.2 Location air contamination

Do not terminate vent/air in locations that can allow contamination of combustion air.



Contaminated combustion air will damage the appliance, resulting in possible severe personal injury, death or substantial property damage.

Ensure that the combustion air will not contain any of the following contaminants.

Products that may contaminate the air combustion:

- Any products with a high ammonia content or other chemical products (eq. Beauty Salons);
- Chlorinated waxes/cleaners;
- Chlorine-based swimming pool chemicals;
- Calcium chloride used for thawing;
- Sodium chloride used for water softening;
- Refrigerant leaks;
- Paint or varnish removers;
- Hydrochloric acid/muriatic acid;
- Cements and glues:
- Antistatic fabric softeners used in clothes dryers;
- Chlorine-type bleaches, detergents, and cleaning solvents found in household laundry rooms;
- Adhesives used to fasten building products and other similar products.

Do not pipe combustion air near sources of products that may contaminate the air combustion, like:

- -Dry cleaning/laundry areas and establishments:
- Swimming pools;
- Metal fabrication plants;
- Beauty shops;
- Refrigeration repair shops:
- Photo processing plants:
- Auto body shops:
- Plastic manufacturing plants;
- Furniture refinishing areas and establishments:
- Remodeling areas:
- Garages with workshops.

When locating the appliance the following factors must be considered:

- Location of the openings for the ventilation of the appliance room regardless whether the combustion air is taken from the outside (Direct Vent, sealed combustion) or inside (room air for combustion).
- The location of vent/air intake terminal.
- Connection to the gas supply.
- Connection to the water supply.
- Connection to a storage water heater.
- Connection to the electrical supply.
- Disposal of the condensation produced by the appliance.
- Piping of the safety P-T relief valve discharge.
- If flooding is possible, elevate the appliance sufficiently to prevent water from reaching the unit.

5.2 - Residential garage installation Take the following precautions when

installing the appliance in a residential garage. If the appliance is located in a residential garage, it should be installed in compliance with the latest edition of the National Fuel Gas Code, ANSI Z223.1 and/or CAN/CGA-B149 Installation Code.

- Appliances located in residential garages and in adjacent spaces that open to the garage and are not part of the living space of a dwelling shall be installed not less than 18 inches (46 cm) above the floor.
- The appliance shall be located or protected so that it is not subject to physical damage by a moving vehicle.

5.3 - Closet and alcove installations

This appliance is approved for the installation in an alcove or in a closet, for which you have to respect all next rules about clearances, ventings, ventilation openings as per this manual and the National Fuel Gas Code, ANSI Z223.1 /NFPA 54 and/or CAN/CSA B149.1, Natural Gas and Propane Installation Code.

WARNING!!! Do not use

PVC/CPVC/Polypropylene exhaust pipe material into a closet or alcove. Into closet or alcove, the only exhaust pipe material accepted is stainless steel. Failure to follow this warning could result in excessive levels of carbon monoxide or a fire, which can cause severe personal injury or death!

5.4 - Clearances for installation and **servicing**Figures 5-6 and 5-7 shows the minimum

clearances required for installation and servicing.

NOTICE! Service clearances are not mandatory, but are recommended to ensure ease of service should it be required.

5.5 - Clearances from combustible material

This appliance may be installed directly onto a floor of combustible material. See also Figure 5-5 for other clearances from combustible materials

5.6 - Vent and combustion air pipina

This appliance requires a special vent system, designed for pressurized

The appliance is to be used for either direct vent installation or for installation using room combustion air. When room air is considered, see Sections 5.1 and 11.9.

Vent and air may be vented vertically through the roof or out a side wall, unless otherwise specified. You may use any of the vent/air piping methods covered in Sections 11 and 12.

WARNING!!!

Do not

attempt to install the appliance using any other venting / air intake methods than as explained on Sections 11 and 12. Failure to follow this warning could result in excessive levels of carbon monoxide or a fire. which can result in severe personal injury or death!

Be sure to locate the appliance such that the vent and air piping can be routed through the building and properly terminated.

The vent/air piping lengths, routing and termination method must all comply with the methods and limits given in Sections 11 and 12

5.7 - Prevent combustion air contamination

Install air inlet piping for the appliance as described in Sections 11 and 12. Do not terminate vent/air in locations that can allow contamination of combustion air. Refer to Section 5.1.1, for products and areas which may cause contaminated combustion air.

WARNING!!!

Ensure

that the combustion air will not contain any of the contaminants listed in Section 5.1.1. Contaminated combustion air will damage the appliance, resulting in possible severe personal injury, death or substantial property damage.

CLEARANCES FROM COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS		
Ceiling	2 inches (51 mm)	
Front	2 inches (51 mm)	
Rear	2 inches (51 mm)	
Sides	2 inches (51 mm)	
Floor	0 inches (0 mm)	
Concentrinc vent	0 inches (0 mm)	
Split vent (two pipes), first 3 ft from the appliance	1 inch (25 mm)	
Split vent (two pipes), after 3 ft from the appliance	1/4 inch (7 mm)	
Supply and return piping	1/4 inch (7 mm)	

Figure 5-5 - Clearances from combustible material

5 - INSTALLATION - Location

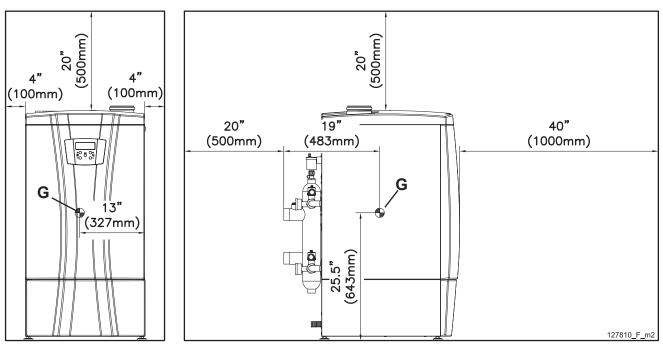


Figure 5-6 - Recommended minimum clearance distances for proper installation and servicing for models 199, 399 and 500 (G = Center of gravity)

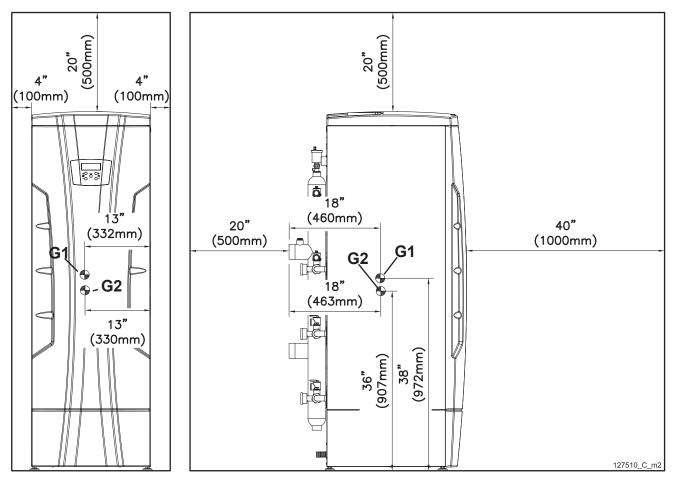
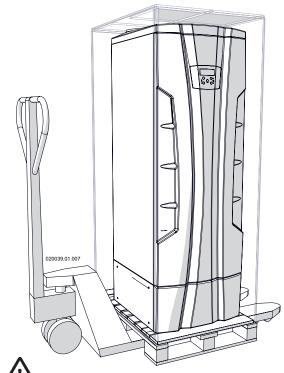


Figure 5-7 - Recommended minimum clearance distances for proper installation and servicing for models 750 and 1000 (G1 = Center of gravity for 1000 model G2 = Center of gravity for the 750 model)



WARNING!<u>Do not remove pallet until final location</u>.

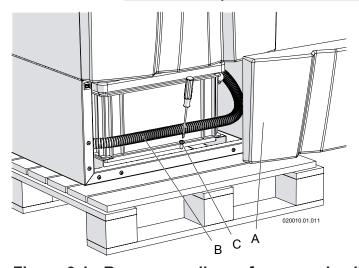


Figure 6-1 - Remove appliance from wood pallet

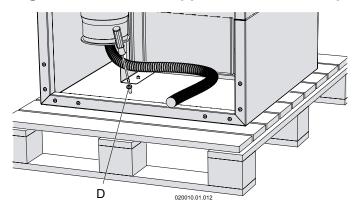


Figure 6-2 - Remove appliance from wood pallet

6.1 - Transporting the appliance WARNING!!!

lift and carry the appliance with a hand truck or special equipment. Failure to comply with this provision could result in severe personal injury, death or substantial property damage.

The appliance may be damaged when it is improperly secured and transported.

The unpacked appliance may be damaged when not protected against contamination.

- Only transport the appliance using the right transportation equipment, such as a hand truck with a fastening belt or special equipment for maneuvering steps.
- During transportation the appliance must be secured on the transportation equipment to prevent it from falling off.
- Protect all parts against impacts if they are to be transported.
- Leave the protective covers on the connections.
- During transportation, cover the flue gas and air intake connections at the top of the appliance with plastic film.

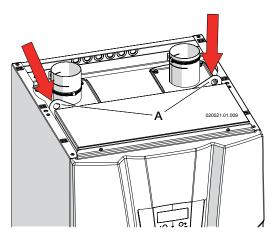


Figure 6-3 - Bracket to lift the appliance

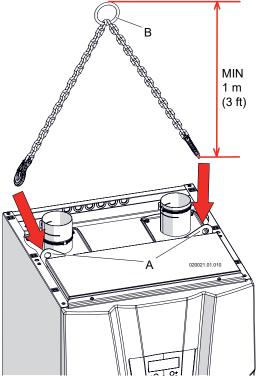


Figure 6-4 - Correct way to lift the appliance

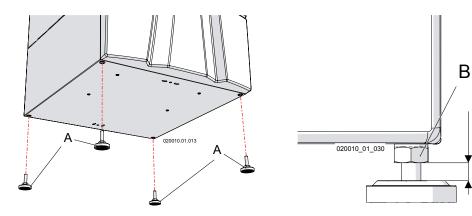


Figure 6-5 - Install leveling feet

6.2 - Mounting the appliance

- 1.- Remove the outer shipping carton from the appliance;
- 2.- Remove the front door (see Section 16.2) to access the screw "C" (Figure 6-1) in front of the unit;
- 3.- Remove the screw "D" in the rear of the unit (Figure 6-2);
- 4.- Access to the uplift brackett "A" (Figure 6-3) on the upper side of the appliance (see Figure 6-3);
- 5.- Using a proper equipment (check the weight of the unit in Section 17), and lift the unit from the wood pallet and move it to the installation iocation;
- 6.- Install the leveling feet and plumb the unit accordingly (see Figure 6-5).

WARNING!!!

The floor

must be capable of supporting the weight (see Section 17) of the unit or the same unit and building may be damaged causing severe personal injury, death, or substantial property damage.

6.3 - Dimensions

B = blocking nut

MAX 0,39 " (10 mm)

MIN 0

Figures from 6-6 and 6-7 list all dimensions of each appliance model.

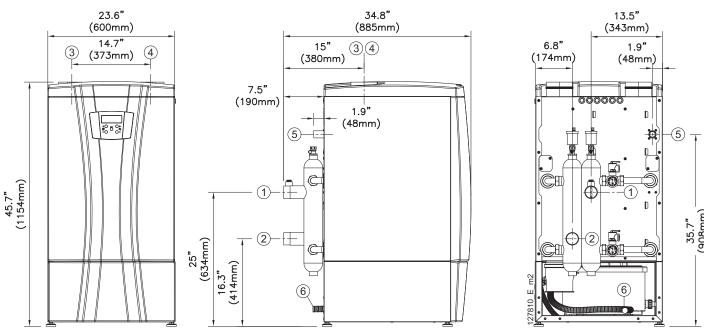


Figure 6-6 - Dimensions for models 199, 399 and 500

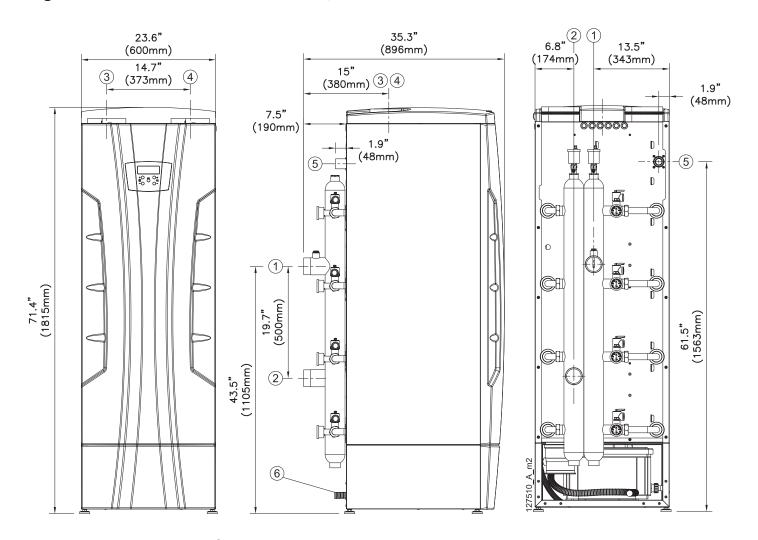


Figure 6-7 - Dimensions for models 750 and 1000

MODEL	(1) WATER SUPPLY CONNECTION	2) WATER RETURN CONNECTION	3) AIR INTAKE CONNECTION	4 FLUE EXHAUST CONNECTION	GAS CONNECTION	6 CONDENSATE DRAIN
199	2"	2"	3"	3"	1"	1" 1/4
399	2"	2"	4"	4"	1"	1" 1/4
500	2"	2"	4"	4"	1"	1" 1/4
750	2" 1/2	2" 1/2	6"	6"	1" 1/4	1" 1/4
1000	2" 1/2	2" 1/2	6"	6"	1" 1/4	1" 1/4

Figure 6-8 - Table of diameters connections of Figures 6-6 and 6-7

7.1 - Water connections

The appliance comes with the connections shown in Figures 6-6 or 6-7.

Follow Figure 7-5 or Figure 7-6 to pipe the appliance to the system.

CAUTION!!! Size your water system in a way to never increase above the maximum water flow expected by Figure 7-1 to prevent erosion inside the copper pipes of the appliance.

CAUTION!!! All water system piping must be installed in accordance with the ANSI/ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section IV. All applicable local codes and ordinances must also be followed.

CAUTION!!! Before connecting the appliance to the system this last must be thoroughly flushed to remove sediment, flux, filings and other foreign matter. The heat exchanger can be damaged by build-up or corrosion due to sediment.

CAUTION!!! This appliance can supply water at a temperature up to 203°F (95°C) (setup of the safety high limit thermostat) and pressure of 160 PSI (11,2 bar) (maximum setup of the relief valve). If the hot water system is built with materials not able to resist to this temperature and pressure, contractor must supply and install a device that will shut-off the appliance before the system material's maximum operating temperature and pressure are met.

CAUTION!!! Do not use this appliance to directly heat swimming pool or spa water.

7.2 - Local pump and water flow limits

This appliance must be fitted with a local pump that must be properly sized to avoid scaling inside the heat exchanger. Proceed as follow:

- 1.- Check the water hardness in your
- 2.- Acceed to Figure 7-1, select the raw satisfying the hardness of your water and cross with your appliance model;

CAUTION!!! If the water flow is lower than required by Figure 7-1, scale will form into the heat exchanger, dramatically reducing the life expectation and voiding the warranty

- 3.- With the corresponding minimum water flow, go to graph of Figure 7-2 and check which are the corresponding appliance pressure drops;
- 4.- Add to the precedent pressure drops any other pressure drops of the system;
- 5.- Choose the right pump able to satisfy the required minimum flow with the resulting pressure drops.

To piping the local pump to the appliance see Figures 7-5 and 7-6. To electrically connect the pump see Figures 9-3 and 9-4.

CAUTION!!! A field supplied pump relay must be installed if the pump current draw is greater than 3 amps.

7.3 - Quality of the water

CAUTION!!! Water hardness must match with Figure 7-1. If not, operate upstream the appliance to reduce the water hardness with approved softening methods.

CAUTION!!! If the appliance must supply water at temperature over 140°F, the water hardness must not be higher than 80 PPM and the water flow must be at values expected by Figure 7-1. To bring the water hardness below 80 PPM operate upstream the appliance using approved softening methods.

CAUTION!!! Water with a hardness less than 3 grains per gallon will usually have a pH which can be aggressive and corrosive causing damage to the heat exchanger and/or appliance piping.

CAUTION!!! Water quality must be within 6,5 and 8,5 pH acidity value. Values out of this range are corrosive, causing damage to the heat exchanger and/or appliance piping.

CAUTION!!! Install a filter or equivalent multipurpose strainer at the cold water inlet connection. Filter will be able to stops particles with an equivalent volume of a sphere with diameter of 0.04" (1mm).

CAUTION!!! When water treatment for hard water requires service (cleaning filters, changing media, etc.), during interruption, the burners must be forced to shut down. For this purpose, it is possible to use the input on the terminal block at terminals "10" and "11" (Figure 9-3).

WATER HARDNESS UP TO (ppm) [gr/gal]	MAXIMUM WATER TEMPERATURE (°F)	Minimum water flow in function of the water hardness and water maximum temperature				
		Model 199	Model 399 and 500	Model 750	Model 1000	
(50) [3,0]	140	12 gpm	24 gpm	36 gpm	48 gpm	
(75) [4,5]	140	13 gpm	26 gpm	39 gpm	52 gpm	
(100) [6,0]	140	15 gpm	30 gpm	45 gpm	60 gpm	
(125) [7,5]	140	17 gpm	34 gpm	51 gpm	68 gpm	
(150) [9,0]	140	18 gpm	36 gpm	54 gpm	72 gpm	
Max (50) [3,0]	180	18 gpm	36 gpm	54 gpm	72 gpm	

Figure 7-1 - Minimum water flow in relation to the water hardness and water temperature

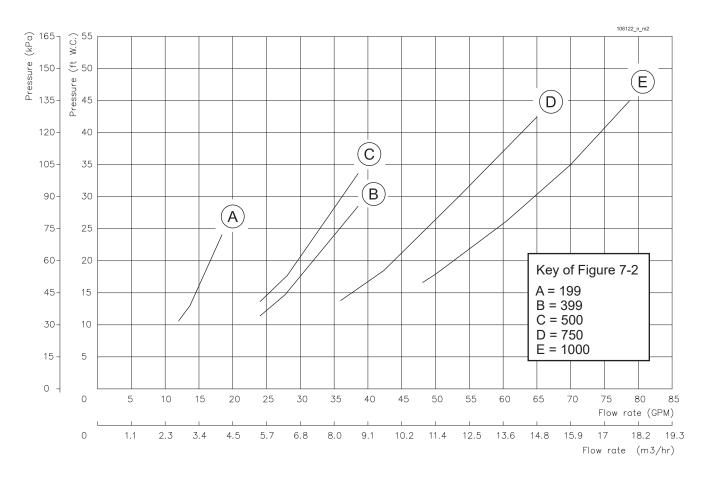


Figure 7-2 - Water side head loss

7.4 - Near appliance **piping components**System piping MUST be sized

considering the pressure drops of the appliance (see Figure 7-2), pipings and storage tank.

Reducing the pipe size can restrict the flow rate through the appliance, causing poor system performance. Basic steps are listed below along with illustrations on Figure 7-5 and 7-6, which will guide you through the installation of the appliance.

- 1.- Connect the cold water supply to the inlet side of the appliance;
- 2.- Connect the hot water supply to the outlet side of the appliance;
- 3.- Install a backflow preventer (field supplied) on the cold feed make-up water line:
- 4.- Install a field supplied pump as shown in Figure 7-5 or 7-6;
- 5.- Install a field supplied expansion tank on the cold water inlet. Consult the tank manufacturer's instruction for specific information relating to tank installation. Size the expansion tank for the required system volume and capacity;
- 6.- Install a drain valve at the lowest point of the system;
- 7.- Pipe the discharge outlet of any Pressure and temperature relief valve following Section 7.5. The temperature and pressure relief valve is sized to ASME specifications. Storage tanks may require additional valves depending on local codes;
- 8.- Appliance isolation valves: Field supplied. Install isolation valves as shown on Figure 7-5 or 7-6. Full port ball valves are required. Failure to use full port ball valves could result in a restricted flow rate through the appliance;
- 9.- Anti-scald mixing valve: Field supplied. Install an anti-scald mixing valve as shown on Figure 7-5 or 7-6. An Anti scald mixing valve is recommended when storing domestic hot water above 115°F;
- 10.- Unions: Field supplied. Install Unios as shown on Figure 7-5 or 7-6, recommended for unit serviceability;

- 11.- Tank sensor: Factory supplied on appliance. The tank sensor MUST be installed in the lower 25% of the storage tank to achieve proper operation:
- 12.- Filter: Field supplied. Install a filter or equivalent multipurpose strainer at the cold water inlet connection of the appliance to remove system particles from older hydronic systems and protect newer systems. NOTICE! Filter will be able to stops particles with an equivalent volume of a spheres with diameter of 0.04" (1mm).

CAUTION!!! If you install the appliance without storage tank (see Figure 7-6) a sendary return pump is mandatory and sized to warrant a minimum 9 GPM (2,000 I/h) water flow into the secondary return circuit.

7.5 - Temperature and pressure Relief valve

This appliance is supplied with a Safety Temperature and Pressure Relief valve which discharge connections must be piped like on Figure 7-3 and in accordance with the ANSI/ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section IV, to prevent scalding in the event of a discharge. Provide piping that is the same size as the safety relief valve outlet.



Failure to properly pipe the relief

valve discharge can result in scalding of individuals and animals.

WARNING!!!

Never block

the outlet of the safety relief valve or an explosion causing extensive property damage, severe personal injury or death, may occur!

WARNING!!!

Never install

any type of valve between the appliance and the relief valve or an explosion causing extensive property damage, severe personal injury or death, may occur!

NOTICE! The separate storage vessel must have a temperature and pressure relief valve installed. This relief valve shall comply with the Standard for Relief Valves for Hot Water Supply Systems, ANSI Z21.22 • CSA 4.4.

NOTICE! If the relief valve discharges periodically, this may be due to thermal expansion in a closed water supply system. Contact the water supplier or local plumbing inspector on how to correct this situation. Do not plug the relief valve.

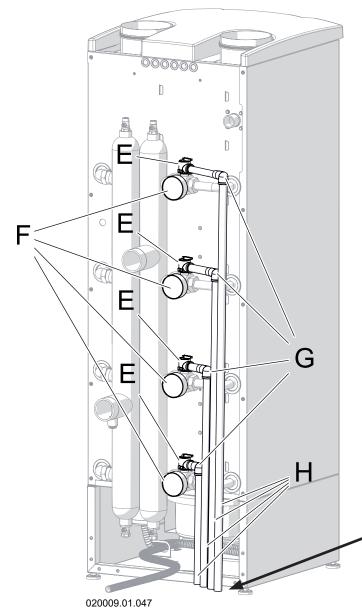
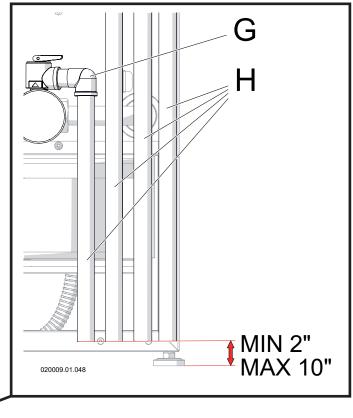


Figure 7-3 - Piping of the P-T relief valve discharge



Key to Figure 7-3

E = ASME Safety Temperature and Pressure relief valve

F = Temperature and pressure gauge

G = Elbow (Field supplied)

H = Relief valve discharge piping (Field supplied)

L = Hot water outlet

7.6 - Expansion **Tank**

If an appliance is installed in a closed water supply system, such as one having a backflow preventer in the cold water supply line, means shall be provided to control thermal expansion. Contact the water supplier or local plumbing inspector on how to control this situation.

Install an expansion tank. Ensure the expansion tank is properly sized for the water volume (See Section 17, header "Content of water") and the system volume, temperature and pressure.

CAUTION!!! Undersized expansion tanks will cause system water to be lost through the relief valve.

The expansion tank must be located as shown in Figure 7-5 or 7-6 or as per recognized design methods. Refer to the expansion tank manufacturer instructions for additional installation details.

7.7 - Sizing water system

Size the pump, piping and system components required in the water system, using recognized design methods.

CAUTION!!! It is up to the installer to ensure the minimum flow is not less than the stated on Section 7.2, at any time. If the flow is lower, a scale buildup will form inside the heat exchanger, dramatically reducing the life expectation and voiding the warranty.

7.8 - Anti-legionella

This appliance is not protected against the proliferation of the Legionella bacteria. If you don't install any Anti-legionella external system, you have to keep the water temperature setpoint, at least at 140°F (60°C). This temperature will prevent the proliferation of the legionella bacteria.

WARNING!!!

Your domestic

hot water system must be protected against legionella bacteria. Failure to comply with this provision can result in severe personal injury or death.

7.9 - Scalding

This appliance can deliver scalding temperature water at any faucet in the system. Be careful whenever using hot water to avoid scalding injury. Certain appliances such as dishwashers and washing machines may require increased temperature water. By setting the water temperature control on this appliance to obtain the increased temperature water required by these appliances, you may create the potential for scald

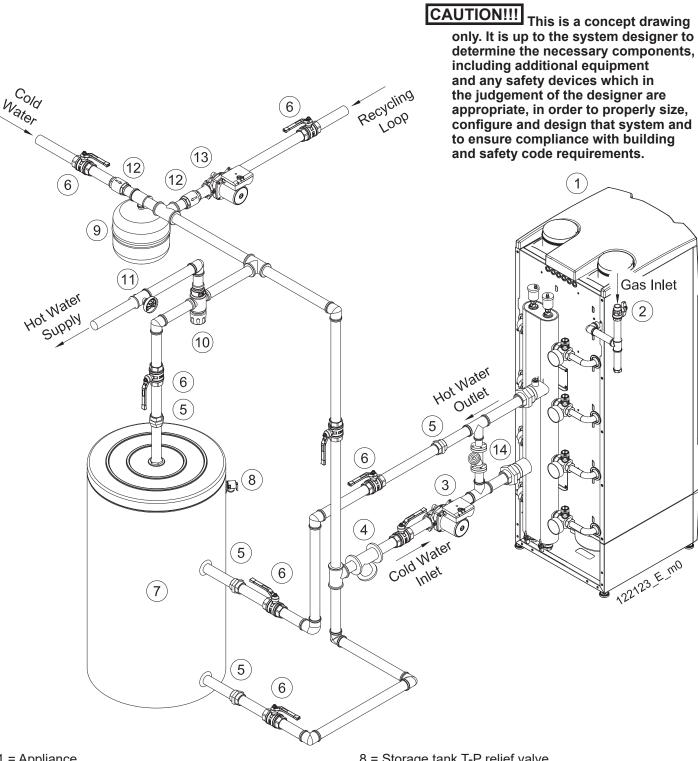
To protect against injury, you should install a mixing valve in the water system.

This valve will reduce point of discharge temperature by mixing cold and hot water in branch supply lines. Such valves are available from the local plumbing supplier.

Figure 7-4 details the relationship of water temperature and time with regard to scald injury and may be used as a guide in determining the safest water temperature for your applications.

APPROXIMATE TIME / TEMPERATURE RELATIONSHIPS IN SCALDS				
120°F (49°C)	More than 5 minutes			
125°F (51°C)	1,5 to 2 minutes			
130°F (54°C)	About 30 seconds			
135°F (57°C)	About 10 seconds			
140°F (60°C)	Less than 5 seconds			
145°F (63°C)	Less than 3 seconds			
150°F (65°C)	About 1,5 seconds			
155°F (68°C)	About 1 second			

Figure 7-4 - Time / temperature scalds



1 = Appliance

2 = Manual gas shut-off valve (Install manual gas shut-off valve 5 ft (1.5m) above floor)

3 = Storage tank Pump (Local pump)

4 = Filter

5 = Union

6 = Ball valve

7 = Storage tank

8 = Storage tank T-P relief valve

9 = Expansion tank

10 = Mixing valve

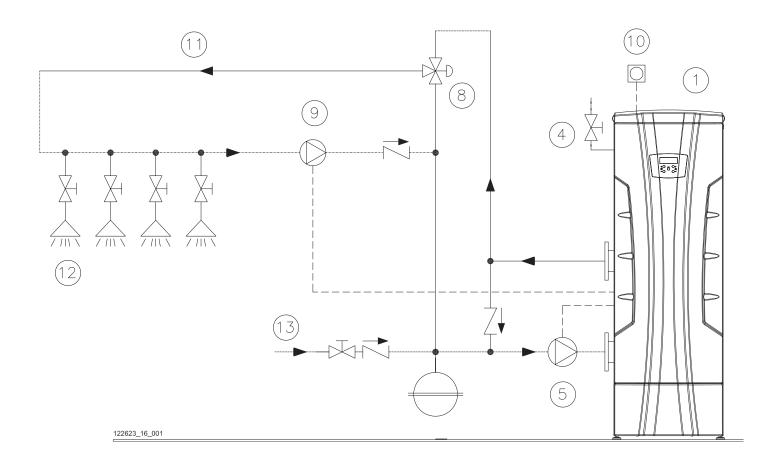
11 = Temperature gauge

12 = Check valve

13 = Recycling pump (If needed)

14 = Balancing valve (mandatory if appliance is equipped with motorized valve, item "17" Fig. 3-1)

Figure 7-5 - Piping of appliance with storage tank



1 = Appliance

4 = Manual gas valve

5 = Pump

8 = Mixing valve Brand Caleffi

Model 523 or with equivalente performance

9 = Secondary return pump

10 = Timer

12 = Hot water outlets

13 = Cold water inlet

CAUTION!!! Size secondary return system (pipes and pump item "9") in order to have a minimum 2000 I/h (9GPM) circulating on it and the appliance.

CAUTION!!! Use a mixing valve (item "8") brand Caleffi model 523 or with equivalent performance.

Figure 7-6 - Piping of a tankless appliance

8 - INSTALLATION - Condensate disposal

8 - Condensate disposal

WARNING!!!

condensate trap is the same condensate neutralizer box (see Figure 8-1, item "B"). Condensate neutralizer box MUST be filled of water or combustion gases will enter the room. This can result in excessive levels of carbon monoxide which can cause severe personal injury or death!

WARNING!!!

condensate neutralizer box (see Figure 8-1, item "B") must be kept within the unit, as shown in Figures 3-3 through 3-11. Removing the condensate neutralizer box from its position may result in combustion gases entering the room. This can result in excessive levels of carbon monoxide which can cause severe personal injury or death!

This appliance produces water as a byproduct of combustion. The appliance is equipped with a condensate neutralizer box, Figure 8-1, item "B", for the evacuation of condensate and to prevent the leakage of combustion products. The condensate drains through pipe shown in Figure 8-1 item "C" and Figure 8-2 item "A".

Slope condensate tubing down and away from the appliance into a drain or drain pan (See Figure 8-2). Condensate from the appliance will be slightly acidic (around pH 4). The neutralizing box (see Figure 8-1, item "B") will neutralize the condensate products.

CAUTION!!! The condensate

discharge line must be of materials approved by the authority having jurisdiction. In the absence of other authority. PVC and CPVC pipe must comply with ASTM D1785 or D2845. Cement and primer must comply with ASME D2564 or F493. For Canada use CSA or ULC certified PVC or CPVC pipe, fittings, and cement.

- Be carried out with a pipe with an internal diameter equal to or greater than 3/4 in (19 mm).
- Be installed in such a way so as to avoid the freezing of the liquid.
- Never discharge into gutters or rain collectors.
- Be properly pitched towards the point of discharge avoiding high points, which could place the condensate system under pressure.

CAUTION!!! The condensate drainage system is designed to empty all the condensate produced by one appliance only. Each appliance must be equipped with its own condensate drainage system or the drainage system may malfunction.

A condensate removal pump is required if the appliance is below the drain. When installing a condensate pump, select one approved for use with condensing appliances and furnaces. The pump should have an overflow switch to prevent property damage from condensate spillage.

COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS SPECIAL REQUIREMENT

This appliance meet the special requirement of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, because the neutralization unit is already installed within the appliance.

8 - INSTALLATION - Condensate disposal

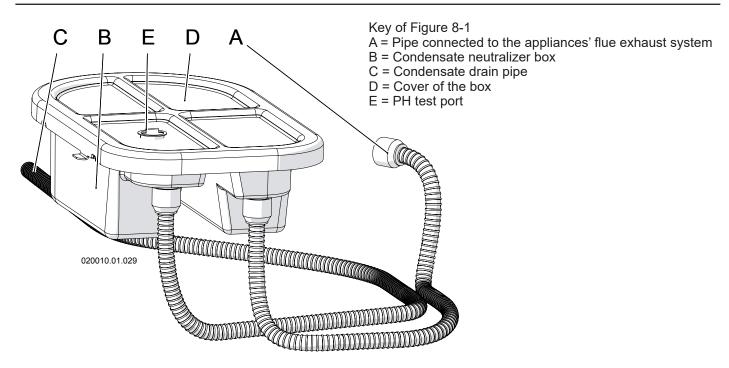
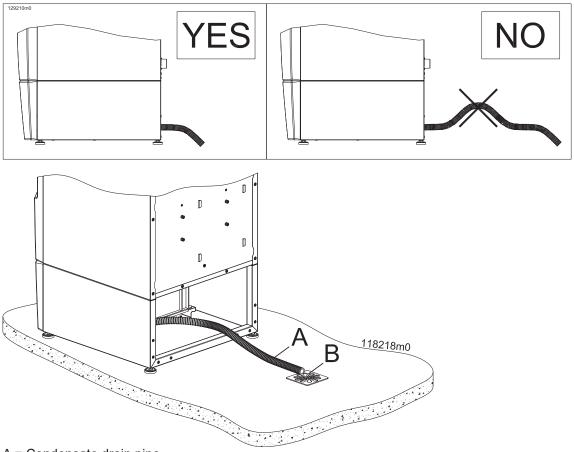


Figure 8-1 - Condensate neutralizer box (see also Figures 3-3 through 3-11, Item 3)



A = Condensate drain pipe

B = Floor drain or drain pan (Below this point there must be a trap capable of preventing the return of sewer gas)

Figure 8-2 - Condensate pipe and drain

9.1 - Electrical connections:

overview WARNING!!!

ELECTRICAL

SHOCK HAZARD Turn off electrical power supply before making any electrical connections to avoid possible electric shock hazard. Failure to do so can cause severe personal injury or death.

WARNING!!!

Label all

wires prior to disconnection when servicing controls. Wiring errors can cause improper and dangerous operation, severe personal injury or death. Be sure of a correct functioning after the servicing.

ATTENTION!!!

Au moment de l'entretien des commandes, étiquetez tous les fils avant de les débrancher. Des erreurs de câblage peuvent entraîner un fonction-nement inadéquat et dangereux. S'assurer que l'appareil fonctionne adéquatement une fois l'entretien terminé.

WARNING!!!

The appliance

must be electrically wired to ground in accordance with the requirements of the authority having jurisdiction or, in the absence of such requirements, with the National Electrical Code, ANSI/NFPA 70 and/or the Canadian Electrical Code Part I, CSA C22.1, Electrical Code.

NOTICE! Wiring must be N.E.C. Class 1. Use only type 105°C wire or equivalent.

Installation must comply with:

- 1.- National Electrical Code and any other national, state, provincial, or local codes, or regulations;
- 2.- In Canada, CSA C22.1 Canadian Electrical Code Part 1, and any local codes.

- Check that the electrical system is adequate for the power consumption indicated on the rating plate or in Section 17.
- Line voltage field wiring of any controls or other devices must conform to the temperature limitation of type T wire at 95 °F (35 °C), above room temperature. Use copper conductors with a minimum size of #14 AWG. Low voltage wiring must not be less than #18 AWG with a neoprene, thermoplastic or other equivalent insulation having a minimum insulation thickness of 0.012 in, (0.3 mm).
- A properly rated shut-off switch shall be located nearest to the appliance for any maintenance use.
- Ensure that the polarity between live and neutral wires is maintained when connecting the appliance.

CAUTION!!! **Ensure that heating** and water piping is not used as a ground connections for the electric and telephone systems. This piping is completely unsuitable for this purpose and could rapidly lead to serious corrosion damage to the appliance, piping and radiators.

CAUTION!!! The appliance is not provided with any protection against lightening strikes.

9.1.1 - Connecting the **power supply cable**Provide and install a fused disconnect or

service switch (15 amp recommended) as required by the code. To connect the electrical power supply cable, follow the steps below while referring to Figures 9-1, 9-3 or 9-4:

- 1.- Remove the appliance casing following the instructions given in Section 16.2 and open the junction
- 2.- Install the power supply wires, "B" and "C" to terminals "101" and "102". connect the ground wire to the ground terminal;
- 3.- Connect the 120 volt hot wire to
- terminal "101"; 4.- Connect the 120 volt neutral wire to terminal "102".

NOTICE! If the 120 volt power wires are inverted, the appliance will block, displaying error code Err 65.

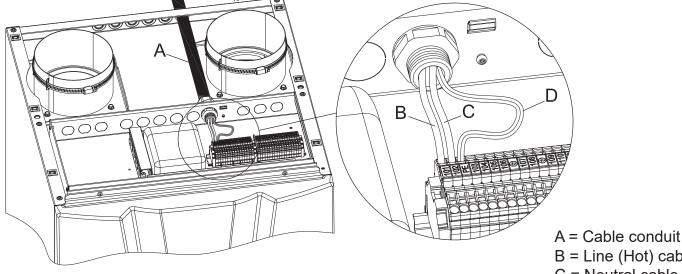


Figure 9-1 - Junction box

B = Line (Hot) cable

C = Neutral cable

D = Ground cable

9.1.2 - Connection to an analog 0-10Vcc input

On appliances model 399, 500, 750 and 1000 it is factory supplied the 885IF board that permit installer to drive the unit via a 0-10Vcc input (199 model can be equipped on demand). To do this, you have to connect the Vcc supply between terminals 22 and 23 (see Figure 9-3 or 9-4). Also, parameter 2003 as per Section 15.11 must be set to value of 4.

Now the appliance can start to receive the analog 0-10 Vcc input and it will control the supply temperature under the rules as explained in Figure 9-2, where:

- if the input voltage is growing up to 1.5V, the appliance stays OFF;
- if the input voltage move between 1.5V and 2.0V the appliance start to work and the supply temperature stay at the value set on parameter 3018 (Minimum setpoint, see Section 20);
- if the inpult voltage move between 2V and 10V, the supply temperature will change proportionally between the Minimum setpoint (parameter 3018, see Section 20) and the Maximum setpoint (parameter 3017, see Section 20).

9.1.3 - Connection to a MODBUS protocol

On appliances model 399, 500, 750 and 1000 it is factory supplied the 885IF board that has an integrated MODBUS protocol (199 model can be equipped on demand).

This 885IF board with the MODBUS protocol can be connected to drive the unit from a building management device. Instructions on how to connect the MODBUS protocol are supplied on demand.

9.1.4 - Connection to a LWCO device

sensor device. To use water flow switch ask engineering wiring diagram to the manufacturer.

Install LWCO device as per engeneering method. Connect LWCO terminals to 103 and 104 appliance terminals (see Figures 9-3 or 9-4).

• WARNING!!!

Appliance

terminals 103 and 104 containing line voltage and electrical shock hazard will exist.

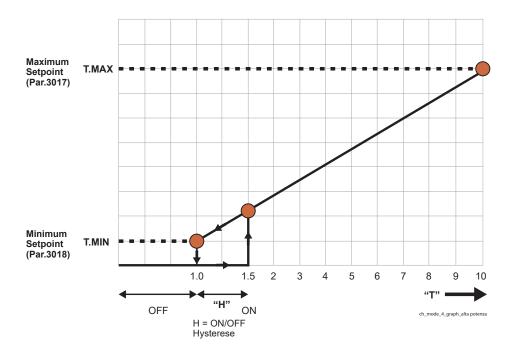


Figure 9-2 - 0-10Vcc analog input algorithm

9.1.5 - Alarm contact

Alarm contact works only in presence of the 885 IF board (see Figures 3-3, 3-6 and 3-9, item 13).

Alarm contact does not react in case a dependent module (burner 2, 3 or 4) is in error.

9.2 - Connecting the appliance to a storage tank

If the appliance is connected to a storage tank:

- 1.- The water connection must be made per Figure 7-5;
- 2.- The storage tank pump (Local pump) must be connected to terminals "113" and "114" (See Figure 9-3) (a field supplied pump relay must be installed if the pump current draw is greater than 3 amps);
- 3.- Remove header sensor present on terminals "8" and "9" of Figure 9-3;

4. The storage tank temperature sensor must be connected to terminals "8" and "9" (See Figure 9-3). The sensor must be placed into the storage tank in a way that can detect the water temperature (Follow the storage tank instruction).

Follow Section 15.5 to set the desired storage tank temperature.

↑ WARNING!!!

storage tank temperature sensor wires conduct 24 Vac, they must never run through conduits containing 120 Vac power wires or an electrical shock hazard will exist

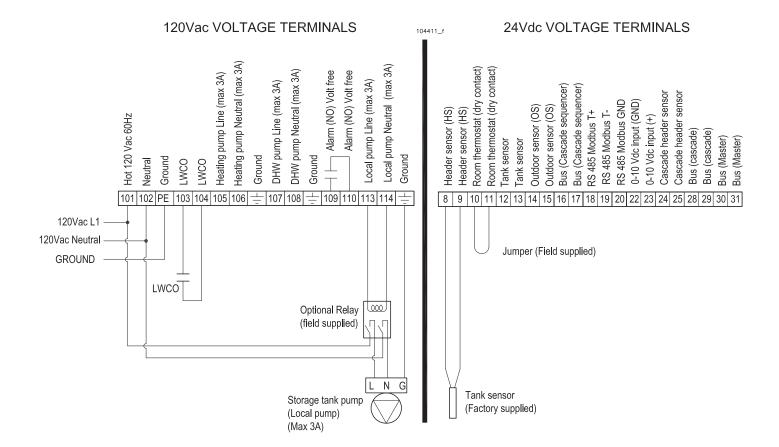


Figure 9-3 - Electrical customer connection for appliance connected to a storage tank

9.3 - Connecting the appliance without storage tank

If the appliance is not connected to a storage tank:

- 1.- The water connection must be made per Figure 7-6;
- 2.- The pump (Local pump) must be connected to terminals "113" and "114" (See Figure 9-4) (a field supplied pump relay must be installed if the pump current draw is greater than 3 amps);

- A secondary return pump must be connected to terminals 105 and 106 (See Figure 9-4);
- 4.- A timer to control the secondary return pump and to gives the call for heat to the appliance, must be connected to terminals 10 and 11 of Figure 9-4.

Follow Section 15.5 to set the desired temperature.

WARNING!!! Since the

timer wires conduct 24 Vac, they must never run through conduits containing 120 Vac power wires, or an electrical shock hazard will exist.

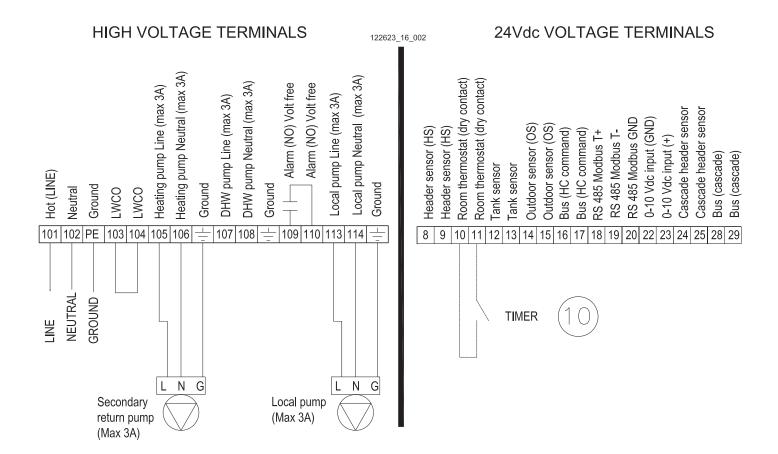


Figure 9-4 - Electrical customer connection for appliance without storage tank

9.4 - Connecting the appliance in cascade

Appliances can be installed in cascade with a configuration like in Figure 9-5. Many other configurations can be done (ask to the appliance manufacturer for conceptual drawings). The cascade is managed by the 885HC cascade manager command that is supplied on demand.

Operative instructions on how to connect the appliances in cascade are supplied together the 885HC command.

For water, gas, flue exhaust and air intake connections, ask for conceptual drawings to the manufacturer.

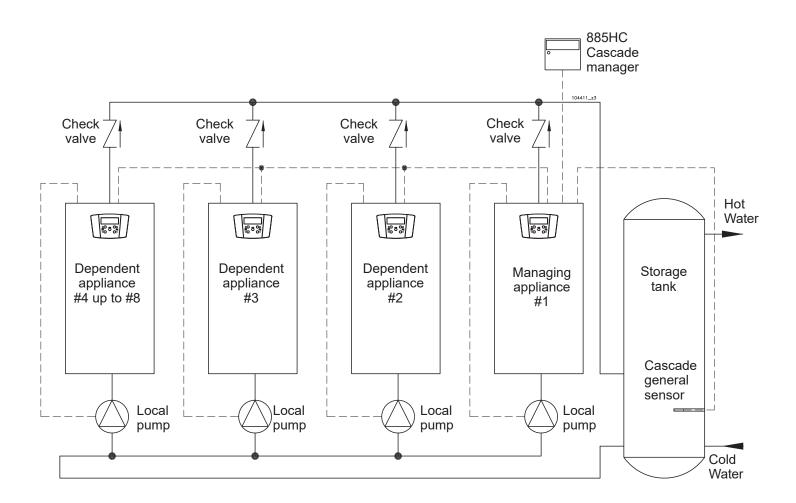


Figure 9-5 - Cascade conceptual scheme

10 - INSTALLATION - Removing of an appliance from a common venting system

WARNING!!!

DO NOT

connect this appliance or any other appliance using a positive pressure, in a common vent system! Failure to comply with this WARNING could result in the accumulation of carbon monoxide gas which can cause severe personal injury or death!

When an existing appliance is removed from a common venting system, the common venting system is likely to be too large for proper venting of the appliances remaining connected to it. At the time of removal of an existing appliance, the following steps shall be followed with each appliance remaining connected to the common venting system placed in operation, while the other appliances remaining connected to the common venting system are not in operation.

- (a) Seal any unused openings in the common venting system.
- (b) Visually inspect the venting system for proper size and horizontal pitch and determine there is no blockage or restriction, leakage, corrosion and other deficiencies which could cause an unsafe condition.
- (c) Insofar as is practical, close all building doors and windows and all doors between the space in which the appliances remaining connected to the common venting system are located and other spaces of the building. Turn on clothes dryers and any appliance not connected to the common venting system. Turn on any exhaust fans, such as range hoods and bathroom exhausts, so they will operate at maximum speed. Do not operate a summer exhaust fan. Close fireplace dampers.
- (d) Place in operation the appliance being inspected. Follow the lighting instructions. Adjust thermostat so appliance will operate continuously.
- (e) Test for spillage at the draft hood relief opening after 5 minutes of main burner operation. Use the

- flame of a match or candle, or smoke from a cigarette, cigar or pipe.
- (f) Alter it has been determined that each appliance remaining connected to the common venting system properly vents when tested as outlined above, return doors, windows, exhaust fans, fireplace dampers and any other gasburning appliance to their previous condition of use.
- (g) Any improper operation of the common venting system should be corrected so the installation conforms with the National Fuel Gas Code, ANSI Z223.1 /NFPA 54 and/or CAN/CSA B149.1, Natural Gas and Propane Installation Code. When resizing any portion of the common venting system, the common venting system should be resized to approach the minimum size as determined using the appropriate Annex G of the National Fuel Gas Code, ANSI Z223.1 /NFPA 54 and/or CAN/CSA B149. 1, Natural Gas and Propane Installation Code.

Au moment du retrait d'une chaudière existante, les mesures suivantes doivent être prises pour chaque appareil toujours raccordé au système d'évacuation commun et qui fonctionne alors que d'autres appareils toujours raccordés au système d'évacuation ne fonctionnent pas: système d'évacuation

- (a) Sceller toutes les ouvertures non utilisées du système d'évacuation.
- (b) Inspecter de façon visuelle le système d'évacuation pour déterminer la grosser et l'inclinaison horizontale qui conviennent et s'assurer que le système est exempt d'obstruction, d'étranglement de fruite, de corrosion et autres défaillances qui pourraient présenter des risques.
- (c) Dans la mesure du possible, fermer toutes les portes et les fenêtres du bâtiment et toutes les portes entre l'espace où les appareils toujours raccordés du système d'évacuation sont installés

- et les autres espaces du bâtiment. Mettre en marche les sécheuses, tous les appareils non raccordés au système d'évacuation commun et tous les ventilateurs d'extraction comme les hottes de cuisinère et les ventilateurs des salles de bain. S'assurer que ces ventilateurs fonctionnent à la vitesse maximale. Ne pas faire fonctionner les ventilateurs d'été. Fermer les registres des cheminées.
- (d) Mettre l'appareil inspecté en marche. Suivre les instructions d'allumage. Régler le thermostat de façon que l'appareil fonctionne de façon continue.
- (e) Faire fonctionner le brûleur principal pendant 5 min ensuite, déterminer si le coupe-tirage déborde à l'ouverture de décharge. Utiliser la flamme d'une allunette ou d'une chandelle ou la fumée d'une cigarette, d'un cigare ou d'une pipe.
- (f) Une fois qu'il a été déterminé, selon la métode indiquée ci-dessus, que chaque appareil raccordé au système d'évacuation est mis à l'air libre de façor adéquate. Remettre les portes et les fenêtres, les ventilateurs, les registres de cheminées et les appareils au gaz à leur position originale.
- (g) Tout mauvais fonctionnement du systéme d'évacution commun devrait étré corrigé de façon que l'installation soit conforme au National Fuel Gas Code, ANSI Z223.1/NFPA 54 et (ou) aux codes d'installation CSA-B149.1. Si la grosseur d'une section du système d'évacuation doit étré modifiée, le système devrait étré modifié pour respecter les valeurs minimales des tableaux pertinents de l'appendice G du National Fuel Gas Code, ANSI Z223.1/NFPA 54 et (ou) des codes d'installation CSA-B149.1.

11.1 - CATEGORY IV: Positive pressure condensing

An appliance that operates with a positive vent static pressure with a vent gas temperature that may cause condensate production in the vent.

11.2 - CATEGORY IV: Venting and air piping systems

WARNING!!!

The vent

installation must be in accordance with part Venting of Appliances, of the latest edition of the National Fuel Gas Code, ANSI Z223.1/NFPA 54 or section, Venting Systems and Air Supply for Appliances, of the CAN/CSA B149.1. Natural Gas and Propane Installation code or applicable provisions of the local building codes. Improper venting can result in excessive levels of carbon monoxide which can result in severe personal injury or death!

WARNING!!!

All vent pipes

must be mechanically fixed. Improper venting can result in excessive levels of carbon monoxide which can result in severe personal injury or death!

WARNING!!!

The

horizontal and vertical exhaust vent and the air inlet lines, must be supported to prevent sagging. To do this, use a suitable pipe clamp to support the lines. Pipe clamps shall support the line every 3 ft (1 m). Pipe clamp shall be fixed in correspondance of a wall stud. Improper supporting can result in excessive levels of carbon monoxide which can result in severe personal injury or death!

NOTICE! The exhaust pipe must be pitched a minimum of a 1/4 inch per foot back to the appliance (to allow drainage of condensate).

NOTICE! The venting system shall be installed with a means for condensate disposal in order to prevent its accumulation.

NOTICE! Due to the high efficiency of the appliance it may discharge what looks like white smoke especially when the outside air temperature is cold. This is a simply water vapor, a purely natural phenomenon and not a reason for concern.

This appliance requires a special vent system, designed for pressurized venting.

You must install air piping from outside to the appliance air intake. The resultant installation is Direct Vent (sealed combustion).

The appliance is to be used for either Direct Vent installation or for installation using room combustion air. When room air is considered, see Section 11.9.

Vent and air must terminate near one another and may be vented vertically through the roof or out a side wall, unless otherwise specified. You may use any of the vent/air piping methods from Figure 11-1 to Figure 11-6. Do not attempt to install this appliance using any other means.

▲ WARNING!!!

DO NOT mix

components from different systems. The vent system could fail, causing leakage of flue products into the living space. Use only approved materials listed on Figures 11-7 and 11-8. Improper materials or mixing materials can result in excessive levels of carbon monoxide which can result in severe personal injury or death!

▲ WARNING!!!

Use of

cellular core PVC and CPVC or Radel for venting system is not allowed. Use of improper materials can result in excessive levels of carbon monoxide which can result in severe personal injury or death!

Be sure to locate the appliance such that the vent and air piping can be routed through the building and properly terminated.

The vent/air piping lengths, routing and termination method must all comply with the methods and limits given in Section 11.3.

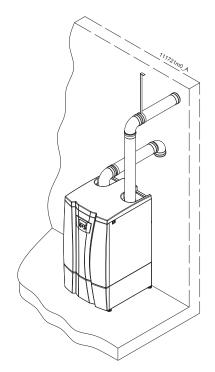


Figure 11-1 - Side wall two pipes (Direct venting).

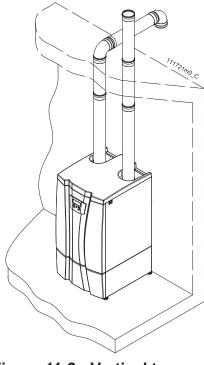


Figure 11-2 - Vertical two pipes (Direct Venting).

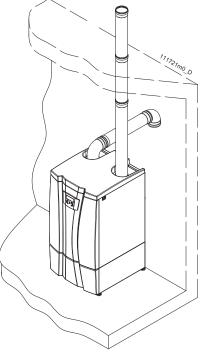


Figure 11-3 - Side wall air intake, vertical vent (Direct venting).

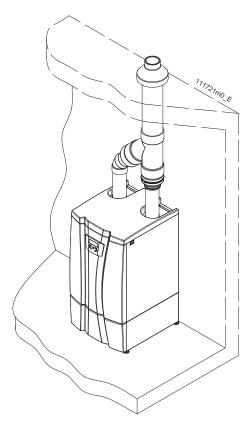


Figure 11-4 - Vertical concentric (Direct venting).

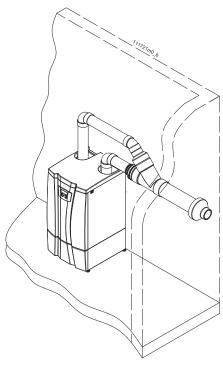


Figure 11-5 - Side wall concentric (Direct venting).

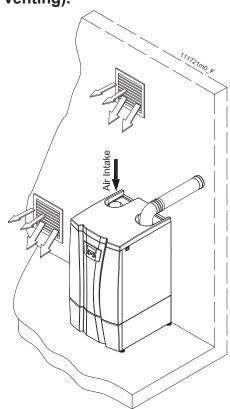


Figure 11-6 - Side wall (or vertical in a roof) one pipe venting, combustion air from room (not Direct venting).

11.3 - Minimum / Maximum allowable combustion air and vent piping lengths

The maximum length of the two pipes vent system is 120 equivalent ft (Air intake plus flue exhaust). However, each single pipe can't be longer than 60 ft.

Each 45° elbow inserted in the venting system, has a loss of pressure equivalent to 3 ft of linear pipe.

Each 90° elbow inserted in the venting system, has a loss of pressure equivalent to 6 ft of linear pipe.

The minimum length of the venting sytem is 1 ft (357 mm).

11.4 - Install vent and combustion air piping

▲ WARNING!!!

This appliance must be vented and supplied with combustion and ventilation air as described in this section. Ensure the vent and air piping and the combustion air supply comply with these instructions regarding vent system, air system, and combustion air quality and also with the venting system manufacturer's instructions. See also Section 5.1.1 of this manual. Inspect finished vent and air piping thoroughly to ensure all are airtight and comply with the instructions provided and with all requirements of all applicable codes. Failure to provide a properly installed vent and air system will cause severe personal injury or death.

WARNING!!!

Using vent materials other than those listed in Figure 11-7 and Figure 11-8, failure to properly seal all seams and joints, mixing of venting materials or failure to follow vent pipe and fittings manufacturer's instructions can result in personal injury, death or property damage.

WARNING!!!

Use of cellular core PVC and CPVC or Radel for venting system is not allowed. Use of improper materials can result in excessive levels of carbon monoxide which can result in severe personal injury or death!

WARNING!!!

Use only the materials listed in Figure 11-7 and Figure 11-8 for vent pipe, and fittings. Failure to comply could result in severe personal injury, death, or substantial property damage.

NOTICE! Installation must comply with local requirements and with the National Fuel Gas Code, ANSI Z223.1 for U.S. installations or CSA B149.1 for Canadian installations.

For installation in Canada, vent pipe system must be certified to ULC-S636 (see Figure 11-7).

Vent pipe materials and fittings must comply with the following standards					
ltem	Material	Standard for installation in USA	Standard for installation in CANADA		
	PVC schedule 40/80	ANSI/ASTM D2665			
Vant ning	CPVC schedule 40/80	ANSI/ASTM F441			
Vent pipe	Polypropylene	ULC-S636			
	Stainless steel AL29-4C	UL 1738			
	PVC schedule 40	ANSI/ASTM D2466			
	PVC schedule 80	ANSI/ASTM D2467	ULC-S636		
Vent fittings	CPVC schedule 80	ANSI/ASTM F439			
	Polypropylene	ULC-S636			
	Stainless steel AL29-4C	UL 1738			
Dina coment/primer	PVC	ANSI/ASTM D2564			
Pipe cement/primer	CPVC A				

WARNING!!! Use of cellular core PVC, CPVC, and Radel for venting system is not allowed

Figure 11-7 - Approved vent materials

Approved vent manufacturers and items					
Item	Family of the Material	Manufacturer/ supplier	Applicable to models	Manufactur. Part Number	
3" Concentric roof or wall terminal	PVC	IPEX (System 636)	199	196006	
4" Concentric roof or wall terminal	PVC	IPEX (System 636)	399, 500	196021	
3" Concentric roof or wall terminal	CPVC	IPEX (System 636)	199	197009	
4" Concentric roof or wall terminal	CPVC	IPEX (System 636)	399, 500	197021	
3" Two (and single) pipes roof or wall terminal (90° elb.)	PVC	IPEX (System 636)	199	196025	
4" Two (and single) pipes roof or wall terminal (90° elb.)	PVC	IPEX (System 636)	399, 500	196124	
3" Two (and single) pipes roof or wall terminal (90° elb.)	CPVC	IPEX (System 636)	199	197201	
4" Two (and single) pipes roof or wall terminal (90° elb.)	CPVC	IPEX (System 636)	399, 500	197202	
3" Wall termination kit	PVC	IPEX (System 636)	199	081219	
3" Low profile wall termination kit	PVC	IPEX (System 636)	199	196985	
4" Low profile wall termination kit	PVC	IPEX (System 636)	399, 500	196986	
6" Two (and single) pipes roof or wall terminal (90° elb.)	CPVC	IPEX (System 636)	750, 1000	197203	
3" Bird screen	PVC/CPVC	IPEX (System 636)	199	196051	
4" Bird screen	PVC/CPVC	IPEX (System 636)	399, 500	196052	
5" Bird screen	PVC/CPVC	IPEX (System 636)	750, 1000	196090	
3" (80mm) Two (and single) pipes roof or wall terminal (90° elb.)	Polypropylene	Centrotherm (Innoflue System)	199	ISELL0387UV	
4" (110mm) Two (and single) pipes roof or wall terminal (90° elb.)	Polypropylene	Centrotherm (Innoflue System)	399, 500	ISELL0487UV	
6" (160mm) Two (and single) pipes roof or wall terminal (90° elb.)	Polypropylene	Centrotherm (Innoflue System)	750, 1000	ISELL0687UV	
3" (80mm) Appliance adapter	Polypropylene	Cosmogas	199	62617361	
4" (110 mm) Appliance adapter	Polypropylene	Cosmogas	399, 500	62617359	
6" (160mm) Appliance adapter	Polypropylene	Cosmogas	750, 1000	62617357	
3" (80mm) Bird screen	Polypropylene	Centrotherm (Innoflue System)	199	IASPP03	
4" (110mm) Bird screen	Polypropylene	Centrotherm (Innoflue System)	399, 500	IASPP04	
6" (160mm) Bird screen	Polypropylene	Centrotherm (Innoflue System)	750, 1000	IASSS06	
3" (80mm) Two (and single) pipes roof or wall terminal (90°elbow)	Polypropylene	Z-Flex U.S. Inc.	199	2ZDE387UV	
4" (110mm) Two (and single) pipes roof or wall terminal (90°elbow)	Polypropylene	Z-Flex U.S. Inc.	399, 500	2ZDE487UV	
6" (160mm) Two (and single) pipes roof or wall terminal (90°elbow)	Polypropylene	Z-Flex U.S. Inc.	750, 1000	2ZDE687	
3" (80mm) Appliance adapter	Polypropylene	Z-Flex U.S. Inc.	199	2ZDCPVCG3	
4" (110mm) Appliance adapter	Polypropylene	Z-Flex U.S. Inc.	399, 500	2ZDCPVCG4	
5" (160mm) Appliance adapter	Polypropylene	Z-Flex U.S. Inc.	750, 1000	2ZDCPVCG6	
3" (80mm) Bird screen	Polypropylene	Z-Flex U.S. Inc.	199	2ZDES3	
4" (110mm) Bird screen	Polypropylene	Z-Flex U.S. Inc.	399, 500	2ZDES4	
6" (160mm) Bird screen	Polypropylene	Z-Flex U.S. Inc.	750, 1000	2ZDES6	
3" Two (and single) pipes roof or wall terminal (90° elb.)	Stainless steel	Duravent (FasNSeal)	199	FSELB9003	
4" Two (and single) pipes roof or wall terminal (90° elb.)	Stainless steel	Duravent (FasNSeal)	399, 500	FSELB9004	
5" Two (and single) pipes roof or wall terminal (90° elb.)	Stainless steel	Duravent (FasNSeal)	750, 1000	FSELB9006	
3" Appliance adapter	Stainless steel	Duravent (FasNSeal)	199	FSA-3PVCS-3FNS	
4" Appliance adapter	Stainless steel	Duravent (FasNSeal)	399, 500	FSA-4PVCS-4FNS	
5" Appliance adapter	Stainless steel	Duravent (FasNSeal)	750, 1000	FSA-6PVCS-6FNS	
3" Bird screen	Stainless steel	Duravent (FasNSeal)	199	FSBS3	
4" Bird screen	Stainless steel	Duravent (FasNSeal)	399, 500	FSBS4	
6" Bird screen	Stainless steel	Duravent (FasNSeal)	750, 1000	FSBS6	
3" (80mm) Two (and single) pipes roof or wall terminal (90°elbow)	Stainless steel	Z-Flex U.S. Inc.	199	2SVSTEX0390	
4" (110mm) Two (and single) pipes roof or wall terminal (90°elbow)	Stainless steel	Z-Flex U.S. Inc.	399, 500	2SVSTEX0490	
6" (160mm) Two (and single) pipes roof or wall terminal (90°elbow)	Stainless steel	Z-Flex U.S. Inc.	750, 1000	2SVEE0690	

Approved vent manufacturers and items					
Item	Family of the Material	Manufacturer/ supplier	Applicable to models	Manufactur. Part Number	
3" (80mm) Appliance adapter	Stainless steel	Z-Flex U.S. Inc.	199	2SVSPVC03	
4" (110mm) Appliance adapter	Stainless steel	Z-Flex U.S. Inc.	399, 500	2SVSPVC04	
6" (160mm) Appliance adapter	Stainless steel	Z-Flex U.S. Inc.	750, 1000	2SVSPVC06	
3" (80mm) Bird screen	Stainless steel	Z-Flex U.S. Inc.	199	Included in elbow	
4" (110mm) Bird screen	Stainless steel	Z-Flex U.S. Inc.	399, 500	Included in elbow	
6" (160mm) Bird screen	Stainless steel	Z-Flex U.S. Inc.	750, 1000	2SVSTPX06	

Figure 11-8 - Approved vent manufacturers and items

11.5 - Air inlet pipe materials:

⚠ WARNING!!!

The air inlet pipe(s) must be sealed. Improper sealed can result in excessive levels of carbon monoxide which can result in severe personal injury or death!

Choose acceptable combustion air inlet pipe materials from the following list:

- PVC, CPVC.
- AL29-4C, stainless steel material to be sealed to specification of its manufacturer.
- Polypropylene material to be sealed to specification of its manufacturer.

WARNING!!!

Using air intake materials other than those specified, mixing the specified materials, failure to properly seal all seams and joints or failure to follow the manufacturer's instructions can result in flue gas recirculation, spillage of flue products and carbon monoxide emissions causing severe personal injury or death.

NOTICE! Polypropylene and stainless steel pipe may require an adapter (not provided) to transition between the air inlet connection on the appliance and the air inlet pipe.

NOTICE! The use of insulated material for the combustion air inlet pipe is recommended in cold climates to prevent the condensation of airborne moisture in the incoming combustion air.

NOTICE! Combustion air piping must be supported per guidelines listed in the "National Mechanical code", section 305, table 305.4 or local codes dictate.

11.5.1 - Sealing of PVC or CPVC air inlet pipe

The PVC or CPVC air inlet pipe should be cleaned and sealed with the pipe manufacturer's recommended solvents and standard commercial pipe cement for the material used. The PVC or CPVC air inlet pipe should use a silicone sealant MOMENTIVE - RTV 106, to ensure a proper seal at the appliance connection and the air inlet cap connection. Proper sealing of the air inlet pipe ensures that combustion air will be free of contaminants and supplied in proper volume. When a sidewall or vertical rooftop combustion air supply system is

disconnected for any reason, the air inlet pipe must be resealed to ensure that combustion air will be free of contaminants and supplied in proper volume.

▲ WARNING!!!

Failure to

properly seal all joints and seams as required in the air inlet piping may result in flue gas recirculation, spillage of flue products and carbon monoxide emissions causing severe personal injury or death.

▲ WARNING!!!

All air intake

pipes must be glued, properly supported and pitched a minimum of a 1/4 inch per foot out to the appliance (to allow drainage of water into the appliance). Failure to follow this warning could result in excessive levels of carbon monoxide or a fire, which can result in severe personal injury or death!

11.6 - PVC/CPVC vent piping materials

▲ WARNING!!!

Use only

the materials listed in Figures 11-7 and 11-8 for vent pipe, and fittings. DO NOT mix vent systems of different types or manufacturers, unless listed in this manual. Failure to comply could result in severe personal injury, death, or substantial property damage.

WARNING!!!

This

appliance requires a special venting system. The vent pipe must be connected to the appliance following Section 11.6.1. Use only the vent materials, primer, and cement specified in this manual to make the vent connections. Failure to follow this warning could result in fire, personal injury, or death.

▲ WARNING!!!

Do not cover

with thermal insulation PVC/ CPVC exhaust pipe nor install into an enclosure, closet, alcove or any other obstruction thereby preventing the cooling of the exhaust pipe. Failure to follow this warning could result in excessive levels of carbon monoxide or a fire, which can result in severe personal injury or death!

WARNING!!!

Improper

installation of PVC or CPVC systems may result in excessive levels of carbon monoxide or a fire, which can cause severe personal injury or death!

↑ WARNING!!!

All vent

pipes must be glued, properly supported, and the exhaust must be pitched a minimum of a 1/4 inch per foot back to the appliance (to allow drainage of condensate). Failure to follow this warning could result in excessive levels of carbon monoxide or a fire, which can result in severe personal injury or death!

NOTICE! Installation must comply with local requirements and with the National Fuel Gas Code, ANSI Z223.1 for U.S. installations or CSA B149.1 for Canadian installations.

For installation in Canada, vent pipe system must be certified to ULC-S636 (see Figures 11-7).

NOTICE! Installation of a PVC/CPVC vent system should adhere to the PVC/CPVC vent manufacturer's installation instructions supplied with the vent system.

11.6.1 - Installing PVC/ CPVC vent and air piping

NOTICE! Use only cleaners, primers, and solvents that are approved for the materials which are joined together.

- 1.- Work from the appliance to vent or air termination. Do not exceed the lengths given in Section 11.3;
- Cut pipe to the required lengths and deburr the inside and outside of the pipe ends;
- Bevel outside of each pipe end to ensure even cement distribution when joining;
- 4.- Clean all pipe ends and fittings using a clean dry rag (Moisture will retard curing and dirt or grease will prevent adhesion);

Connection of the the vent or air piping to the appliance adapters

- 5.- Dry fit vent or air piping to ensure proper fit up before assembling pipes to the appliance adapters. The pipe should go completely into the adapter to ensure proper sealing after sealant is applied.
 - a. Handle adapters and pipes carefully to prevent contamination of surfaces;

- Apply a liberal even coat of MOMENTIVE - RTV 106 high temperature silicone (or equivalent) to the the pipe end approximately 1/2" beyond the socket depth;
- c. While the MOMENTIVE RTV
 106 high temperature silicone
 is still wet, insert the pipe into
 the appliance adapter. NOTICE!
 If voids are present, sufficient
 MOMENTIVE RTV 106 was
 not applied and joint could be
 defective:
- d. Tight the clamp to mechanically secure the joint.

Connection between pipes and /or elbows and/or terminals of the the vent or air piping

- 6.- Dry fit vent or air piping to ensure proper fit up before assembling any joint. The pipe should go a third to two-thirds into the fitting to ensure proper sealing after cement is applied;
- 7.- Priming and Cementing:
 - Handle fittings and pipes carefully to prevent contamination of surfaces;
 - b. Apply a liberal even coat of primer to the fitting socket;
 - c. Apply a liberal even coat of primer to the pipe end to approximately 1/2" beyond the socket depth;
 - d. Apply a second primer coat to the fitting socket;
 - e. While primer is still wet, apply an even coat of approved cement to the pipe equal to the depth of the fitting socket;
 - f. While primer is still wet, apply an even coat of approved cement to the fitting socket;
 - g. Apply a second coat of cement to the pipe;
 - h. While the cement is still wet, insert the pipe into the fitting, if possible twist the pipe a 1/4 turn as you insert it. NOTICE! If voids are present, sufficient cement was not applied and joint could be defective;
 - Wipe excess cement from the joint removing ring or beads as it will needlessly soften the pipe.

even coat of MOMENTIVE RTV 106 high temperature silicone (or equivalent) to the internal side of the appliance adapter (item "B" and "P" fig.11-9)

11.6.2 - PVC/CPVC air intake connection

Combustion Air Intake connection (see Figure 11-9

Item "P"). This connection is used to provide combustion air directly to the appliance from outdoors. Combustion air piping must be supported per guidelines listed in the National Mechanical Code, Section 305, Table 305.4 or as local codes dictate. To connect a PVC/CPVC pipe to the air intake connection proceed as follow while referring to Figure 11-9:

- 1.- Prepare the connection between adapter "P" and pipe "N" like described on Section 11.6.1;
- 2.- Insert the air inlet PVC/CPVC pipe, for 3" into the adapter "P";
- Tighten the clamp "F" to mechanically secure the adapter "P" to the pipe.

11.6.3 - PVC/CPVC vent connection

Vent connection (see Figure 11-9 Item "C"). This connection is used to provide a passageway for conveying combustion gas to the outside.

Con outs

Combustion

air intake

Flue

exhaust

Figure 11-9 - PVC/CPVC air intake/ vent connection

- A = MOMENTIVE RTV 106 high temperature silicone (or equivalent) (Field provided)
- B = Flue exhaust adapter for PVC/CPVC pipe
- F = mechanically secure clamp
- G = PVC/CPVC exhaust pipe (Field provided)
- H = Combustion analization probe (Field installed)
- L = cap (Field provided)
- N = PVC/CPVC air inlet pipe (Field provided)
- P = Air intake adapter for PVC/ CPVC pipe

Vent piping must be supported per the National Building Code, Section 305, Table 305.4 or as local codes dictate. To connect a PVC/CPVC pipe to the vent connection proceed as follow while referring to Figure 11-9:

- 1.- Prepare the connection between adapter "B" and pipe "G" like described on Section 11.6.1;
- Insert the flue exhaust PVC/CPVC pipe, for 3" into the adapter "B";
- 3.- Tighten the clamp "F" to mechanically secure the adapter "B" to the pipe.

warning!!! Do not cover with thermal insulation PVC/ CPVC exhaust pipe nor install into an enclosure, closet, alcove or any other obstruction thereby preventing the cooling of the exhaust pipe. Failure to follow this warning could result

thereby preventing the cooling of the exhaust pipe. Failure to follow this warning could result in excessive levels of carbon monoxide or a fire, which can result in severe personal injury or death!

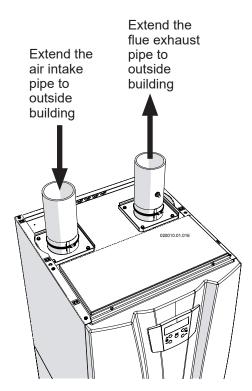


Figure 11-10 - PVC/CPVC air intake/Vent connection correctly in place

11.7 - Stainless steel vent piping materials

⚠ WARNING!!!

materials, vent systems, and terminations listed in Figures 11-7 and 11-8. DO NOT mix vent systems of different types or manufacturers, unless listed in this manual. Failure to comply could result in severe personal injury, death, or substantial property damage.

▲ WARNING!!!

This

appliance requires a special venting system. The field provided vent appliance adapter (Figure 11-11, item "B") must be connected to the appliance following Section 11.7.2. Failure to follow this warning could result in fire, personal injury, or death.

WARNING!!!

Improper

installation of Stainless steel systems may result in injury or death.

↑ WARNING!!!

Use only

water-based lubricants on joints. Never use hydrocarbons-based lubricants because they would destroy gaskets. Failure to follow this warning could result in excessive levels of carbon monoxide, which can result in severe personal injury or death!

NOTICE! Installation must comply with local requirements and with the National Fuel Gas Code, ANSI Z223.1 for U.S. installations or CSA B149.1 for Canadian installations.

NOTICE! For installation in Canada, vent pipe system must be certified to ULC-S636 (see Figure 11-7).

NOTICE! All vent pipes connections must be secured following manufacturer instruction, properly supported, and the exhaust must be pitched a minimum of a 1/4 inch per foot back to the appliance (to allow drainage of condensate).

NOTICE! Installation of a stainless steel vent system should adhere to the stainless steel vent manufacturer's installation instructions supplied with the vent system.

NOTICE! The installer must use a specific vent starter adapter at the flue collar connection, supplied by the vent manufacturer to adapt to its vent system. See Figure 11-8 for approved vent adapters.

11.7.1 - Stainless steel air intake connection

Combustion Air Intake connection (see Figure 11-11 Item "M").

This connection is used to provide combustion air directly to the appliance from outdoors. Combustion air piping must be supported per guidelines listed in the National Mechanical Code, Section 305, Table 305.4 or as local codes dictate.

To connect a stainless steel pipe to the air intake connection proceed as follows while referring to Figure 11-11:

- 1.- Dry fit adapter "R" and appliance connection "P" to ensure proper fit up before assembling the adapter to the appliance. The adapter "R" should go completely into the appliance connection to ensure proper sealing after sealant is applied.
 - a. Handle adapters "R" and appliance adapter "P" carefully to prevent contamination of surfaces;
 - Apply a liberal even coat of MOMENTIVE - RTV 106 high temperature silicone (or equivalent) to the adapter "R" approximately 2" beyond the socket depth;
 - c. While the MOMENTIVE RTV 106 high temperature silicone is still wet, insert the adapter "R" into the applianceconnection "P". NOTICE! If voids are present, sufficient MOMENTIVE - RTV 106 was not applied and joint could be defective;
 - d. Tight the clamp to mechanically secure the joint.
- 2.- Insert air intake pipe "N", into adapter "R", following instruction of stainless steel pipe manufacturer.

even coat of MOMENTIVE RTV 106 high temperature silicone (or equivalent) to the internal side of the appliance adapter (item "B" and "P" fig.11-11)

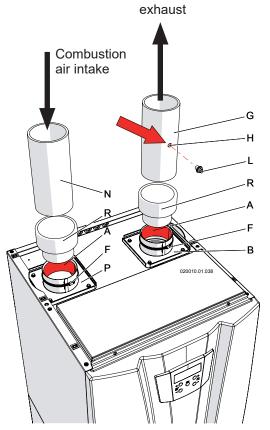
11.7.2 - Stainless steel vent connection

Vent connection (Figure 11-11 item "C") is used to provide a passageway for conveying combustion gases to the outside. Vent piping must be supported per the National Building Code, Section 305, Table 305.4 or as local codes dictate.

To connect a stainless steel pipe to the vent connection proceed as follows while referring to Figure 11-11:

- 1.- Dry fit adapter "R" to ensure proper fit up before assembling adapter to the appliance connection "B". The adapter "R" should go completely into the appliance adapter to ensure proper sealing after sealant is applied;
 - a. Handle adapters "R" and appliance connection "B" carefully to prevent contamination of surfaces;

- b. Apply a liberal even coat of MOMENTIVE - RTV 106 high temperature silicone (or equivalent) to the adapter "R" approximately 2" beyond the socket depth;
- c. While the MOMENTIVE RTV 106 high temperature silicone is still wet, insert the adapter "R" into the appliance connection "B". NOTICE! If voids are present, sufficient MOMENTIVE - RTV 106 was not applied and joint could be defective:
- d. Tight the clamp to mechanically secure the joint.
- Insert vent pipe "G", into adapter "R", following instruction of stainless steel pipe manufacturer.



Flue

Figure 11-11 - Stainless steel air intake/vent connection

- A = MOMENTIVE RTV 106 high temperature silicone (or equivalent) (Field provided)
- B = Flue exhaust connection
- F = Mechanically secure clamp
- G = Stainless steel exhaust pipe (Field provided)
- H = Combustion analization probe (Field installed)
- L = Cap (Field provided)
- N = Stainless steel air inlet pipe (Field provided)
- P = Air intake connection
- R = Stainless steel adapter (Field provided)

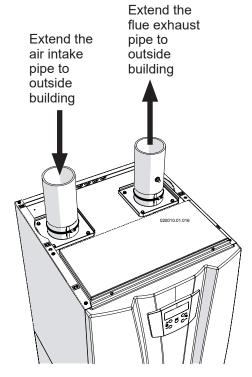


Figure 11-12 - Stainless steel air intake/vent connection correctly in place

11.8 - Polypropylene vent piping materials

▲ WARNING!!!

the materials listed in Figures 11-7 and 11-8 for vent pipe, and fittings. DO NOT mix vent systems of different types or manufacturers, unless listed in this manual. Failure to comply could result in severe personal injury, death, or substantial property damage.

▲ WARNING!!!

This appliance requires a special venting system. The field provided vent fittings must be connected to the appliance following Section 11.8.2. Failure to follow this warning could result in fire, personal injury, or death.

▲ WARNING!!!

Do not

cover with thermal insulation polypropylene exhaust pipe nor install into an enclosure, closet, alcove or any other obstruction thereby preventing the cooling of the exhaust pipe. Failure to follow this warning could result in excessive levels of carbon monoxide or a fire, which can result in severe personal injury or death!

▲ WARNING!!!

Improper

installation of Polypropylene systems may result in injury or death.

▲ WARNING!!!

Use only

water-based lubricants on joints. Never use hydrocarbons-based lubricants because they would destroy gaskets. Failure to follow this warning could result in excessive levels of carbon monoxide, which can result in severe personal injury or death!

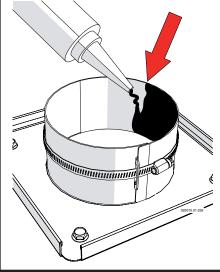
NOTICE! Installation must comply with local requirements and with the National Fuel Gas Code, ANSI Z223.1 for U.S. installations or CSA B149.1 for Canadian installations.

For installation in Canada, vent pipe system must be certified to ULC-S636 (see Figure 11-7).

NOTICE! All vent pipes connections must be secured following manufacturer instruction, properly supported, and the exhaust must be pitched a minimum of a 1/4 inch per foot back to the appliance (to allow drainage of condensate).

NOTICE! Installation of a Polypropylene vent system should adhere to the polypropylene vent manufacturer's installation instructions supplied with the vent system.

CAUTION!!! Apply a liberal even coat of MOMENTIVE -RTV 106 high temperature silicone (or equivalent) to the internal side of the appliance adapter (item "B" and "P" fig.11-13)



11.8.1 - Polypropylene air 11.8.2 - Polypropylene intake connection

Combustion Air Intake connection (see Figure 11-13 Item "M") is used to provide combustion air directly to the appliance from outdoors. Combustion air piping must be supported per guidelines listed in the National Mechanical Code, Section 305, Table 305.4 or as local codes dictate.

To connect a polypropylene pipe to the air intake connection proceed as follows while referring to Figure 11-13:

- 1.- Install appliance adapter "P" (Field provided) above exit "M" using gasket "D" and bolts "E";
- 2.- Insert vent pipe "N", into adapter "P", following instruction of polypropylene pipe manufacturer.

vent connection

Vent connection (Figure 11-13 item "C") is used to provide a passageway for conveying combustion gases to the outside. Vent piping must be supported per the National Building Code, Section 305, Table 305.4 or as local codes dictate.

To connect a polypropylene pipe to the vent connection proceed as follows while referring to Figure 11-13:

- 1.- Install appliance adapter "B" (Field provided) above exit "C" using gasket "Ď" and bolts "E";
- 2.- Insert vent pipe "G", into adapter "B", following instruction of polypropylene pipe manufacturer.

WARNING!!!

Do not

cover with thermal insulation polypropylene exhaust pipe nor install into an enclosure, closet, alcove or any other obstruction thereby preventing the cooling of the exhaust pipe. Failure to follow this warning could result in excessive levels of carbon monoxide or a fire, which can result in severe personal injury or death!

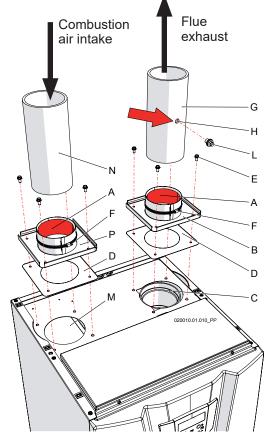


Figure 11-13 - Polypropylene air intake/vent connection

- A = MOMENTIVE RTV 106 high temperature silicone (or equivalent) (Field provided)
- B = Flue exhaust adapter for PVC/CPVC pipe
- C = Flue exhaust connection
- D = Gasket
- E = Fixing screws
- F = Mechanically secure clamp
- G = PVC/CPVC exhaust pipe (Field provided)
- H = Combustion analization probe (Field installed)
- L = Cap (Field provided)
- N = PVC/CPVC air inlet pipe (Field provided)
- P = Air intake adapter for PVC/ CPVC pipe

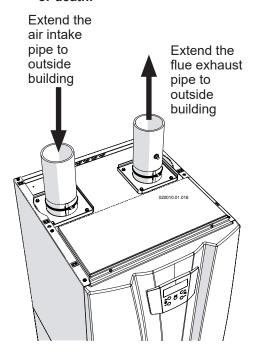


Figure 11-14 - Polypropylene air intake/vent connection correctly in place

11.9 - Single pipe vent (not sealed combustion)

For appliances for connection to gas vents or chimneys, vent installations shall be in accordance with "Venting of Equipment," of the National Fuel Gas Code, ANSI Z223.1/NFPA 54, or "Venting Systems and Air Supply for Appliances," of the Natural Gas and Propane Installation Code, CAN/CSA B149.1, or applicable provisions of the local building codes.

WARNING!!!

When utilizing

the single pipe vent method, provisions for combustion and ventilation air must be in accordance with Air for Combustion and Ventilation, of the latest edition of the National Fuel Gas Code, ANSI Z223.1, in Canada, the latest edition of CGA Standard B149 Installation Code for Gas Burning Appliances and Equipment, or applicable provisions of the local building codes (see Section 5.1).

Failure to follow this warning could result in excessive levels of carbon monoxide, wich can cause sever personal injury or death!

Commercial applications utilizing this appliance may be installed with a single pipe carrying the flue products to the outside while using combustion air from the equipment room. In this case the following conditions and considerations must be followed.

NOTICE! There will be a noticeable increase in the noise level during normal operation from the inlet air opening.

NOTICE! Vent system and terminations must comply with the venting instructions set forth in Sections 11.6, 11.7 and 11.8.

▲ WARNING!!!

the materials, vent systems, and terminations listed in Figures 11-7 and 11-8. DO NOT mix vent systems of different types or manufacturers, unless listed in this manual. Failure to comply could result in severe personal injury, death, or substantial property damage.

▲ WARNING!!!

Fire danger

Use only

due to flammable materials or liquids. Do not store flammable materials and liquids in the immediate vicinity of the appliance.

WARNING!!!

Appliance

must be clear and free from combustible materials, gasoline and other flammable vapors and liquids, and corrosive liquids and vapors. Never use chlorine and hydrocarbon containing chemicals (such as spray chemicals, solution and cleaning agents, paints, glues etc.) in the vicinity of the appliance. Do not store and use these chemicals in the appliance room. Avoid excessive dust formation and build-up. Failure to comply could result in fire, severe personal injury, death, or substantial property damage.

WARNING!!!

Where exhaust

fans, clothes dryers, and kitchen ventilation systems interfere with the operation of appliances, makeup air shall be provided. Failure to follow this warning could result in excessive levels of carbon monoxide, which can cause severe personal injury or death!

NOTICE! For installation in Canada, vent pipe system must be certified to ULC-S636 (see Figure 11-7).

NOTICE! All vent pipes connections must be secured following manufacturer instruction, properly supported, and the exhaust must be pitched a minimum of a 1/4 inch per foot back to the appliance (to allow drainage of condensate).

NOTICE! The venting pipe shall be installed with a means for condensate disposal in order to prevent its accumulation.

11.9.1 - Determine location

Locate the vent termination using the following guidelines:

- The total length of piping for vent must not exceed the limits given in the Section 11.3;
- 2.- You must consider the surroundings when terminating the vent:
 - a. Position the vent termination where vapors will not damage nearby shrubs, plants or air conditioning equipment or be objectionable;
 - b. The flue products will form a noticeable plume as they condense in cold air. Avoid areas where the plume could obstruct window views:
 - c. Prevailing winds could cause freezing of condensate and water/ ice buildup where flue products impinge on building surfaces or plants;
 - d. Avoid possibility of accidental contact of flue products with people or animals;
 - e. Do not locate the terminations where wind eddies could affect performance or cause recirculation, such as inside building corners, near adjacent buildings or surfaces, window wells, stairwells, alcoves, courtyards, or other recessed areas;
 - f. Do not terminate above any door or window. Condensate can freeze, causing ice formations;
 - g. Locate or guard vent to prevent condensate damage to exterior finishes.
- The vent piping must terminate in an elbow pointed outward as shown in Figures 11-15 or 11-16 or in a roof as shown in Figure 11-22;

↑ WARNING!!!

Do not exceed

the maximum lengths of the outside vent piping shown in Figures 11-15, 11-16 or 11-22. Excessive length exposed to the outside could cause freezing of condensate in the vent pipe, resulting in potential appliance shutdown.

- 4.- Maintain clearances as expected by "Venting of Equipment," of the National Fuel Gas Code, ANSI Z223.1/NFPA 54, or "Venting Systems and Air Supply for Appliances" of the Natural Gas and Propane Installation Code, CAN/CSA B149.1, or applicable provisions of the local building codes. Also maintain the following:
 - a. Vent must terminate:
 - At least 6 feet from adjacent walls;
 - No closer than 12 inches below roof overhang;
 - At least 7 feet above any public walkway;
 - At least 3 feet above any forced air intake within 10 feet;
 - No closer than 4 feet below or horizontally from any door or window or any other gravity air inlet.

Item unique to U.S.: vent for this appliance shall not terminate:

- i) over public walkways; or
- ii) near soffit vents or crawl space vents or other areas where condensate or vapor could create a nuisance or hazard or cause property damage; or
- iii) where condensate vaper could cause damage or could be detrimental to the operation of regulators, relief valves, or other equipment.
- b. Do not terminate closer than 4 feet horizontally from any electric meter, gas meter, regulator, relief valve, or other equipment. Never terminate above or below any of these within 4 feet horizontally. Item unique to CANADA: vent system shall terminate at least 6 ft from electrical and gas meters.
- 5.- Locate termination so it is not likely to be damaged by foreign objects, such as stones or balls, or subject to buildup of leaves or sediment.

11.10 - Sidewall termination - Two pipes

11.10.1 - Vent/air termination

WARNING!!!

A gas vent

extending through an exterior wall shall not terminate adjacent to a wall or below building extensions such as eaves, parapets, balconies, or decks. Failure to comply could result in severe personal injury, death, or substantial property damage.

▲ WARNING!!!

Do not

connect any other appliance to the vent pipe or multiple appliances to a common vent pipe. Failure to comply could result in severe personal injury, death, or substantial property damage.

NOTICE! Installation must comply with local requirements and with the National Fuel Gas Code, ANSI Z223.1 for U.S. installations or CSA B149.1 for Canadian installations.

11.10.2 - Determine location

Locate the vent/air terminations using the following guidelines:

- 1.- The total length of piping for vent or air must not exceed the limits given in the Section 11.3;
- You must consider the surroundings when terminating the vent and air:
 - a. Position the vent termination where vapors will not damage nearby shrubs, plants or air conditioning equipment or be objectionable;
 - b. The flue products will form a noticeable plume as they condense in cold air. Avoid areas where the plume could obstruct window views;
 - Prevailing winds could cause freezing of condensate and water/ice buildup where flue products impinge on building surfaces or plants;
 - d. Avoid possibility of accidental contact of flue products with people or animals;
 - e. Do not locate the terminations where wind eddies could affect performance or cause recirculation, such as inside building corners, near adjacent buildings or surfaces, window wells, stairwells, alcoves, courtyards, or other recessed areas:
 - f. Do not terminate above any door or window. Condensate can freeze, causing ice formations;
 - g. Locate or guard vent to prevent condensate damage to exterior finishes.

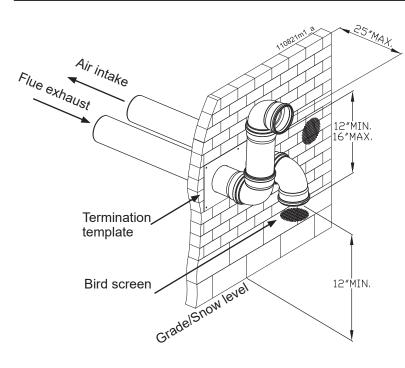
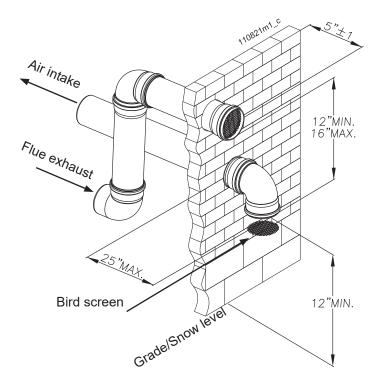


Figure 11-15 - Two pipes sidewall termination of air and vent



- 3.- The air piping must terminate in a down-turned elbow as shown in Figures 11-15 and 11-16. This arrangement avoids recirculation of flue products into the combustion air stream;
- 4.- The vent piping must terminate in an elbow pointed outward or away from the air inlet, as shown in Figures 11-15 and 11-16;

WARNING!!!

Do not exceed the maximum lengths of the outside vent piping shown in Figures 11-15 and 11-16. Excessive length exposed to the outside could cause freezing of condensate in the vent pipe, resulting in potential appliance shutdown.

- 5.- Maintain clearances as shown in Figures 11-15 and 11-16. Also maintain the following:
 - a. Vent must terminate:
 - · At least 6 feet from adjacent walls;
 - No closer than 12 inches below roof overhang;
 - At least 7 feet above any public walkway;
 - At least 3 feet above any forced air intake within 10 feet;
 - No closer than 12 inches below or horizontally from any door or window or any other gravity air inlet.
 - b. Air inlet must terminate at least 12 inches above grade or snow line; at least 12 inches below the vent termination;
 - c. Do not terminate closer than 6 feet horizontally from any electric meter, gas meter, regulator, relief valve, or other equipment. Never terminate above or below any of these within 6 feet horizontally.
- 6.- Locate terminations so they are not likely to be damaged by foreign objects, such as stones or balls, or subject to buildup of leaves or sediment.

Figure 11-16 - Two pipes sidewall termination of air and vent (if space permits)

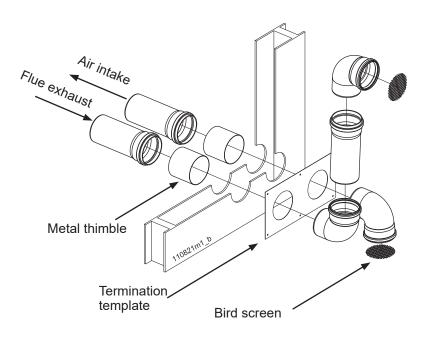
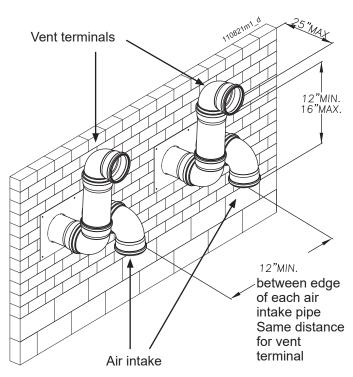


Figure 11-17 - Two pipes sidewall termination assembly



NOTICE! Keep the air intake at min. 12" from grade or snow line. Provide vent and air intake with bird screen

Figure 11-18 - Two pipes multiple appliances vent terminations

11.10.3 - Prepare wall penetrations

- 1.- Air pipe penetration:
 - a. Cut a hole for the air pipe. Size the air pipe hole as close as desired to the air pipe outside diameter.
- 2.- Vent pipe penetration:
 - a. Cut a hole for the vent pipe. For either combustible or noncombustible construction, size the vent pipe hole with at least a 1/2 inch clearance around the vent pipe outer diameter;
 - b. Insert a galvanized metal thimble in the vent pipe hole as shown in Figure 11-17.
- 3.- Use a sidewall termination plate as a template for correct location of hole centers;
- 4.- Follow all local codes for isolation of vent pipe when passing through floors or walls;
- 5.- Seal exterior openings thoroughly with exterior caulk.

11.10.4 - Termination and fittings

- 1.- The air termination coupling must be oriented at least 12 inches above grade or snow line as shown in Figures 11-15 and 11-16;
- 2.- Maintain the required dimensions of the finished termination piping as shown in Figures 11-15 and 11-16;
- 3.- Do not extend exposed vent pipe outside of the building more than what is shown in Figures 11-15 and 11-16. Condensate could freeze and block vent pipe.

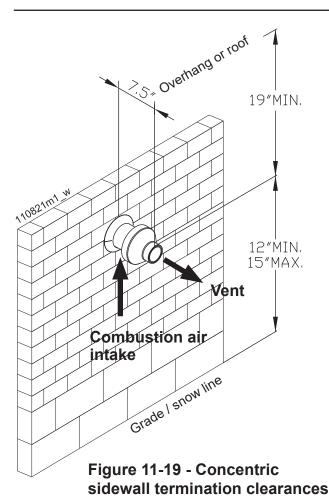
11.10.5 - Multiple vent/air terminations

 1.- When terminating multiple appliances terminate each vent/air connection as shown in Figure 11-18;

WARNING!!!

All vent pipes and air inlets must terminate at the same height to avoid possibility of air inlet flue contamination that could result in excessive levels of carbon monoxide which can cause severe personal injury or death!

- 2.- Place wall penetrations to obtain minimum clearance of 12 inches between edge of air inlet and adjacent vent outlet, as shown in Figure 11-18 for U.S. installations. For Canadian installations, provide clearances required by CSA B149.1 Installation Code;
- 3.- The air inlet is part of a direct vent connection. It is not classified as a forced air intake with regard to spacing from adjacent appliance vents.



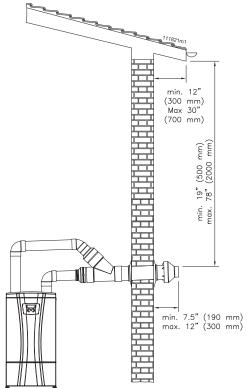


Figure 11-20 - Concentric sidewall termination clearances

11.11 - Sidewall termination – Concentric vent

11.11.1 - Description and usage

The termination kit must terminate outside the structure and must be installed as shown in Figure 11-19.

The required concentric termination kit as well as combustion air and vent pipe materials are listed in Figures 11-7 and 11-8.

The termination ending must be protected from rain, see Figure 11-20.

11.11.2 - Sidewall termination installation

- 1.- Determine the best location for the termination kit (see Figures 11-19 and 11-20);
- 2.- The total length of piping for vent or air must not exceed the limits given in Section 11.3;
- 3.- You must consider the surroundings when terminating the vent and air:
 - a. Position the vent termination where vapors will not damage nearby shrubs, plants or air conditioning equipment or be objectionable;
 - The flue products will form a noticeable plume as they condense in cold air. Avoid areas where the plume could obstruct window views;
 - c. Prevailing winds could cause freezing of condensate and water/ice buildup where flue products impinge on building surfaces or plants;
 - d. Avoid possibility of accidental contact of flue products with people or animals;
 - e. Do not terminate above any door or window.
 Condensate can freeze, causing ice formations;
 - f. Locate or guard vent to prevent condensate damage to exterior finishes.
- 4.- Cut one (1) hole 5 inch diameter into the structure to install the termination kit;
- 5.- Install the Concentric vent kit following the concentric kit manufacturer's instruction.

NOTICE! Ensure termination location clearance dimensions are as shown in Figures 11-19 and 11-20.

CAUTION!!! DO NOT use field-supplied couplings to extend pipes. Airflow restriction will occur and may cause intermittent operation.

6.- Operate the appliance one (1) heat cycle to ensure combustion air and vent pipes are properly connected to the concentric vent termination connections.

11.11.3 - Multiventing sidewall terminations

When two or more direct vent appliances are vented near each other, each appliance must be individually vented and vent terminations may be installed as shown in Figure 11-21. It is important that vent terminations be made as shown to avoid recirculation of flue

Do not

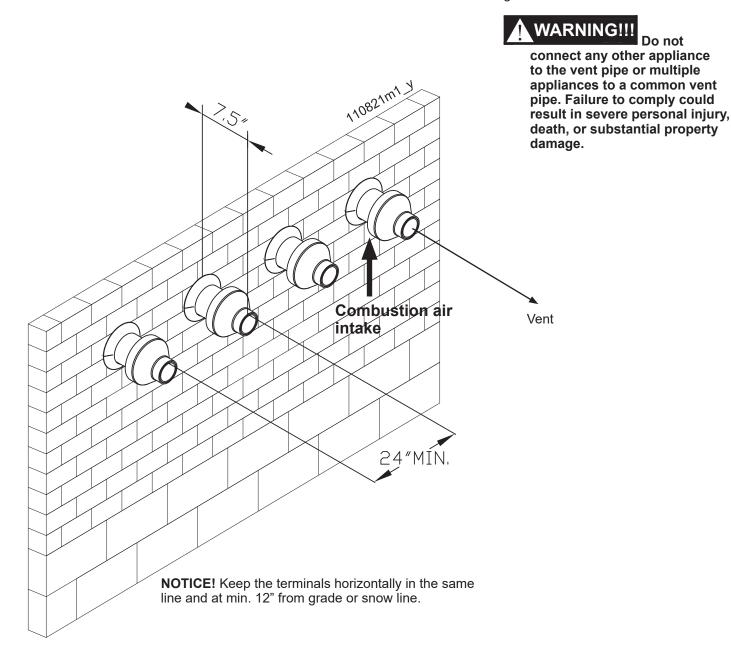


Figure 11-21 - Concentric sidewall multiple appliances terminations

11.12 - Vertical termination - Two pipes

▲ WARNING!!!

Follow

instructions below when determining vent location to avoid possibility of severe personal injury, death or substantial property damage.

WARNING!!!

Do not

connect any oher appliance to the vent pipe or multiple appliances to a common vent pipe. Failure to comply could result in severe personal injury, death, or substantial property damage.

Installation must comply with local requirements and with the National Fuel Gas Code, ANSI Z223.1 for U.S. installations or CSA B149.1 for Canadian installations.

11.12.1 - Determine location

Locate the vent/air terminations using the following guidelines:

- 1.- The total length of piping for vent or air must not exceed the limits given in the Section 11.3;
- 2.- The vent must terminate at least 3 feet above the highest place in which the vent penetrates the roof and at least 2 feet above any part of a building within 10 horizontal feet:
- 3.- The air piping must terminate in a down-turned 180° return pipe no further than 2 feet from the center of the vent pipe. This placement avoids recirculation of flue products into the combustion air stream;
- 4.- The vent piping must terminate at least 1 foot above the air intake. The air inlet pipe and vent pipe can be located in any desired position on the roof, but must always be no further than 2 feet apart and with the vent termination at least 1 foot above the air intake;
- 5.- Locate terminations so they are not likely to be damaged by foreign objects, such as stones or balls, or subject to buildup of leaves or sediment.

Alternate air intake location: Screen air intake terminal may be located anywhere within Vent 24" of vent terminal 12"MIN above air Combustion inlet and air intake above roof or snow line 6"MIN. above roof or snow line

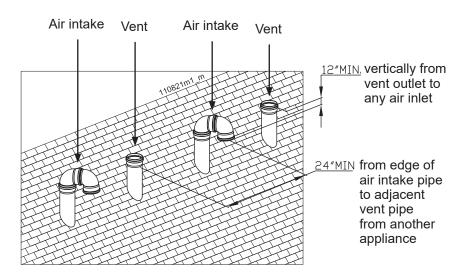
Figure 11-22 - Two pipes vertical terminations of air and vent

11.12.2 - Prepare roof penetrations

- Air pipe penetration: cut a hole for the air pipe. Size the air pipe hole as close as desired to the air pipe outside diameter;
- 2.- Vent pipe penetration:
 - a. Cut a hole for the vent pipe.
 For either combustible or
 noncombustible construction,
 size the vent pipe hole with at
 least a 1/2 inch clearance around
 the vent pipe outer diameter;
 - b. Insert a galvanized metal thimble in the vent pipe hole.
- 3.- Space the air and vent holes to provide the minimum spacing shown in Figure 11-22 and listed in Section 11.12.1;
- Follow all local codes for isolation of vent pipe when passing through floors, ceilings, and roofs;
- 5.- Provide flashing and sealing boots sized for the vent pipe and air pipe.

11.12.3 - Termination and fittings

- Prepare the vent termination and the air termination elbow (Figure 11-22) by inserting bird screens;
- 2.- The air piping must terminate in a down-turned 180° return bend as shown in Figure 11-22. Locate the air inlet pipe no further than 2 feet from the center of the vent pipe. This placement avoids recirculation of flue products into the combustion air stream;
- Maintain the required dimensions of the finished termination piping as shown in Figure 11-22;
- 4.- Do not extend exposed vent pipe outside of building more than shown in Figure 11-22. Condensate could freeze and block vent pipe.



NOTICE! Keep the terminals at min. 12" from grade or snow line. Provide vent and air intake with bird screen.

Figure 11-23 - Two pipes Multiple appliances vertical terminations

Vent Air intake Vent Air intake 12"MIN vertically from vent outlet to any air inlet

NOTICE! Keep the terminals at min. 12" from grade or snow line. Provide vent and air intake with bird screen.

Figure 11-24 - Alternate vertical terminations with multiple appliances

11.12.4 - Multiple vent/air terminations

1.- When terminating multiple appliances, terminate each vent/air connection as shown in Figures 11-23 and 11-24;

vent pipes at the same height and all air pipes at the same height to avoid possibility of severe personal injury.

damage.

death, or substantial property

2.- Place roof penetrations to obtain minimum clearance between edge of air intake elbow and adjacent vent pipe of another appliance for U.S. installations (see Figure 11-23). For Canadian installations,

provide clearances required by

CSA B149.1 Installation Code;

3.- The air inlet is part of a direct vent connection. It is not classified as a forced air intake with regard to spacing from adjacent appliance vents.

11.13 - Vertical termination – Concentric vent

11.13.1 - Description and usage

Both combustion air and vent pipes must attach to the termination kit. The termination kit must terminate outside the structure and must be installed as shown in Figure 11-25.

11.13.2 - Determine location

Locate the vent/air terminations using the following guidelines:

- 1.- The total length of piping for vent or air must not exceed the limits given in Section 11.3;
- 2.- The concentric terminal must terminate at least 3 feet above the highest place in which the vent penetrates the roof and at least 2 feet above any part of a building within 10 horizontal feet;
- 3.- Locate termination so it is not likely to be damaged by foreign objects, such as stones or balls, or subject to buildup of leaves or sediment.

11.13.3 - Vertical termination installation

- 1.- Determine the best location for the termination kit (see Figure 11-26);
- 2.- The total length of piping for vent or air must not exceed the limits given in Section 11.3;
- 3.- You must consider the surroundings when terminating the vent and air:
 - a. Position the vent termination where vapors will not damage nearby shrubs, plants or air conditioning equipment or be objectionable;
 - b. The flue products will form a noticeable plume as they condense in cold air. Avoid areas where the plume could obstruct window views;
 - Prevailing winds could cause freezing of condensate and water/ice buildup where flue products impinge on building surfaces or plants;
 - d. Avoid possibility of accidental contact of flue products with people or animals;
 - e. Do not terminate above any door or window. Condensate can freeze, causing ice formations;
 - f. Locate or guard vent to prevent condensate damage to exterior finishes.

- 4.- Cut one (1) hole into the structure to install the termination kit;
- 5.- Install the Concentric vent kit following the concentric kit manufacturer's instruction:

NOTICE! Ensure termination location clearance dimensions are as shown in Figures 11-25 and 11-26.

NOTICE! Ensure termination height is above the roof surface or anticipated snow level (12 inches in U.S.A. or 18 inches in Canada) as shown in Figure 11-25.

CAUTION!!! DO NOT use fieldsupplied couplings to extend pipes. Airflow restriction will occur and may cause intermittent operation.

6.- Operate the appliance one (1) heat cycle to ensure combustion air and vent pipes are properly connected to the concentric vent termination connections.

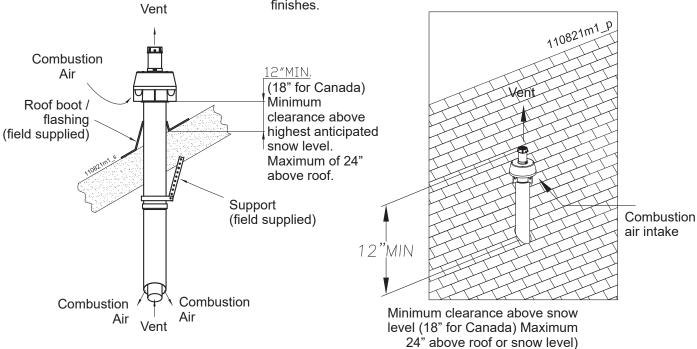


Figure 11-25 - Concentric vertical terminations

Figure 11-26 - Concentric vertical terminations

11.13.4 - Multiventing vertical terminations

When two (2) or more direct vent appliances are vented near each other, each appliance must be individually vented (see Figure 11-27).



common vent or breach vent this appliance to avoid possibility of severe personal injury, death, or substantial property damage.

When two or more direct vent appliances are vented near each other, two vent terminations may be installed as shown in Figure 11-27. It is important that vent terminations be made as shown to avoid recirculation of flue gases.

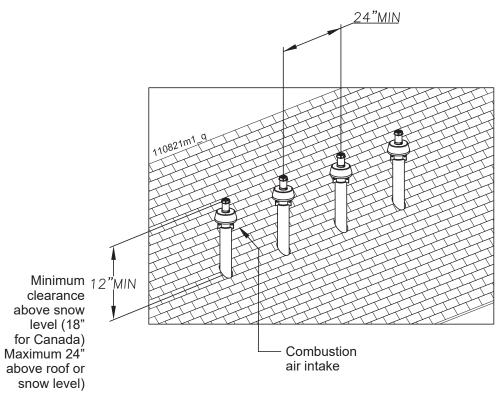
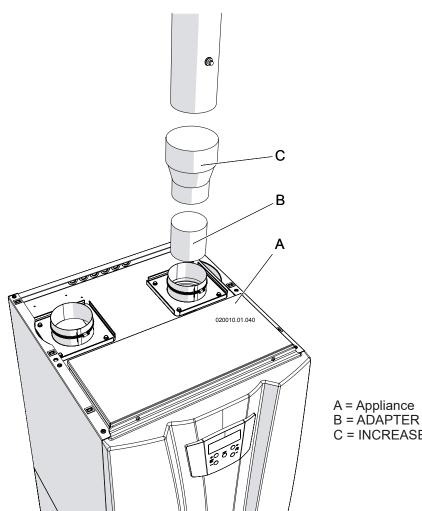


Figure 11-27 - Concentric multiple appliances vertical terminations



12.1 - CAT II: **Negative pressure** condensing An appliance that operates with a

non-positive vent static pressure with a vent gas temperature that may cause excessive condensate production in the vent.

12.2 - CAT II: **Adapter and** increaser

C = INCREASER

Figure 12-1 - Adapter and increaser

MODEL	FLUE SIZE	FAMILY OF MATERIAL	MANUFACTURER	ADAPTER	INCREASER	AIR INLET	VENT ROOF TERMINAL
199	3" to 6"	Stainless steel	DURAVENT	810005378	810003136 + 810005375	FSBS6 + FSELB9006	FSVL 3606
399 500	4" to 8"	Stainless steel	DURAVENT	810005545	810005375 + 810005385	FSBS8 + FSELB9008	FSVL 3608
750 1000	6" to 8"	Stainless steel	DURAVENT	810005231	810005385	FSBS8 + FSELB9008	FSVL 3608

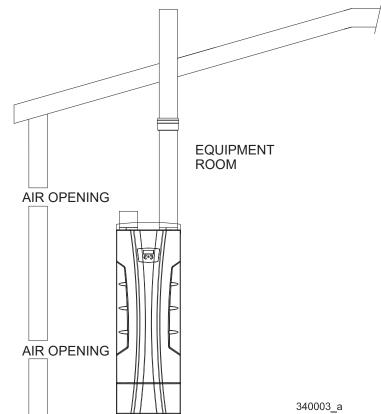


Figure 12-2 - Vertical vent with combustion air from equipment room

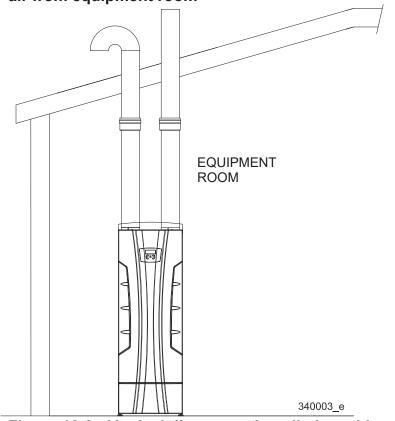


Figure 12-3 - Vertical direct vent installation with rooftop combustion air inlet

12.3 - Condensing vent option: CATEGORY II: Vertical vent with combustion air from equipment room

The flue outlet terminates on the rooftop.

The termination point for the flue products must follow the vertical vent termination clearance requirements on section 11.12. These units can be identified by the CATEGORY II as noted on the unit's rating plate.

The flue from this category II appliance must have all vent joints and seams sealed gastight. A category II vent system has specific vent material and installation requirements.

The flue products in the vent system may be cooled below their dew point and form condensate in the flue. The materials used for a category II vent must be resistant to any corrosive damage from flue gas condensate.

Follow all requirements in Section 5.1, 11.2 and 11.9. Follow all requirements for venting flue products to the outdoors with a vertical termination as per Section 11.12.

Vertical direct vent installation with rooftop combustion air inlet

The vertical direct vent system is installed with a Category II flue and a separate combustion air pipe to the outdoors. The flue outlet and combustion air intake must both terminate on the rooftop.

The termination point for the flue products must follow the vertical vent termination clearance requirements on Section 11.12. These units can be identified by the Category II as noted on the unit's rating plate.

Follow all requirements in Sections 5.1, 11.2 and 11.9. Follow all requirements for venting flue products to the outdoors with a vertical termination as per Section 11.12.

The vertical direct vent system requires the installation of an additional pipe to supply combustion air from outdoors directly to the appliance. Follow all requirements under the combustion air inlet Section 11.5.

Vent/Air vertical installation with sidewall combustion air inlet

The vent/air vertical with a sidewall combustion air vent system terminates the flue at the rooftop and air inlet at the sidewall. The flue outlet and combustion air intake terminate in different pressure zones.

The termination point for the flue products must follow the vertical vent termination clearance requirements on Section 11.12. These units can be identified by the Category II as noted on the unit's rating plate.

Follow all requirements in Sections 5.1, 11.2 and 11.9. Follow all requirements for venting flue products to the outdoors with a vertical termination as per Section 11.12.

The vent/air vertical system requires the installation of an additional pipe to supply combustion air from outdoors directly to the appliance. Follow all requirements under the combustion air inlet Section 11.5.

Common venting CATEGORY II:

Flues of multiple appliances may be combined by incorporating a vent increaser to change the category IV appliance to a category II vent system which can be common vented using an engineered vent system. The increaser kit must be provided by the manufacturer and the combined engineered vent system must be designed to ensure that flue products will be properly exhausted from the building at all times.

▲ WARNING!!!

Failure to use the correct vent increaser or a properly sized vent system

may result in excessive levels of carbon monoxide which can cause severe personal injury or death!

Consult a vent designer to determine the diameter of the common vent pipe required for combined vent installation. It is recommended that all vent joints and seams are sealed gasthigt. This vent system has specific vent material and installation requirements. The negative draft in a conventional vent installation must be within the range of 0.02 to 0.08 inches w.c. to ensure proper operation. Make all draft readings while the unit is in stable operation (approximately 10 minutes).

↑ WARNING!!!

Improper

venting can result in excessive levels of carbon monoxide which can cause severe personal injury or death!

- 1.- INSTALL A CARBON MONOXIDE
 DETECTOR. At the time of installation
 of the common vented gas fueled
 equipment, the installing plumber or
 gasfitter shall observe that a hard wired
 carbon monoxide detector with an alarm
 and battery back-up is installed on the
 floor level where the gas equipment
 is to be installed. It shall be the
 responsibility of the property owner to
 secure the services of qualified licensed
 professionals for the installation of hard
 wired carbon monoxide detectors;
- APPROVED CARBON MONOXIDE DETECTORS. Each carbon monoxide detector as required in accordance with the above provisions shall comply with NFPA 720 and be ANSI/UL 2034 listed and IAS certified.

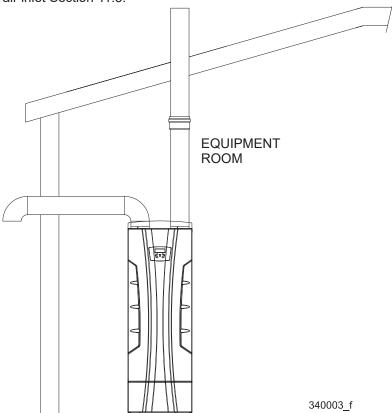


Figure 12-4 - Vertical vent/air installation with sidewall combustion air inlet

13 - INSTALLATION - Gas supply

13.1 - Gas supply piping

MARNING!!!

Check that

the type and the pressure of the gas supplied correspond with those required for the appliance as stated on the rating plate. Never use a gas different than that stated on the appliance rating plate. Failure to comply with this warning can result in a fire or explosion causing extensive property damage, severe personal injury or death!

Connecting gas supply piping:

- 1.- Refer to Figure 13-1 to pipe gas to the appliance.
 - a. Install ground joint union for servicing, when required;
 - b. Install a manual shutoff valve in the gas supply piping, outside appliance jacket;
 - c. Manual main shutoff valves, must be identified by the installer.
- 2.- Install sediment trap / drip leg. (see Figure 13-1);
- Support piping with hangers, not by the appliance or its accessories;

WARNING!!!

Do not

attempt to support the weight of the piping with the appliance or its accessories. Failure to comply could result in severe personal injury, death, or substantial property damage.

- 4.- Purge all air from the gas supply piping:
- 5.- Before placing the appliance in operation, check the appliance and its gas connection for leaks.
 - a. The appliance must be disconnected from the gas supply piping system during any pressure testing of that system at a test pressure in excess of 1/2 PSIG (3.5 kPa);
 - b. The appliance must be isolated from the gas supply piping system by closing a manual shutoff valve during any pressure testing of the gas supply piping system at test pressures equal to or less than 1/2 PSIG (3.5 kPa);
 - c. The appliance and its gas connection must be leak tested before placing it in operation.

WARNING!!!

Never use

an open flame to test for gas leaks. Always use an approved leak detection method. Failure to comply with this WARNING could result in an explosion!

 Use pipe sealing compound compatible with propane gas. Apply sparingly only to male threads of the pipe joints so that pipe dope does not block gas flow.

▲ WARNING!!!

Failure to

apply pipe sealing compound can result in severe personal injury, death, or substantial property damage.

WARNING!!!

This

appliance is typically shipped ready to fire on natural gas. Check appliance rating plate to determine which fuel the appliance is set for. If set to natural gas, it may be converted to LP following instruction on Section 13.6 or 13.7. Failure to comply could result in severe personal injury, death, or substantial property damage.

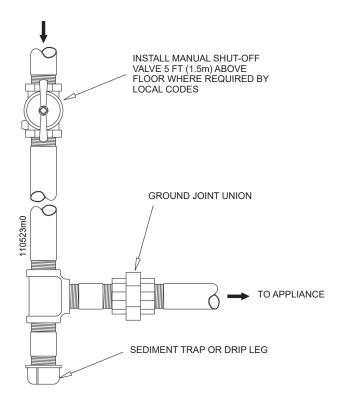


Figure 13-1 - Gas supply piping

↑ WARNING!!!

Manual main shutoff valve, must be identified by the installer. Failure to comply could result in fire or explosion that can cause severe personal injury, death, or substantial property damage.

13.2 - Pipe sizing for natural gas

Refer to Figure 13-2 for pipe length and diameter. For additional gas pipe sizing information, refer to ANSI Z223.1 (or B149.1 for Canadian installations).

Natural gas supply pressure requirements

- 1.- Pressure required at the gas valve inlet pressure port:
 - Maximum 13"W.C. with no flow (lockup) or with appliance off.
 - Minimum 3"W.C. with gas flowing (verify during high fire).
- Install 100% lockup gas pressure regulator in supply line if inlet pressure can exceed 13"W.C. at any time. Adjust lockup regulator for 13"W.C. maximum.

13.3 - Propane Gas

▲ WARNING!!!

These

appliances are typically shipped ready to fire on natural gas. Check appliance rating plate to determine which fuel the appliance is set for. If set to natural gas, it may be converted to LP by following instruction on Section 13.6 or 13.7. Failure to comply could result in severe personal injury, death, or substantial property damage.

Pipe sizing for propane gas

Contact gas supplier to size pipes, tanks, and 100% lockup gas pressure regulator.

Propane supply pressure requirements:

- Adjust propane supply regulator provided by the gas supplier for 13"W.C. maximum pressure;
- 2.- Pressure required at gas valve inlet pressure port:
 - Maximum 13"W.C. with no flow (lockup) or with appliance off.
 - Minimum 3"W.C. with gas flowing (verify during high fire).

▲ WARNING!!!

Ensure that

the high gas pressure regulator is at least 6 - 10 ft upstream of the appliance. Failure to comply could result in severe personal injury, death, or substantial property damage.

1								
				Iron Pipe	size (in)			
Nominal:	3/4	1	1 1/4	1 1/2	2	2 1/2	3	4
Actual ID:	0.824	1.049	1.380	1.610	2.067	2.469	3.068	4.026
Length (ft)			Capac	ity in Cubic F	eet of Gas pe	r Hour		
10	273	514	1060	1580	3050	4860	8580	17500
20	188	353	726	1090	2090	3340	5900	12000
30	151	284	583	873	1680	2680	4740	9660
40	N/A	243	499	747	1440	2290	4050	8270
50	N/A	215	442	662	1280	2030	3590	7330
60	N/A	195	400	600	1160	1840	3260	6640
70	N/A	179	368	552	1060	1690	3000	6110
80	N/A	167	343	514	989	1580	2790	5680
90	N/A	157	322	482	928	1480	2610	5330
100	N/A	148	304	455	877	1400	2470	5040
125	N/A	131	269	403	777	1240	2190	4460
150	N/A	119	244	366	704	1120	1980	4050
175	N/A	N/A	224	336	648	1030	1820	3720
200	N/A	N/A	209	313	602	960	1700	3460
250	N/A	N/A	185	277	534	851	1500	3070

NOTICE! Maximum pipe capacity is based on a 0.60 specific gravity gas at a pressure of 0.5 PSIG and a 0.3"WC pressure drop

Figure 13-2 - Gas pipe capacity for natural gas

13.4 - Check inlet gas supply pressure



DO NOT

adjust or attempt to measure gas valve outlet pressure. The gas valve is factory-set for the correct outlet pressure. This setting is suitable for natural gas and propane, requiring no field adjustment. Attempting to alter or measure the gas valve outlet pressure could result in damage to the valve, causing excessive levels of carbon monoxide, which can result in severe personal injury or death!

NOTICE! The maximum inlet gas pressure must not exceed the value specified by the manufacturer and that the minimum value listed is for the purposes of input adjustment.

The gas piping must be sized for the proper flow and length of pipe, to avoid excessive pressure drop. Both the gas meter and the gas regulator must be properly sized for the total gas load.

If you experience a pressure drop greater than 1"W.C., the meter, regulator, or gas line is undersized or in need of service.

- Follow Section 14.7 to check the inlet gas supply pressure;
- If gas supply pressure is within normal range and no adjustments are needed, proceed on to step 4;
- 3.- If the gas pressure is out of range, contact the gas utility, gas supplier, qualified installer or service agency to determine the necessary steps to provide proper gas pressure to the appliance;
- 4.- Turn the power switch to the "OFF" position;
- 5.- Shut off the manual gas shut off valve;
- 6.- After verifying the correct gas pressures disconnect the manometer, turn the screw in pressure connection "D" in Figure 13-6, clockwise until snug and check for any gas leaks.

CAUTION!!! Never force the pressure connection screw or the gas valve will be damaged!

↑ WARNING!!!

Never use an

open flame to check for gas leaks, or a fire or an explosion could result causing severe personal injury or death!

13.5 - Operating at high altitudes

For installation in the United States and in Canada:

the appliance is rated for operation at altitudes up to 4,500 ft (1372 m). For altitude above 2,000 ft (610 m) check and adjust the CO2 level following Section 14.8. This will result in an authomatic input downrate of 3% each 1,000 ft (305 m) altitude.

13.6 - Convert a appliance model 199 from Natural Gas to Propane gas or viceversa

▲ WARNING!!!

The gas conversion shall be performed by a qualified service agency in accordance with this instructions and all applicable codes and requirements of the authority having jurisdiction. The information in these instructions must be followed to minimize the risk of fire or explosion or to prevent property damage, personal injury or death. The qualified service agency is responsible for the proper conversion of the appliance. The installation is not proper and complete until the operation of the converted appliance is

checked as specified in this

instructions.

WARNING!!!

The

conversion shall be carried out in accordance with the requirements of the provincial authorities having jurisdition and in accordance with the requirements of the CAN-B149.1 and CAN1-B149.2 installation code.

Contents:

The conversion kit (supplied with the appliance) is composed of the following elements, which are necessary for the gas change:

- a label rating stating the new gas setting;
- an instruction sheet;
- an orifice per each burner present on the unit.

Installing:

in order to make the gas change follow the instructions below:

- 1.- Turn off the power to the appliance;
- 2.- Close the manual gas shut off valve;
- 3.- Dismantle the jacket of the appliance, follow Section 16.2;
- 4.- Unscrew nut "H" as per Figure 13-3;
- 5.- With the help of a screwdriver, remove spring "A" (see Figure 13-3);
- 6.- Remove the gas valve from its site "C" as per Figure 13-4 (take care attention to o-ring "L" of Figure 13-4);
- 7.- Replace orifice "G" of Figure 13-5, for the correct one for type of gas used. Verify that the stamping on the orifice matches the Figure 13-7;
- 8.- Reinstall the gas valve, paying close attention to the o-ring "L" of Figure 13-4 and to the gasket between gas valve and nut "H" of Figure 13-3;
- 9.- Insert again the spring "A" of Figure 13-3;
- 10.- Tight nut "H" of Figure 13-3;
- 11.- Open the manual gas shut off valve;
- 12.- Check for any gas leaks on nut "H" of Figure 13-3;

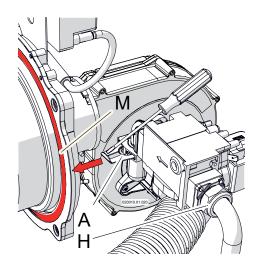


Figure 13-3 - Dismantle the gas valve

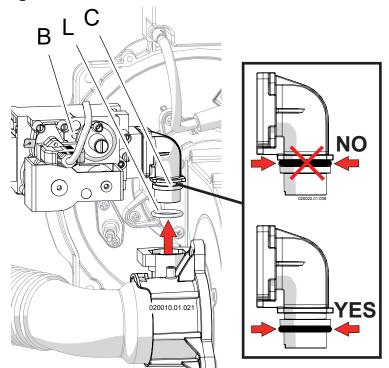


Figure 13-4 - Lift the gas valve

13 - INSTALLATION - Gas supply

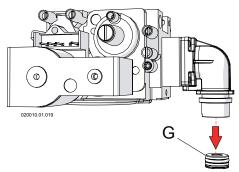


Figure 13-5 - Gas orifice

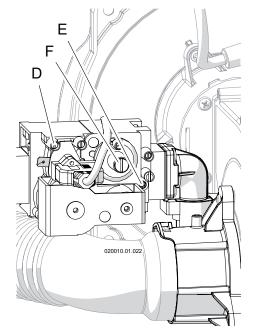


Figure 13-6 - Gas valve

WARNING!!!

an open flame to check for gas leaks, a fire or an explosion could result causing severe personal injury or death!

- 13.- Turn the power on to the appliance;
- 14.- Turn completely counter clockwise the screw "E" of Figure 13-6;
- 15.- Checking gas supply pressure following Section 14.7. The minimum gas supply pressure must not be less than 3"WC (7.6 mbar) and the maximum gas supply pressure must not be higher than 13"WC (33 mbar);
- 16.- Verifying the CO2 rate and its eventual adjustment following Section 13.8: The appliance during its normal operation, within a maximum altitude of 2,000 ft, has a CO2 exhaust rate as shown in Figure 13-7. If not within range of value shown, malfunctions will occur;

▲ WARNING!!!

The CO

(carbon monoxide) level should not exceed values given in Figure 13-7, when combustion is correct. Failure to comply with this requirement could result in severe personal injury, death or substantial property damage.

↑ WARNING!!!

combustion measurements must be performed with calibrated equipment to ensure proper reading and accuracy. Failure to comply with this requirement could result in severe personal injury, death or substantial property damage.

WARNING!!!

If the

combustion levels are not within the range given in Figure 13-7 for the firing rate, shut the appliance down and contact your distributor or the appliance manufacturer (see reference in the last cover page). Failure to comply with this requirement could result in severe personal injury, death or substantial property damage.

- 17.- Check the capacity of the appliance following Section 14.9;
- 18.- Attach to the front of the appliance the appropriate conversion label, found in the conversion kit (see Figure 13-8 or Figure 13-9), stating the new type of gas adjustment of the appliance.
 - a Apply the label in Figure 13-8 if the appliance has been converted to LP GAS:
 - b Apply the label in Figure 13-9 if the appliance has been converted to **NATURAL GAS**.

	U.M	199	399	500	750	1000
Orifice stamping for Natural gas		No orifice	No orifice	930	930	930
Orifice stamping for LP gas	mm/100	700	700	700	700	700
CO2 (Carbon dioxide) for Natural gas at high fire	%	8.4 to 8.7	8.4 to 8.7	8.8 to 9.1	8.8 to 9.1	8.8 to 9.1
CO2 (Carbon dioxide) for Natural gas at low fire	%	8.4 to 8.7	8.4 to 8.7	8.8 to 9.1	8.8 to 9.1	8.8 to 9.1
CO2 (Carbon dioxide) for LP gas at high fire	%			9.5 to 10		
CO2 (Carbon dioxide) for LP gas at low fire	%	10.5 to 11.5				
O2 (Oxygen) for Natural gas at high fire	at high fire % 5.4 to 5.6 5.4 to 5.6 4.7 to 5.2 4.7 to 5.2 4		4.7 to 5.2			
O2 (Oxygen) for Natural gas at low fire	%	5.4 to 5.6	5.4 to 5.6	4.7 to 5.2	4.7 to 5.2	4.7 to 5.2
O2 (Oxygen) for LP gas at high fire	%			5.7 to 6.4		
O2 (Oxygen) for LP gas at low fire	%	3.4 to 4.9				
CO (Carbon monoxide) for Natural gas at high and low fire	ppm	Less than 150				
CO (Carbon monoxide) for LP gas at high and low fire	ppm	Less than 250				

Figure 13-7 - Settings of the appliance for NATURAL GAS and LP GAS

13.7 - Convert a appliance model 399, 500, 750 or 1000 from Natural Gas to Propane gas or viceversa

Appliances model 399, 500, 750 or 1000 are multiburner appliances. This means that the gas conversion must be performed on each burner present inside the unit.

WARNING!!!

The gas conversion shall be performed by a qualified service agency in accordance with this instructions and all applicable codes and requirements of the authority having jurisdiction. The information in these instructions must be followed to minimize the risk of fire or explosion or to prevent property damage, personal injury or death. The qualified service agency is responsible for the proper conversion of the appliance. The installation is not proper and complete until the operation of the converted appliance is checked as specified in this instructions.

Figure 13-8 - Label for LP gas appliance

(name and address of organization making this

conversion, who accepts the responsibility for the

This heater has been converted for use with

- Maximum inlet gas pressure: 13 In.W.C.

This water heater was converted on (day-month-year)

- Minimum inlet gas pressure: 3 In.W.C.

-Manifold pressure: (see rating plate)

-Input rating: (see rating plate)

correctness of this conversion).

ATTENTION!!!

LP GAS

with kit n°

by_

ATTENTION!!! This heater has been converted for use with NATURAL GAS - Maximum inlet gas pressure: 13 ln.W.C Minimum inlet gas pressure: 3 ln.W.C.	
-Manifold pressure: (see rating plate) -Input rating: (see rating plate) This water heater was converted on (day-mo_to_	onth-year) gas
with kit n°	
by	
(name and address of organization making the conversion, who accepts the responsibility for correctness of this conversion).	

Figure 13-9 - Label for Natural gas appliance

WARNING!!!

conversion shall be carried out in accordance with the requirements of the provincial authorities having jurisdition and in accordance with the requirements of the CAN-B149.1 and CAN1-B149.2 installation code.

Contents:

The conversion kit (supplied with the appliance) is composed of the following elements, which are necessary for the gas change:

- a label rating stating the new gas setting;
- an instruction sheet;
- an orifice per each burner present on the unit.

Installing:

in order to make the gas change please follow the instructions below:

- 1.- Operate to convert the "Burner 1 (Master)". See Figures 3-7 and 3-10 to identify "Burner 1 (Master)";
- 2.- Operating on "Burner 1 (Master)" following exactly Section 13.6 from point 1. to 16.;

After converting "Burner 1 (Master)" you have to operate on "Burner 2" (See Figure 3-7 and 3-10) and:

3.- Follow exactly Section 13.6 from point 1. to 16.;

After converting "Burner 2" you have to operate on "Burner 3", if present (See Figure 3-7 and 3-10), and:

4.- Follow exactly Section 13.6 from point 1. to 16.;

After converting "Burner 3" you have to operate on "Burner 4", if present, (See Figure 3-7 and 3-10) and:

- 5.- Follow exactly Section 13.6 from point 1. to 16.; After converting all burners:
- 6.- Check the inlet gas pressure of the unit, following Section 14.7;
- 7.- Check the capacity input of the unit following Section 14.9;
- 8.- Attach to the front of the appliance the appropriate conversion label, found in the conversion kit stating the new type of gas adjustment of the appliance as follow:
 - a Apply the label in Figure 13-8 if the appliance has been converted to LP GAS;
 - b Apply the label in Figure 13-9 if the appliance has been converted to NATURAL GAS.

14.1 - Operating

Before starting the appliance, the following must be done.

14.1.1 - User instructions

The user must be correctly instructed by the installer, on how to operate the appliance, in particular:

- Make sure that the user understands that combustion air and ventilation openings must not be restricted/ closed/ or modified in any way.
- Make sure that the user is informed of all the special measures to be taken for combustion air inlet and discharging flue gases, and that these must not be modified in any way.
- Make sure that the user keeps this manual and all other documentation included with the appliance.

- Make sure that the user understands never to tamper with gas control settings and the risk of CO poisoning should an unauthorized individual do so.
- Make sure that the user knows how to adjust temperatures, controls and the room thermostats for maximum efficiency.

14.1.2 - Filling the condensate neutralizer media

The condensate neutraliser box must be filled of neutralizer media (see section 2.4) like showed in Figure 14-1. make attention to placing the box on two axes to keep it level horizontally. Ensure the amount of media is between MIN and MAX. For access, maintenance and cleaning see section 16.6.

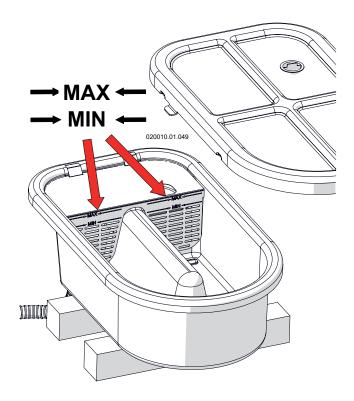


Figure 14-1 - Filling the condensate neutralizer media

14.1.3 - Filling water in the condensate outlet siphon

The condensate and neutralizing box is positioned inside the appliance as shown in Figures 3-3 through 3-9, item "3". It must be filled with water to prevent the leakage of flue gases from the condensate drainpipe, item "5" in Figures 3-3 through 3-9. To fill and inspect the condensate box proceed as follow:

- Once the neutralizer media is placed fill the box with water until the max level indicated in Figure 14-2, make attention to placing the box on two axes to keep it level horizontally;
- 2.- Reassemble everything in reverse order.

For access, maintenance and cleaning see section 16.6.



stays off for more than 3 months, repeat the above operation to again fill the condensate trap. Failure to follow this warning could result in excessive levels of carbon monoxide, which can result in severe personal injury or death!

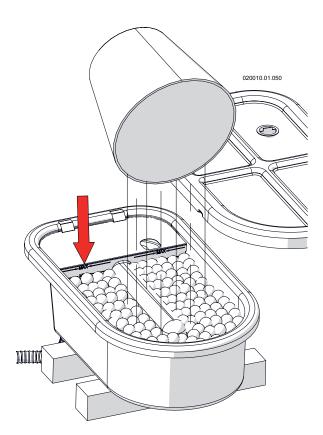


Figure 14-2 - Filling water in the condensate outlet siphon

14.2 - General warnings concerning **gas supply**When starting up the appliance for the

first time the following must be checked:

- That the appliance is supplied with the type of fuel that it is configured to use. Read Section 13.
- That the gas supply system is provided with all the safety devices and controls required under current national and local codes.
- That the vent and combustion air terminals are properly connected (see Sections 11 and 12) and free from any blockages.
- That the condensate drain tube is properly connected (see Section 8).

CAUTION!!! To avoid corrosion inside heat exchanger, gas used should have sulphur rates inside maximum annual peak over a short period of time of 150 mg/ m3 and an annual average of 30 mg/m3.

WARNING!!!

If you smell gas:

- Do not try to light any appliance.
- Do not touch any electrical switch. Do not use any phone in your building.
- Immediately call your gas supplier from a neighbor's phone. Follow the gas supplier's instructions.
- If you cannot reach your gas supplier, call the fire department. Failure to follow the above steps can result in a fire or explosion causing property damage, personal injury or loss of life!

14.3 - Confirming the appliance's gas type

The type of gas and the gas supply pressure that the appliance is set up for is listed on the rating label.

The appliance can operate using one of the following two gases:

NATURAL GAS

Maximum supply pressure = 13 in.W.C. (33.0 mbar). Minimum supply pressure = 3 in.W.C. (7.6 mbar).

or

LP Gas

Maximum supply pressure = 13 in.W.C. (33.0 mbar). Minimum supply pressure = 3 in.W.C. (7.6 mbar).

14.4 - Gas type conversion

If the gas available at the installation site is not the type the appliance is configured to use, the appliance must be converted. Special conversion kits are available for this purpose inside the appliance. Follow instruction on Sections 13.6 and 13.7.

WARNING!!!

Conversion of

the appliance to use another type of gas must be carried out by a qualified technician. Improper conversion of the appliance could result in a fire or an explosion causing severe personal injury or death!

14.5 - Start-up

14.5.1 - Start-up of the appliance

- 1.- Open the manual gas shut off valve (Figure 13-1);
- 2.- Switch the on/off power switch, item "T" in Figure 15-1, to "on";
- 3.- The appliance will fire only when the supply temperature settings is higher than the actual supply temperature.

Press buttons or to select the desired supply temperature;

4.- If the display gives a Low water flow error (see Section 15.14), repeat the air purging operations.

14.6 - Ignition control testing

After placing the appliance in operation, the ignition control's safety shutoff function must be tested as follow:

- 1.- Turn the power switch (item "T" in Figure 15-1) to on:
- 2.- Follow Section 14.5 to create a call for heat: 3.- Wait a few minutes for the burner to
 - light-up as indicated by icon 🔌. On units model 399 and 500, wait until
 - icons ① and ② are present on the display. On units model 750 wait until
 - icons (1) (2) and (3) are displayed. On units model 1000 wait until icons
 - (1) (2) (3) and (4) are displayed;
- 4.- Close the manual gas shutoff valve, see Figure 13-1;
- 5.- After 3 minutes, the display must show Loc 01 and or, on models 399 to 1000 all burners icons will blinking and the icon is displayed;
- NOTICE! On unit models 750 and 1000, because they have 3 and 4 burners. the time to see all burners icons blinking, can arrive at 15 - 20 minutes.
- 6.- Open the manual gas shutoff valve, see Figure 13-1;
- 7.- Verify your gas meter. Gas flow must be zero.

WARNING!!! If gas flow

occurs, close the manual gas shutoff valve and troubleshoot the system to determine why there is gas flow when the gas valve should be de-energized. Do not operate the appliance until the problem is resolved or a fire or explosion causing property damage, personal injury or loss of life may occur!

14.7 - Gas supply pressure checking

▲ WARNING!!!

о пот

adjust or attempt to measure gas valve outlet pressure. The gas valve is factory-set for the correct outlet pressure. This setting is suitable for natural gas and propane, requiring no field adjustment. Attempting to alter or measure the gas valve outlet pressure could result in damage to the gas valve, causing excessive levels of carbon monoxide, which can cause severe personal injury or death!

Check the gas supply pressure by following the steps below:

- 1.- Close the manual gas shut-off valve, Figure 13-1;
- 2.- Follow the steps in Section 16.2 to remove the front cover;
- Turn the screw in pressure port "D" shown in Figure 14-3 three turns counterclockwise;

- 4.- Connect a manometer with graduations of at least 0.1 in.W.C. (0.25 mbar) to the inlet gas port "D" shown in Figure 14-3 (on unit model 399 to 1000, choose the pressure port "D" from any gas valve present);
- 5.- Open the manual gas shut off valve, Figure 13-1;
- 6.- Check that the gas supply pressure does not exceed 13 in.W.C. If the gas supply pressure is higher than 13 in.W.C. adjust the upstream gas pressure regulator to bring the gas supply pressure between 12"WC and 13"WC;

7.- Turn the power switch to on

- and generate a heat demand by pressing button to its maximum setting. Also ensure that the room thermostat is calling for heat and operate downstream the unit to verifiy the system is able to dissipate all heat generated;
- 8.- Set parameter 2200 to "HIGH" (see Section 15.11) (for appliance model 199 use parameter 2010).All burners will now start to run at high fire;

9.- Check the manometer to make sure the gas supply pressure does not drop below 3 in.W.C. (7.6 mbar). If the gas supply pressure is lower than 3 in.W.C. means that your inlet gas line or your gas pressure regulator are not correctly sized.

CAUTION!!! Do not attempt to adjust your upstream gas pressure regulator. This was already adjusted for the maximum inlet gas pressure.

After verifying the correct gas pressures:

- 1.- Back to set parameter 2200 to "OFF" (on models 199 back to set parameter 2010 to "OFF"). Now appliance will back to work in normal condition;
- 2.- Disconnect the manometer;
- 3.- Turn the screw in pressure connection "D" in Figure 14-3, clockwise until snug;
- 4.- Check pressure port "D" (Figure 14-3) for any gas leaks;

Pressure connection screw or the gas valve will be damaged!

↑ WARNING!!!

Never use an

open flame to check for gas leaks, a fire or an explosion could result causing severe personal injury or death!

5.- Close the manual gas shut-off valve, Figure 13-1.

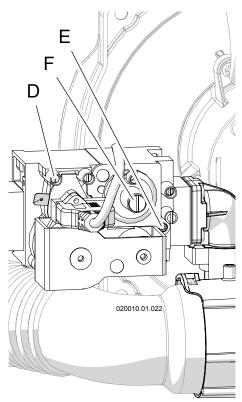


Figure 14-3 - Gas valve

- D Inlet gas pressure probe
- E CO2 adjusting screw
- F Factory adjusted regulator (Should never be touched)

14.8 - Checking and adjusting CO2 levels

Figure 13-7 lists the correct CO2 ranges for a appliance running at normal operating conditions at an altitude below 2,000 ft (610m). CO2 values outside of the ranges given in Figure 13-7 may lead to malfunctioning of the appliance and cause it to prematurely fail. To check the CO2 value, carry out a combustion analysis follow Section 14.8.1 or 14.8.2.

14.8.1 - Checking CO2 level on units model 199

WARNING!!!

During this

procedure compare also CO (carbon monoxide) reading, with the value given in Figure 13-7. If this is higher, STOP the appliance and call the Factory service department (see phone number on the last cover page). Failure to comply with this requirement could result in severe personal injury, death or substantial property damage.

- 1.- If it is not already present, create a combustion analysis probe site at 8" after the flue gas exhaust connection (see Figures 11-9, 11-11 or 11-13, item "H"). To do so, follow the vent pipe manufacturers' instruction;
- 2.- Generate a call for heat and wait until the appliance is firing;
- Gain access to the "Installers' menu" and set parameter 2010 to HIGH (see Section 15.11). The appliance will now run for 20 minutes at high fire input:
- 4.- Wait 2 to 3 minutes for the CO2 to stabilize;
- 5.- Insert the probe of a calibrated combustion analyzer into the combustion analysis probe "H" of Figures 11-9, 11-11 or 11-13 and take a flue gas sample;
- 6.- Compare the CO2 reading with

the high fire range given in Figure 13-7, making sure to use the range for the gas type in use. If the CO2 reading is outside the specified range, it must be adjusted operating on the "E" screw of Figure 14-3. Use a 2.5mm Allen Wrench to turn the screw (clockwise to reduce the CO2 level, counter-clockwise to increase the CO2 level) in small increments and wait for the CO2 to stabilize to prevent overshooting the desired

- 7.- When CO2 level match the value of Figure 13-7, seal screw "E" with red paint or nail polish to discourage tampering;
- 8.- Set value of parameter 2010 to LOW. The appliance will now run for 20 minutes at low fire input;
- 9.- Wait 2 to 3 minutes for the CO2 to stabilize:
- 10.- Compare the CO2 reading with the low fire range given in Figure 13-7, making sure to use the range for the gas type in use. The CO2 reading must be inside the specified range; If not, STOP the appliance and call the Factory service department (see phone number on the last cover page);
- 11.- Set parameter 2010 to OFF to return the appliance to its normal operating mode;
- 12.- Close the combustion analysis probe "H" of Figures 11-9, 11-11 or 11-13 with a suitable cap in accordance with the vent pipe manufacturers' instruction.

WARNING!!!

Once the cap

"L" of Figures 11-9, 11-11 or 11-13 is right in place, with the appliance at high fire, check that it is absent from leakage and is mechanically fixed. Improper cap fixing can result in excessive levels of carbon monoxide which can result in severe personal injury or death!

14.8.2 - Checking CO2 level on units model 399 up to 1000

WARNING!!!

During this procedure compare also CO

(carbon monoxide) reading, with the value given in Figure 13-7. If this is higher, STOP the appliance and call the Factory service department (see phone number on the last cover page). Failure to comply with this requirement could result in severe personal injury, death or substantial property damage.

- 1.- If it is not already present, create a combustion analysis probe site at 8" after the flue gas exhaust connection (see Figures 11-9, 11-11 or 11-13 item "H"). To do so, follow the vent pipe manufacturers' instruction;
- 2.- Set parameter 2200 to "HIGH" (see Section 15.11). Now all burners will run at high fire for 20 minutes;
- 3.- Wait 2 to 3 minutes the CO2 to stabilize;
- 4.- Insert the probe of a calibrated combustion analyzer into the combustion probe "H" of Figures 11-9 or 11-11 or 11-13, and take a flue gas sample;
- 5.- Compare the CO2 reading with the high fire range given in Figure 13-7, making sure to use the range for the gas type in use. If the CO2 reading is outside the specified range, it must be adjusted operating on each burner. Set parameter 2200 to OFF and follow the sequent procedure:
 - a. Keep the appliance in stand-by by removing any call for heat (remove the jumper or any wires from terminals 10 and 11 inside the junction box or set the heating service to off by pushing on the button up to see the OFF

word);

- b. Gain access to the Installer menu and set parameter 2201 to HIGH (see Section 15.11). Now the "Burner 1 (Master) will run for 20 minutes at high fire input;
- c. Wait 2 to 3 minutes for the CO2 to stabilize;

14 - START-UP

- d. Insert the probe of a calibrated combustion analyzer into the combustion analysis probe "H" of Figures 11-9, 11-11 or 11-13 and take a flue gas sample;
- e. Compare the CO2 reading with the high fire range given in Figure 13-7, making sure to use the range for the gas type in use. If the CO2 reading is outside the specified range, it must be adjusted operating on the "E" screw of Figure 14-3 of the gas valve closer to the burner unit in fire. Use a 2.5mm Allen Wrench to turn the screw (clockwise to reduce the CO2 level, counter-clockwise to increase the CO2 level) in small increments and wait for the CO2 to stabilize to prevent overshooting the desired value;
- f. When CO2 level match the value of Figure 13-7, seal screw "E" (Figure 14-3) with red paint or nail polish to discourage tampering;
- g. Set value of parameter 2201 to LOW. The Burner 1 (Master) will now run for 20 minutes at low fire
- h. Wait 2 to 3 minutes for the CO2 to stabilize:
- i. Compare the CO2 reading with the low fire range given in Figure 13-7, making sure to use the range for the gas type in use. The CO2 reading must be inside the specified range; If not, STOP the appliance and call the Factory service department (see phone number on the last cover page);

CAUTION!!! The CO2 reading, at low fire, could be affected by the natural draught of the chimney (negative pressure inside the chimney). If this is the case, take the CO2 reading removing the correspondent flue gas sensor (item 28 of Figures 3-4, 3-7 or 3-10).

- I. Set parameter 2201 to "OFF", to return the Burner 1 (MASTER) to its normal running mode.
- 6.- Check the CO2 value on all other burners follow steps as described in sections (a through I) taking in consideration that for the Burner 2

- you have to use parameter 2202, for Burner 3, parameter 2203 and for Burner 4 parameter 2204;
- 7.- Turn off the main power to the appliance;
- 8.- Close the combustion analisys probe "H" of Figures 11-9, 11-11 or 11-13 with a suitable cap in accordance with the vent pipe manufacturers' instruction.

WARNING!!!

Once the cap "L" of Figures 11-9, 11-11 or 11-13 is right in place, with the appliance at high fire, check that it is absent from leakage and is mechanically fixed. Improper cap fixing can result in excessive levels of carbon monoxide which can cause severe personal injury or death!

14.9 - Check the capacity input

The appliance has a factory-set air/ gas ratio. The pressure of the gas at the burner is indirectly controlled by the blower. The only way to check the appliance capacity input is operating directly on the gas meter. To do so proceed as follow:

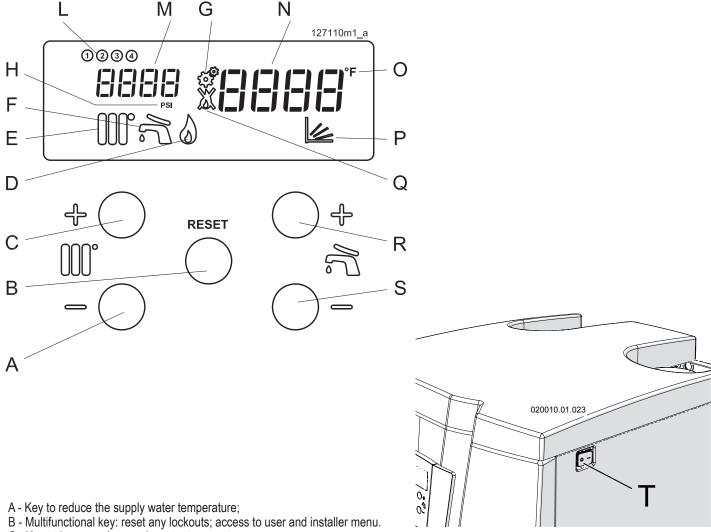
- 1.- Turn the power switch (item "T" in Figure 15-1) to on and perform a call for heat by pressing button
 - to its highest settings and operate downstream the unit to verifiy the system is able to dissipate all heat generated;
- 2.- On unit model 199 gain access to the installer menu (See Section 15.11) and set parameter 2010 to HIGH. For models 399 to 1000, set parameter 2200 to "HIGH". Now appliance will run at high fire for 20 minutes. Be sure the heating system is able to dissipate all energy;
- 3.- Measure the capacity input to the gas meter. This should match with the value given in Section 17 header "Maximum heat input" with a tolerance of +/- 10%. (For the calculation of the btu/hr, for Natural gas, multiply the measured flow in ft3/hr by 1075. For LP gas multiply the measured flow in ft3/hr by 2500);

- 4.- If the capacity input is too low, check:
 - a) that there are no obstructions in the combustion air and/or vent
 - b) check that the flue and air intake length match with the rules of Section 11.3.;
 - c) check that the inlet air filter (see Figure 16-9 item B) is clean.
- 5.- If the capacity input is within tolerance, bring parameter 2010 to OFF to return the appliance to its normal running mode. On models 399 to 1000 set parameter 2200 to "OFF" to return the appliance to its normal running mode:
- 6.- If the capacity input is higher than the expected value, repeat the procedure as per Section 14.8.

14.10 - Minimum water flow

This unit is self protected against low water flow. A water flow meter (item "16", Figure 3-1) monitors continuously the water flow to each heat exchanger. If the water flow decrease below 11 GPM (models 199 and 399) or 12 GPM (models 500, 750 and 1000), the burner automatically shuts Off and after 3 minutes an error is displayed.

15 - USE



- C Key to increase the supply water temperature;
- D Flame icon, is present when the flame is present;
- E Radiator icon. Present when appliance is enabled to work. Blinking when appliance working;
- F Faucet icon. Present when an indirect water heater (coil water heater) is enabled. Blinking when an indirect water heater (coil water heater) is loading;
- H Unit of measure of the water system pressure
- L Burner unit indicators: Light when burner is burning; blinking when burner is in lockout or in blocking error
 - ① = Burner 1 (master)
 - ② = Burner 2
 - 3 = Burner 3
 - 4 = Burner 4
- M Water pressure gauge and indicator of the parameters
- G Icon indicating access to the installer menu
- N Supply water temperature gauge and indicator of the parameters value
- O Unit of measure of the temperature
- P Icon displayed when the outdoor sensor is active
- Q Flame crossed icon: is present when the appliance is in lockout or blocking error condition
- R Multifunctional key: scroll the parameters; increase the parameters' value;
- S Multifunctional key: scroll the parameters; decrease the parameters' value;
- T On-Off Main power switch

Figure 15-1 - Instrument panel and main power switch

15.1 - Check water pressure

If the pressure inside the water circuit falls below the minimum pressure for the system, the appliance switches off and the display "N" as per Figure 15-1, shows Err 59 to indicate that it is necessary to restore the correct pressure. Because appliance is installed in an open loop system, you have to check for the net water pressure or for any pressure reducer upstream of the water supply circuit. When the pressure is restored the Err 59 will disappear.

15.2 - Overview

The appliance is pre-set with standard parameters. However, it is possible to make a number of changes or consult the parameters by means of using the "Users' Menu" (see Section 15.10) and the "Installers' Menu" (see Section 15.11). During functioning display "N" of Figure 15-1, displays the supply temperature, and display "M" (see Figure 15-1) shows the pressure of the water. The various operating statuses are shown with other icons as per Figure 15-1.

15.3 - Displays

During normal operations, the display will remain permanently off, except when the appliance goes into Lockout, or in Blocking error.

In any case, pressing any key, display will light on and will stay light on for 5 minutes from the last pressing key.

15.4 - Start-up **procedure**1.- Open the manual gas shutoff valve;

- 2.- Switch on electric power to the appliance;
- 3.- If the display shows code Err 65, it means that the polarity has not been observed (Call service department to restore the situation, do not attempt to repair it);
- 4.- Press key to setup the supply temperature desired, then press RESET key to save the change.

The flame control appliance will start-up the burner.

If the burner fails to ignite within 60 seconds, the appliance will automatically attempt ignition another four times, after which if it fails to start-up, it will shut down and the display will show Loc 1

together icon A.

When multi-burner unit models 399 -1000 go into any Lockout or Blocking

error the display will show the icon and the corresponding burner icon in fail

Press the RESET key in order to re-set normal operating conditions.

On units model 399 up to 1000, to restore the normal operating condition, press RESET key one time, diplay will show the type of lockout, than press RESET key again (to back in normal display mode, press and hold for at least 5 seconds RESET key).

The appliance will automatically attempt another start-up.

CAUTION!!! If the appliance frequently shuts down, contact a qualified technician to restore normal running conditions. Do not attempt to repair it.

15.5 - Supply water temperature adiustment

The appliance provides hot water at the temperature set by adjusting keys as shown in Figure

When the keys are pressed, the display, item "N" in Figure 15-1, shows the supply water setpoint being selected. The range within which the water can be set is 68°F (20°C) to 176°F (80°C).

WARNING!!!

Water

temperature over 125°F can cause severe burns instantly or death from scalds. Children, disabled and elderly are at highest risk of being scalded. Feel water before bathing or showering.

15.6 - Delays, alarms and protective actions

To protect the life of the appliance, improve comfort, and maximize energy savings, the following timings have been incorporated into the control logic:

- a Pump delay: each time the room thermostat is satisfied, the circulator pump continues to run for 4 minutes;
- b DHW delay: each time the domestic hot water demand is satisfied, a 4 minute delay pass before the end of the service (if a need for heating is present the 4 minute delay is by-passed);
- c Time delay in restarting the burner: in its normal functioning state, every time the burner stops, there is a delay time of 3 minutes before the burner starts again.

15.7 - Circulator pump protection

During stand by state, circulator pumps run once a day for around 15 seconds to prevent them from seizing.

15.8 - Appliance's Freeze protection

CAUTION!!! For the freeze protection function to work, the appliance must remain connected to the electrical and gas supplies with heating service switched to OFF

CAUTION!!! This freeze protection function is conceived to protect the appliance only, not the system.

Once the appliance has reached a temperature of 50°F (10°C), the local pump will automatically comes on. If the temperature falls below 41°F (5°C), the burner will light to prevent the appliance from freezing. If the appliance will not be used for long time it should be drained per Section 16.9.

15.9 - Display in energy saver mode

The display, in Figure 15-1, is switched off each time no key is touched for at least 5 minutes, with the exception of when it displays errors or settings. If you want to leave the display continuously ON, set parameter 2100 to 0 (zero) (see Section 15.11.

15.10 - "Users' menu"

Pressing RESET key for 2 seconds, you will enter the "Users' menu". When entering the "Users' menu", the display, item "M" in Figure 15-1, will

start showing parameters from 1000.

Press keys and to scroll all parameters inside this menu. All parameters into this "Users' menu" are reading only.

For unit models 399 up to 1000, parameters addressed to "Burner

1 (Master)" are applicable for that burner only. If you want to see the same parameters for other burners you have to connect the display to the burner you want to see. To do this follow procedure in Section 16.7.

Parameter	Parameter's description	Units
1001	Burner 1 supply temperature	°F
1002	Indirect water heater temperature (N/A)	°F
1004	Outdoor sensor temperature (N/A)	°F
1006	Burner 1 Flue gas temperature	°F
1007	Burner 1 Return temperature	°F
1008	Burner 1 Ionisation current	μA (micro ampere)
1009	State of the Local pump	ON/OFF
1010	State of the CH pump (N/A)	ON/OFF
1011	State of the DHW pump (N/A)	ON/OFF
1012	Calculated CH setpoint (when 0-10Vdc input is enabled) (only for 199 model; for 399, 500, 750 and 1000 models see Parameter 1107)	°F
1040	Burner 1 Actual Fan speed	rpm/min
1041	Burner 1 Ignition fan speed	rpm/min
1042	Burner 1 Low power fan speed	rpm/min
1043	Burner 1 High power fan speed	rpm/min
1051	Burner 1 Last lockout number	1
1052	Burner 1 Last Blocking error	1
1053	Burner 1 Number of flame failures	no
1055	Burner 1 Number of failed ignitions	no
1056	Burner 1 Total hours of operation	Hr x 10
1057	Burner 1 Total hours of operation of the indirect water heater (N/A)	Hr x 10
1059	**Burner 1 Interval between Lockouts. May be: 1:MIN; 2:HRS; 3:DAY; 4:WK	
1060	**Burner 1 Interval between Blocking errors. May be: 1:MIN; 2:HRS; 3:DAY; 4:WK	
1062	Burner 1 Water flow	GPM
1101	MULTIBURNER: number of burners ON	n
1102	MULTIBURNER: header temperature	°F
1103	MULTIBURNER: any Burner into Lockout	1
1104	MULTIBURNER: any Burner into Blocking Error	1
1106	MULTIBURNER: system is in emergency mode	1
1107	MULTIBURNER: current multiburner setpoint	°F
1120	MULTIBURNER: burner 1 modulating level	%
1121	MULTIBURNER: burner 2 modulating level	%
1122	MULTIBURNER: burner 3 modulating level	%
1123	MULTIBURNER: burner 4 modulating level	%

^{**} How to read the timer values:

Eg: If it shows 1:29, it means 29 minutes;

Eg: If it shows 2:12, it means 12 hours; Eg: If it shows 3:15, it means 15 days;

Eg: If it shows 4:26, it means 26 weeks;

15.11 - "Installer's

menu"

parameters could cause the appliance and therefore the system to malfunction. For this reason, only a qualified technician who has in-depth knowledge of the appliance should change them.

The appliance's micro-processor makes this menu of parameters available to the qualified technician for diagnostic and adjustment of the appliance to the system.

When entering the "Installers' Menu", the display in Figure 15-1, will start to

show the icon (and parameters over 2000 indicating that a change of mode has taken place.

To access the "Installers' Menu" (see also Section 19 to better understand the several menus) proceed as follows:

- 1.- Press and hold together buttons
 RESET and for 5 seconds
 until the icon is displayed;
- 2.- Release the two precedent buttons;
- 3.- Press and release the and and buttons to scroll through the list of the parameters;
- 4.- Once the parameter has been displayed, it can be changed pressing the RESET button (value start to blinking) and using the and keys you can change the value;
- 5.- Press and release the RESET button to confirm the amended data before moving to the next parameter.
- 6.- To exit the "installers' Menu", press

and hold RESET button for more than 5 seconds until the icon stops to be displayed.

NOTICE! If no key is pressed for more than 60 seconds, the control automatically exits the "Installers' menu". Any parameter change not saved using the RESET button, will be lost.

For appliances models 399 up to 1000 parameters addressed to "Burner 1" are applicable for that burner only. If you want to see the same parameters for the other burners you have to connect the display to the burner you want to see. To do this follow procedure in Section 16.7. The next table lists each parameter, what it affects and its adjustment range. Custom value column is at your convenience to record changed values in the event you need to change the control board.

Parameter	Parameter's description	M.U.	Range	W.Heat. factory	Custom. value
0004	Dumand minimum Davier	0/	44-50	settings	
2001	Burner 1 minimum Power	%	1 to 50	1	
2002	Burner 1 maximum Power	%	1 to 100	100	
2003	CH mode	nn	0: Fix setpoint; 1: CH with outdoor reset; RT opening will stops heating (N/A); 2: CH with outdoor reset; RT closure will reduce setpoint of par 2027 (N/A); 3: CH with permanent heat demand; RT closure will reduce setpoint of par 2027 (N/A); 4: Setpoint by 0-10Vcc input; 5: N/A	0	
2004	Burner 1 Wait time after max differential	sec	10 to 30	30	
2005	Post CH pump time (N/A)	sec	10 to 260	240	
2010	System test: For model 199	\	Off, Low, Ign, High (Set back parameter to OFF to exit from this state)	OFF	
2011	System test: Local pump	\	On or OFF	OFF	
2012	System test: CH pump (N/A)	\	On or OFF	OFF	
2013	System test: DHW pump (N/A)	\	On or OFF	OFF	
2014	Display test (when RESET button is pushed all display icons will light-on. Next RESET buttons back in settings menu)	\		1	
2020	Warm weather shutdown temperature	°F	32 to 95	N/A	
2021	Reset curve design: winter outdoor temperature	°F	-4 to 41	N/A	
2022	Reset curve design: winter supply temperature	°F	32 to 176	N/A	
2023	Reset curve design: spring outdoor temperature	°F	32 to 86	N/A	
2024	Reset curve design: spring supply temperature	°F	32 to 104	N/A	
2027	Night setback temperature	°F	2 to 90	N/A	
2040	N/A				
2041	N/A				

98

Continue

15 - USE

Parameter	Parameter's description	M.U.	Range	W.Heat. factory settings	Custom. value
2042	Burner 1 anti cycling: time	sec	10 to 900	180	
2043	Burner 1 anti cycling: differential temperature	°F	0 to 36	28	
2062	DHW post pump time	sec	10 to 255	N/A	
2063	DHW max priority time	min	1 to 60	N/A	
2067	DHW priority		0 = (TIME), DHW has priority to CH during DHW max priority time (2063) 1 = (OFF), CH always has priority to DHW. 2 = (ON), DHW always has priority to CH	N/A	
2100	Display: delay to shut off	min	0 to 30	5	
2101	MULTIBURNER Emergency mode (If sensor 1102 fail)	1	no or yES	Yes	
2102	MULTIBURNER Emergency setpoint	°F	68 to 149	113	
2103	MULTIBURNER start delay time	sec	1 to 900	15	
2104	MULTIBURNER stop delay time	sec	1 to 900	15	
2105	MULTIBURNER start burner diff.	°F	0 to 36	9	
2106	MULTIBURNER stop burner diff.	°F	0 to 36	9	
2107	MULTIBURNER calculated setpoint. Max offset up.	°F	1 to 36	9	
2108	MULTIBURNER calculated setpoint. Max offset down.	°F	1 to 36	9	
2109	MULTIBURNER next burner start rate	%	1 to 100	70	
2110	MULTIBURNER next burner stop rate	%	1 to 100	10	
2111	MULTIBURNER rotation interval	days	0 to 9	6	
2113	MULTIBURNER start modulation delay factor	min	0 to 60	0	
2114	Burner 1 post local pump time	sec	0 to 255	240	
2200	System test: all burners together.	\	Off, Low, Ign, High	OFF	
2201	System test: Burner 1 (Master).	\	Off, Low, Ign, High	OFF	
2202	System test: Burner 2.	\	Off, Low, Ign, High	OFF	
2203	System test: Burner 3.	\	Off, Low, Ign, High	OFF	
2204	System test: Burner 4.	\	Off, Low, Ign, High	OFF	

15.12 - DiagnosticDuring normal operation display can show the information below:

Parameter	Parameter description	Visualization on display "N" (see Figure 15-1)		
AFro	Appliance is doing antifreezing protection	Supply temperature (°F)		
5	Light fixed = Indirect water heater enabled Blinking = indirect water heater loading	Supply temperature (°F)		
000°	Light fixed = Hot water supply enabled Blinking = Hot water supply active	Supply temperature (°F)		

15.13 - Diagnostic: Lockouts "Loc"

To RESET a lockout on units model 199, simply press RESET key. On multi-burner unit models 399 up to 1000, when the appliance goes

into lockout state you'll see icon and the corresponding burner icon

(1) 2 3 or 4) if failing, will blink. To reset the lockout press the RESET key, the display will show the Lockout number, you can try to reset the lockout by pushing the RESET key again. Press and hold the RESET key for 5 seconds to go back into normal display condition.

Loc	Description	Checks	Solutions
Loc 1	No flame detected after five ignition attempts.	Correct gas supply pressure (see Section 14.7)	If the gas supply pressure is incorrect, it must be adjusted to the correct pressure
		Ignition spark (see Section 16.4)	If spark is not present, check for correct ignition electrode position and gap as per Section 16.4; If position is correct, check for 120Vac at the supply of the spark generator
		Correct amount of gas (see Sections 14.7 and 14.8)	Inspect the vent system and eliminate any obstructions
		120Vac at the gas valve	If the voltage to the gas valve is not 120Vac the power control board must be replaced
		Resistance of the two gas valve coils should be 0.18 kohm and 1.1 kohm	If the resitance of the gas valve coils is not 0.18 kohm and/or 1.10 kohm, the gas valve must be replaced
		If the burner lights, but goes out at the end of the ignition attempt, check: that the ionization current is set at a value greater than 4uA (follow procedure in Section 16.1.10)	If the ionization current is not greater than 4uA, confirm that the CO2 content is adjusted properly (see Section 14.8). Check the flame detection electrode (section 16.4) and if necessary replace it, check the integrity of the flame detection electrode electrical wires
Loc 2	Gas valve not supplied before try to ignition (When this error happens to burner 1 (MASTER) stops	Check High limit temperature switch	warning!!! If the high limit temperature fuse melt, before any replacement, it is mandatory to contact the appliance manufacturer to prevent any
	all other burners)	Check High limit flue temperature fuse	permanent damages to the heat exchanger. Failure to comply with this requirement can result in excessive levels of carbon monoxide which can result in severe personal injury or death!
Loc 3	Gas valve lost cable	Check the integrity of the wires connections between	If wires are interrupted, replace the wires
	connection during fire	gas valve and control board	If wires are ok try to replace the gas valve or the control board
Loc 4	Gas valve relay not closing	Check the integrity of the wires connections between gas valve and control board	If wires are interrupted, replace the wires If wires are ok try to replace the gas valve or the control board
Loc 5	Gas valve circuit (When this error happens to burner 1 (MASTER) stops all other burners)	Check High limit temperature switch	warning!!! If the high limit temperature fuse melt, before any replacement, it is mandatory to contact the appliance manufacturer to prevent any
		Check High limit flue temperature fuse	permanent damages to the heat exchanger. Failure to comply with this requirement can result in excessive levels of carbon monoxide which can result in severe personal injury or death!
Loc 6	Safety relay open error		Replace the power control board
Loc 7	Safety relay closed error		Replace the power control board
Loc 11	Blocking error over 20 hr	Press RESET button to see the Blocking error reference and proceed follow it	
Loc 12	Fan error	Check for 120Vac power connection of the fan	If no 120Vac is present replace the power control board
		Check PWM connection of the fan	If no PWM signal, replace power control board
			Try to replace the fan
Loc 13	Internal software error		Replace the power control board
Loc 14	Internal software error		Replace the power control board
Loc 15	Internal software error		Replace the power control board

15 - USE

Loc	Description	Checks	Solutions
Loc 16	Internal software error		Replace the power control board
Loc 17	Internal software error		Replace the power control board
Loc 18	Internal software error		Replace the power control board
Loc 19	Internal software error		Replace the power control board
Loc 20	Flame lost three times	Control: that the ionisation current is at a value over 60 (see parameter 1008)	If the ionisation current is not over 60, the CO2 must be checked (see chapter 14.8) and restore the correct value. Check the ionisation electrode and replace it if necessary. Check the integrity of the ionisation current electric circuit cables.
		Control: that the fumes exhaust must be protected with a wind-proof grid	If the fumes exhaust is placed in a vertical wall it must be protected with a wind-proof grid. If the fumes exhaust is positioned on the roof, make sure that it is not in an area of reflux and that any windproof chimney pot is really efficient
Loc 21	Internal software error		Replace the power control board
Loc 22	Internal software error		Replace the power control board
Loc 23	Internal software error		Replace the power control board
Loc 24	Internal software error		Replace the power control board
Loc 25	Gas valve circuit (When this error happens to burner 1 (MASTER) stops all other burners)	Check High limit temperature switch	WARNING!!! If the high limit temperature fuse melt, before any replacement, it is mandatory to
	,	Check High limit flue temperature fuse	contact the appliance manufacturer to prevent any permanent damages to the heat exchanger. Failure to comply with this requirement can result in excessive levels of carbon monoxide which can result in severe personal injury or death!
Loc 26	Internal software error		Replace the power control board
Loc 27	Flame present with closed gas valve		Replace the gas valve
Loc 28	Flame present with closed gas valve		Replace the gas valve
Loc 29	Interlock input (When this error happens to	Check LWCO connection	If LWCO intervenes, try to reset it
	burner 1 (MASTER) stops all other burners)	Check flue blocked pressure switch	Check if flue gas line is free from any blockage
Loc 30	Internal software error		Replace the power control board
Loc 31	Five times flame lost during	Check for low gas supply pressure	Restore gas pressure and flow
	one demand	Check for any obstruction on air inlet / flue exhaust sytem	Remove any obstruction
		Check for any air inlet contamination from combustion gas (Eg. flue exhaust terminal too much near air inlet terminal)	Remove the cause of the air inlet contamination
		Check detection electrode	Try to replace detection electrode
Loc 32	Internal software error		Replace the power control board
Loc 33	Internal software error		Replace the power control board
Loc 34	Internal software error		Replace the power control board
Loc 35	Internal software error		Replace the power control board
Loc 36	Internal software error		Replace the power control board
Loc 37	Internal software error		Replace the power control board
Loc 38		Check flue gas sensor match Section 16.10	If it does not match, it must be replaced
	increase	Check if flue gas sensor (parameter 1006) increases its temperature when burner is on	If temperature does not increase, replace the flue gas sensor or the control board

15.14 - Diagnostic: Blocking errors "Err"

Blocking errors are generated by a permanent fault. There is no way to unlock the unit other than to resolve the cause of the fault.

On multi-burner unit models 399 up to 1000, when the burner goes into a blocking error state, you'll see icon and the corresponding burner icon

(①②③ or ④) if failing will blink. To see the blocking error code, press the RESET key and display will show the blocking error code. Press and hold the RESET key to go back into normal display condition.

Err	Description	Checks	Solutions
Err 0	Main board error	Check the control board fuse ("B" of Figure 15-2)	Replace the control board fuse
		Check that all the temperature sensors are in a plausible field of measurement	Replace the sensor that is not in the correct temperature field or replace the control board
Err 45	Internal software error		Replace the power control board
Err 46	Internal software error		Replace the power control board
Err 47	Internal software error		Replace the power control board
Err 48	Internal software error		Replace the power control board
Err 49	Internal software error		Replace the power control board
Err 50	Internal hardware error		Replace the power control board
Err 51	Internal hardware error		Replace the power control board
Err 52	Internal hardware error		Replace the power control board
Err 53	Internal hardware error		Replace the power control board
Err 54	Flame is detected in a state in which no flame is allowed to be seen.		Replace the power control board
Err 55	Low water pressure error	Check pressure sensor	Replace the pressure sensor
Err 56	Low water pressure error	Check pressure sensor	Replace the pressure sensor
Err 57	Low water pressure error	Check pressure sensor	Replace the pressure sensor
Err 58	Low water pressure error	Check pressure sensor	Replace the pressure sensor
Err 59	Low water pressure error (This error stops all modules)	Check the pressure into the water system and eventually increase it	If water system pressure is over parameter 3022, replace the water pressure sensor
Err 60	High flue gas temperature error	Check if return temperature is higher than 145°F (62°C) at high fire (see also Section 4.1)	If return temperature is higher than 145°F (62°C) downrate the capacity or reduce the water flow
		Check the combustion efficiency of the burner in fail. Combustion Efficiency must be higher than 88%	If combustion efficiency is lower than 88%, try to clean the flue gas side and the water side of the heat exchanger
		Check the flue gas temperature sensor match Section 16.10	If flue temperature sensor do not match Section 16.10, it must be replaced
Err 61	Return temperature is	Check if temperature sensor match Section 16.10	If sensor do not match Section 16.10, it must be replaced.
	higher than 176°F (80°C)	Check if supply and return pipe are reversed	Repristinate the correct connection
Err 62	Block drain switch is active	Check if the condensate drain is blocked	Remove any obstruction from the condensate drain
	(This error stops all modules)	Check if the condensate box is blocked	Check the condensate box, if medium is exhaust it must be replaced
Err 64	No correct Frequency signal or no correct	Check the frequency signal. It must be between 58 and 62Hz	If out of range, ask your electrical supplier
	ground connection or no	Check the ground connection (between ground and	If the ground connection is not right ask to your electrical supplier
	communication with the WD	neutral it must be 0 volt)	Diversely try to replace the power contro board
Err 65	Hot neutral reversed	Check supply voltage polarity	Reverse supply voltage polarity, if it's the case
Err 66	Net freq. error detected in the main	Check the frequency signal. It must be between 58 and 62Hz	If out from range, ask your electrical supplier. Diversely try to replace the power contro board
Err 67	Faulty earth connection	Check the earth connection to the appliance	Repristinate the earth connection
Err 68	Watchdog communication error		Replace the power control board
Err 72	Supply sensor open	Check if temperature sensor match Section 16.10	If sensor do not match Section 16.10, it must be replaced
	Exchanger malfunction	Check that the primary heat exchanger temperature fuse has not intervened	If the primary heat exchanger temperature fuse has intervened (the contact is open), the exchanger must be replaced
Err 73	Return sensor open	Check if temperature sensor match Section 16.10	If sensor do not match Section 16.10, it must be replaced.
Err 76	DHW sensor open	Check if temperature sensor match Section 16.10	If sensor do not match Section 16.10, it must be replaced.
		<u> </u>	

Continue

Err	Description	Checks	Solutions	
Err 80	Supply sensor shorted	Check if temperature sensor match Section 16.10	If sensor do not match Section 16.10, it must be replaced.	
Err 81	Return sensor shorted	Check if temperature sensor match Section 16.10	If sensor do not match Section 16.10, it must be replaced.	
Err 84	DHW sensor shorted	Check if temperature sensor match Section 16.10	If sensor do not match Section 16.10, it must be replaced.	
Err 86	Flue sensor shorted	Check if temperature sensor match Section 16.10	If sensor do not match Section 16.10, it must be replaced.	
Err 87	Reset button error	Too many reset button pushing in 60 sec		
Err 93	Appliance selection error	Check the list of 3000 parameters (Section 20)		
Err 107	Internal software error		Replace the power control board	
Err 108	Internal software error		Replace the power control board	
Err 109	Error happening to burners 2, 3 or 4	When burner 1 (MASTER) goes in a general error, will stops burners 2, 3 and 4 generating an "Err 109"	Resolve the error to the burner 1 (MASTER)	
Err 110	Flapper valve not open	Check for any obstruction into the exhaust system	Remove the obstruction from flue exhaust	
	error	Check if the fan is running	Replace the fan or the power control board	
		Check the flapper valve and its control sensor (See Figure 3-2 items 32 and 33)	Replace the flapper valve or its control sensor (See Figure 3-2 items 32 and 33)	
Err 111	Flapper valve not closed error	Check the flapper valve and its control sensor (See Figure 3-2 items 32 and 33)	Replace the flapper valve or its control sensor (See Figure 3-2 items 32 and 33)	
Err 112	Internal software error		Replace the power control board	
Err 113	Internal software error		Replace the power control board	
Err 114	Too low water flow	Check water flow into the system (parameter 1062), it	Increase the water flow into the system	
		must be higher than parameter 3035.	Check for any obstruction into the water system	
Err 115	Multiple burner master failure		Reset via 3013 parameter	
Err 116	Multiple burner	Bus communication interrupted	Check for the bus communication	
	communication failure (This error will stops all modules)	Burner is not working	Repristinate the burner that is light off	
No Conn	Microprocessor in lockout	Check wires of the water pressure sensor are not in short circuit	If wires are not in short circuit, replace the pressure sensor	
		Check wires of the water flow sensor are not in short circuit	If wires are not in short circuit, replace the water flow sensor	
		Check display wires are connected to the burner 1 (MASTER)	If display wires are connected to burner 2, 3 or 4 and the relative board is off, display shows "No Conn"	

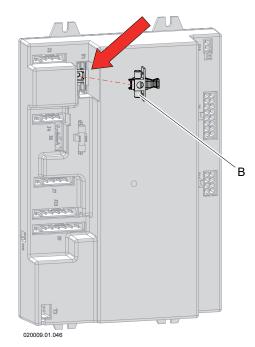


Figure 15-2 - Control board fuse

15.15 - Flue blocked pressure switch This appliance is equipped with a safety

This appliance is equipped with a safety flue blocked pressure switch (see Figures 3-3 through 3-9, item "24") that shut-off the unit when the flue exhaust vent pipe is blocked. If this pressure switch shuts off the unit (Loc 2, Loc 5 or Loc 25), do not attempt to place the appliance in operation but contact a qualified service agency that will reset the unit after checking for any potential dangerous situation.

▲ WARNING!!!

If the safety flue blocked pressure switch shuts off the system do not attempt to reset or repair the unit. It is mandatory to contact a Qualified service agency. Failure to comply with this requirement can result in excessive levels of carbon monoxide which can cause severe personal injury or death!

15.16 - Shuts appliance down

- 1.- Follow "To Turn Off Gas to Appliance" on Section "Safety Instructions" (page 3);
- 2.- Do not drain the system unless exposure to freezing temperatures will occur;
- 3.- Do not drain the system if it is filled with an antifreeze solution.

15.17 - How to clean the appliance jacket

To clean the appliance jacket, use only a soft cloth dampened with water. Do not use aggressive or abrasive agents.

16.1 - Care and maintenance

This section must be brought to the attention of the user by the installer so that the user can make the necessary arrangements with a qualified service agency for the periodic care and maintenance of the appliance. User must check its appliance follow Figure 16-1 column "User maintenance". The installer must also inform the user that the lack of proper care and maintenance of this appliance and any fuel burning equipment may result in an hazardous condition.

Installer should discuss contents of Section 15 (User's Section) with the user.

A trained and qualified service technician should perform the inspection listed in these instructions before each heating season and at regular intervals.

↑ WARNING!!!

Servicing,

inspection and adjustment must be done by a trained technician in accordance with all applicable local and national codes. Improper servicing or adjustment could damage the appliance! Failure to comply with this warning can result in a fire or explosion causing property damage, personal injury or loss of life!

Service and maintenance schedules

Service Technician

Annual Startup:

- Address reported problems (Follow Section 16.1.1);
- Check all piping for gas leaks (Follow Section 16.1.2);
- Verify flue and air lines in good condition and sealed tight (Follow Section 16.1.3);
- Check system water pressure/system piping/expansion tank (Follow Section 16.1.4);
- Check control settings (Follow Section 16.1.5);
- Check ignition and flame sense electrodes (Follow Section 16.1.6);
- Check wiring and connections (Follow Section 16.1.7);
- Perform start up checkout and performance verification (Follow Section 16.1.8);
- Flame inspection (Follow Section 16.1.9);
- Check flame signal (Follow Section 16.1.10);
- Inspect combustion chamber. Clean and vacuum if ther'is presence of debris and/or products of the combustion (Follow Section 16.3);
- Inspect thermal insulations inside the combustion chamber and replace them if they are cracked or damaged (Follow Section 16.3.1);
- Clean condensate box and fill with fresh water (Follow Section 16.6):
- Clean air filter (Follow Section 16.5);
- Check the capacity input (Follow Section 14.9):
- Check relief valve (Follow Section 16.1.11).

Every two years:

- Suggested to replace the water flow sensor's o-rings (Follow Section 16.11).

User maintenance

Daily:

- Check appliance area (Follow Section 16.1.12);
- Check pressure gauge (Follow Section 16.1.13);

Monthly:

- Check vent piping and vent termination screen (Follow Section 16.1.14);
- Check air piping and air termination screen (Follow Section 16.1.15):
- Check condensate drain system (Follow Section 16.1.16);
- Check any air vents on the system that no leaks are present;

Periodically:

- Test low water cut-off (if used) (Follow Section 16.1.19);
- Reset low water cut-off button (if used) (Follow Section 16.1.20);

Every six month:

 Check appliance piping (gas and water) for leaks (Follow Section 16.1.17);

End of season months:

- Shut appliance down (unless appliance used for domestic hot water) (Follow Section 16.1.18);

WARNING!!!

Never store combustible materials, gasoline or any product containing flammable vapors and liquids in the vicinity of the appliance. Failure to comply with this warning can result in extensive property damage, severe personal injury or death!

WARNING!!!

Never

obstruct the flow of combustion and ventilation air. Failure to provide adequate combustion air for this appliance can result in excessive levels of carbon monoxide which can result in severe personal injury or death!

WARNING!!!

maintenance is performed on the vent-air intake system it must be properly reassembled and sealed. Failure to properly maintain the vent-air system can result in excessive levels of carbon monoxide which can result in severe personal injury or death!

Warning!!!

Before

performing any maintenance operations, shut the appliance off, close the manual gas shut-off valve (Figure 13-1) and shut electrical power off to the appliance. Follow the **Operating Instructions outlined** in the Section "SAFETY **INSTRUCTIONS**" (Page 3 of this manual).

16.1.1 - Address reported problems

Inspect any problems reported by the owner and correct before proceeding.

16.1.2 - Check all piping for gas leaks

- 1.- Inspect all gas piping and verify to be leak free;
- 2.- Check for gas leaks: using soap solution, check for gas leaks from

meter to appliance including all pipes and fittings and appliance connection. Use liquid soap solution 2.- Control Safety Shutdown test: with for all gas testing.

WARNING!!!

Do not check

for gas leaks with an open flame. Use the bubble test. Failure to use the bubble test or check for gas leaks with an open flame can cause explosion, severe personal injury, death, or substantial property damage.

16.1.3 - Verify flue and air lines in good condition and sealed tight:

- 1.- Check for obstruction. condensation, corrosion and physical damage, water stains, any signs of rust, other corrosions or separation of the vent and air intake piping:
- 2.- Check outside terminations. Screens and louvers should be free of any debris and must be cleaned as required.

16.1.4 - Check system water pressure/system piping/expansion tank;

- Check water piping and accessories for leaks. Slightest leaks should be corrected:
- 2.- Check the system to be full of water and pressure to remain stable at correct setting on gauge.

[CAUTION!!!]

Eliminate all system or appliance leaks. **Continual fresh makeup** water will reduce appliance life. Minerals can build up in sections, reducing heat transfer, overheating heat exchanger, and causing heat exchanger failure. Leaking water may also cause severe property damage.

16.1.5 - Check control settinas

1.- Set appliances setpoint low enough to end call for heat. Gas valve should close and burner should

- stop firing; Fan will go into a post purge, then shuts off;
- the burner firing, close the manual gas shut off valve (Figure 13-1). Gas valve should close and burner should stop firing. The appliance will try for ignition five times, then should lock out with a "Loc 1" error shown on the display. Open the manual gas shut-off valve, and verify your gas meter. Gas flow must be zero:

WARNING!!!

If gas flow

- occurs, close the manual gas shutoff valve and troubleshoot the system to determine why there is gas flow when the gas valve should be deenergized. Do not operate the appliance until the problem is resolved or a fire or explosion causing property damage, personal injury or loss of life may occur!
- 3.- Press the "Reset" key to return to normal operation.

16.1.6 - Check ignition and flame sense electrodes

- 1.- Remove the fan-burner assembly unit (see Section 16.3);
- Remove any deposits accumulated on the ignition/flame sense electrode using sand paper;
- 3.- Check electrodes positioning meet Section 16.4.

16.1.7 - Check wiring and connections

Inspect all appliance wiring, making sure wires are in good condition and securely attached.

16.1.8 - Perform performance verification.

- 1.- Run the unit at maximum input following Section 14.9. When in steady state, check the efficiency using as per recognized methods. Efficiency shall be not less than 88%;
- 2.- Verify cold water pressure is correct and that operating pressure does not go too high (could be a problem on the expansion tank).

16.1.9 - Flame inspection

- 1.- Inspect flame through sigh glass;
- 2.- If the flame is unsatisfactory at either high fire or low fire, clean the burner following Section 16.3.

16.1.10 - Check flame signal

- 1.- Start unit and perform the procedure of Section 14.8 to check the flame signal;
- 2.- At high fire and low fire the flame signal (parameter 1008) should be within values given in Section 17, header "ionisation current". A lower flame signal may indicate a fouled or damaged flame sense electrode. If cleaning the flame sense electrode does not improve, ground wiring is in good condition, and ground continuity is satisfactory, replace the flame sense electrode.

16.1.11 - Check relief valve

Inspect the relief valve and lift the lever to verify flow. Before operating any relief valve, ensure that it is piped with its discharge in a safe area to avoid severe scald potential. Read Section 7.5 before proceeding further. Relief valve should be re-inspected at least once every three years, by a licensed plumbing contractor or authorized inspection agency, to ensure that the product has not been affected by corrosive water conditions and to ensure that the valve and discharge line have not been altered or tampered with illegally. Certain naturally occurring conditions may corrode the valve or its components over time, rendering the valve inoperative. Such conditions are not detectable unless the valve and its components are physically removed and inspected. This inspection must only be conducted by a plumbing contractor or authorized inspection agency - not by the user.

WARNING!!!

Failure to

re-inspect the relief valve as directed could result in unsafe pressure buildup, which can result in severe personal injury, death, or substantial property damage.

area **WARNING!!!**

To prevent

potential of severe personal injury, death, or substantial property damage, eliminate all materials discussed below from the appliance vicinity and the vicinity of the appliance combustion air inlet.

If contaminants are found: Remove products immediately from the area. If they have been there for an extended period, call a qualified service technician to inspect the appliance for possible damage from acid corrosion.

If products cannot be removed, immediately call a qualified service technician to re-pipe vent and air piping and locate vent termination/air intake away from contaminated areas.

- 1.- Combustible/flammable materials --Do not store combustible materials. gasoline or any other flammable vapors or liquids near the appliance. Remove immediately if found:
- 2.- Air contaminants -- Products containing chlorine or fluorine, if allowed to contaminate the appliance intake air, will cause acidic condensate in the appliance. This will cause significant damage to the appliance if allowed to continue. Read the list of potential materials listed in Section 5.1.1. If any of these products are in the room from which the appliance takes its combustion air, they must be removed immediately or the appliance combustion air (and vent termination) must be relocated to another area.

16.1.13 - Check pressure gauge

- 1.- Make sure the pressure reading on the appliance pressure gauge (item "M" of Figure 15-1) does not exceed the maximum working pressure. Higher pressure may indicate a problem with the expansion tank;
- 2.- Contact a qualified service technician if problem persists.

16.1.12 - Check appliance 16.1.14 - Check vent piping

1.- Visually inspect the vent outlet termination to be sure it is unobstructed. Visually inspect the entire length of the flue gas vent piping for any signs of blockage, leakage, or deterioration of the piping. Notify your qualified service technician at once if you find any problems.

WARNING!!!

Failure to

inspect the vent system as noted above and have it repaired by a qualified service technician can result in vent system failure, causing severe personal injury or death.

16.1.15 - Check air piping

- 1.- Visually inspect the air inlet termination to be sure it is unobstructed. Inspect the entire length of air piping to ensure piping is intact and all joints are properly sealed:
- 2.- Call your qualified service technician if you notice any problems.

16.1.16 - Check condensate drain system

- 1.- Inspect the condensate drain line, condensate fittings and condensate trap for signs of weeping or leakage;
- 2.- If you detect signs of leakage, immediately contact your qualified service technician to inspect the appliance and system.

16.1.17 - Check appliance piping (gas and water)

- 1.- If gas odor or leak is detected, immediately shut down the appliance following the procedures on page 3. Call a qualified service technician;
- 2.- Visually inspect for leaks around water piping. Also inspect the circulators, relief valve, and fittings. Immediately call a qualified service technician to repair any leaks.

WARNING!!!

Have leaks

fixed at once by a qualified service technician. Failure to comply could result in severe personal injury, death, or substantial property damage.

16.1.18 - Shut appliance down

- 1.- Follow "To Turn Off Gas to Appliance" on page 3 of this manual;
- 2.- Do not drain the system unless exposure to freezing temperatures will occur;
- 3.- Do not drain the system if it is filled with an antifreeze solution.

16.1.19 - Test low water cutoff (if installed)

If the system is equipped with a low water cutoff, test the low water cutoff periodically, following the low water cutoff manufacturer's instructions.

16.1.20 - Reset button (low water cutoff)

Testing the low water cut-off shuts the unit off. Press the RESET button on the low water cutoff to turn the unit back on.

16.2 - Removing the casing

In order to remove the casing, follow the steps below while referring to Figure 16-2:

- 1.- Lift up by hands cover "A";
- 2.- Remove screws "B";
- 3.- Pull back for 2 inches the upper side of cover "C";
- 4.- Pull up for one inch cover "C" and remove it from appliance;
- 5.- Pull back for 2 inches the upper side of cover "E";
- 6.- Pull up for one inch cover "E" and remove it from appliance;
- 7.- Pull back from left side the door "D"
- 8.- Pull up the fan cover "H";

Now you can gain access to all components inside appliance.

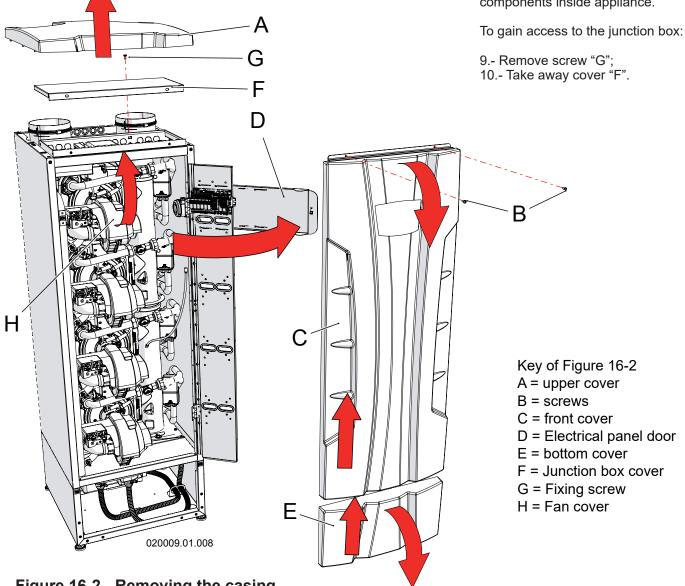


Figure 16-2 - Removing the casing

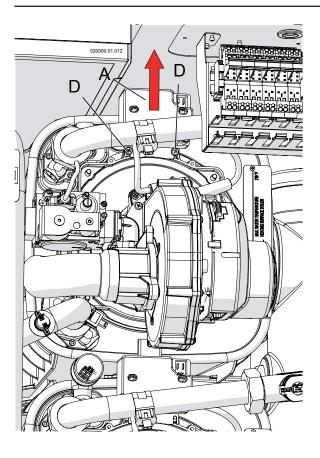


Figure 16-3 - Remove the spark generator

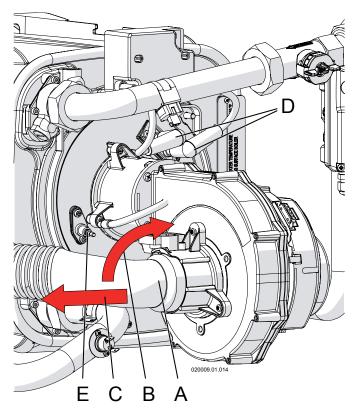


Figure 16-4 - Remove the air inlet silencer

16.3 - Cleaning the burner and primary heat exchanger, flue gas side Burner and primary heat exchanger must

Burner and primary heat exchanger must be checked every year and cleaned if ther'is presence of debris or products of the combustion. To correctly clean the burner and the flue gas side of the heat exchanger follow the steps below:

WARNING!!!

Before proceeding to the next step, verify that the electrical supply to the appliance, and any other electrical supply near the appliance, is off. Verify that the manual gas shut off valve is closed. Failure to comply with this warning can cause extensive property damage, severe personal injury or death!

- 1.- Follow the steps in Section 16.2 to gain access to the internal components;
- 2.- For units 399 up to 1000, prepare a suitable cover for the burner units below your actual site (if any) so that no dirt, water, or other foreign objects can fall into the burner unit below;
- Loosen screws "D" (Figure 16-3) and move up the spark generator "A" (Figure 16-3);
- 4.- Disconnect the two wires "D" (Figure 16-4) from the ignition electrodes and the wire "E" (Figure 16-4) from the flame detection electrode;
- 5.- Rotate the air inlet silencer "B" (Figure 16-4) in the up direction;
- 6.- Pull in the left direction "C" (Figure 16-4) the air inlet silencer and remove it from the fan;
- 7.- Unscrew nut "H" (Figure 16-5). Pay attention to the gasket between nut "H" (Figure 16-5) and the gas valve;
- 8.- Take away the spring "A" as per Figure 16-5. Help yourself with a screwdriver;
- 9.- Remove the electrical plug from the gas valve;
- Remove the gas valve from its position (see Figure 16-6). Take care attention to the o-ring "L" of Figure 16-6;
- 11.- Unscrew the four nuts "B" in Figure 16-7;
- 12.- Remove the entire fan burner assembly, detail "C" in Figure 16-7;
- 13.- Use a cylindrical brush with plastic bristles to clean the inside of the combustion chamber, detail "H" in Figure 16-7;
- 14.- Use a vacuum cleaner to remove any unburned residue from the combustion chamber "H" in Figure 16-7;
- 15.- Using the same vacuum cleaner, clean the surfaces of the burner and around the electrodes:

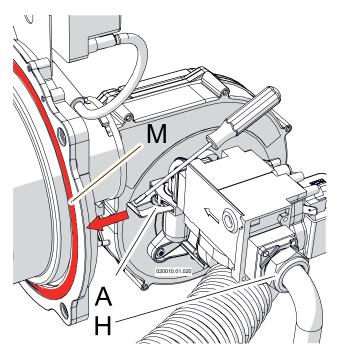


Figure 16-5 - Nut and spring that fixes the gas valve

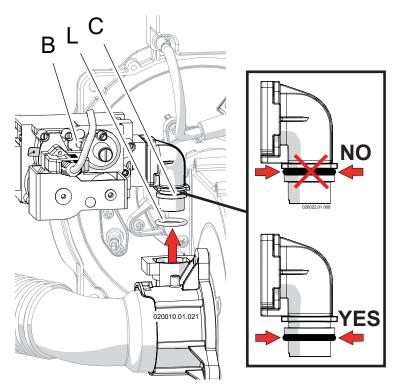


Figure 16-6 - Remove the gas valve

WARNING!!!

While performing the next step, carefully wash only the inside of the combustion chamber "H" of Figure 16-7, and do not get water on the outside of the combustion chamber opening. Failure to comply with this warning can cause extensive property damage, severe personal injury or death!

- 16.- Using only water, wash the inside of the combustion chamber, detail "H" in Figure 16-7. The water, will drain into the condensate drain:
- 17.- Replace gasket "M" as per Figure 16-5 (Part number for this gasket is in Section 18). Take care that the gasket and its site are clean.

WARNING!!!

Pay attention to the gasket "M" (Figure 16-5) during reassemble. When finished, perform a leakage test with the burner firing. Always use an approved leak detection method. Failure to comply with this warning can cause fire, extensive property damage, severe personal injury or death!

- 18.- Reassemble the components by proceeding in reverse order. Pay attention in the reinstalling of gasket between nut "H" of Figure 16-5 and of the o-ring "L" of Figure 16-6. These must be in good condition. If not they must be replaced with;
- 19.- Open the manual gas shutoff valve;
- 20.- Check that there are no gas leaks;

▲ WARNING!!!

Never use an open flame to test for gas leaks. Always use an approved leak detection method. Failure to comply with this warning can cause fire, extensive property damage, severe personal injury or death!

21.- Restore electrical power to the appliance.

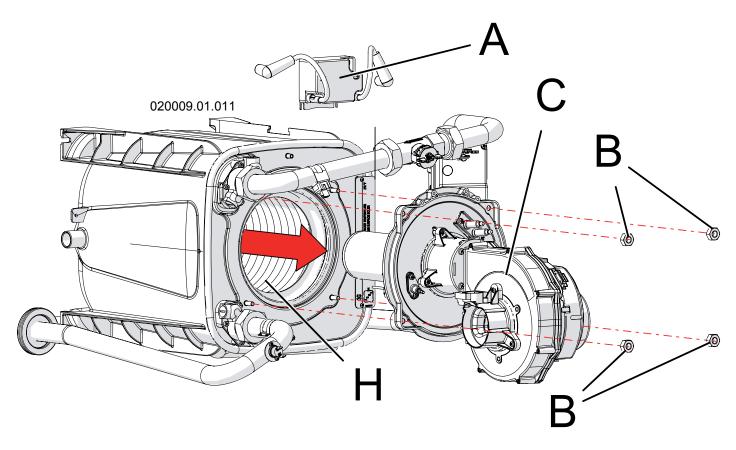
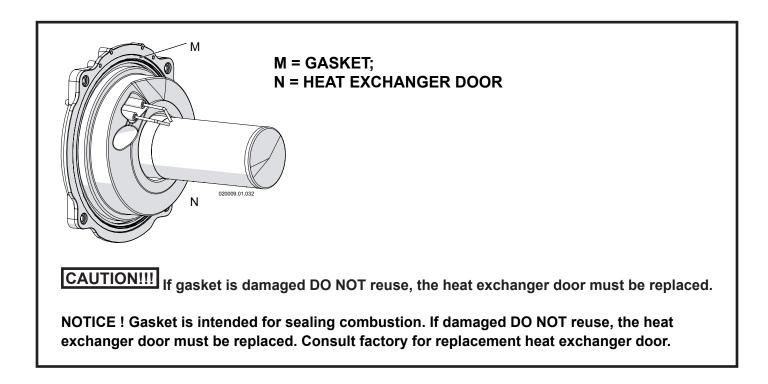


Figure 16-7 - Remove the fan burner assembly



16 - MAINTENANCE

16.3.1 - Thermal insulations

Thermal insulations must be checked every year and replaced if they are cracked or damaged. See Figures below where the thermal insulations (items "C" and "E" are showned already disassembled from heat exchanger.

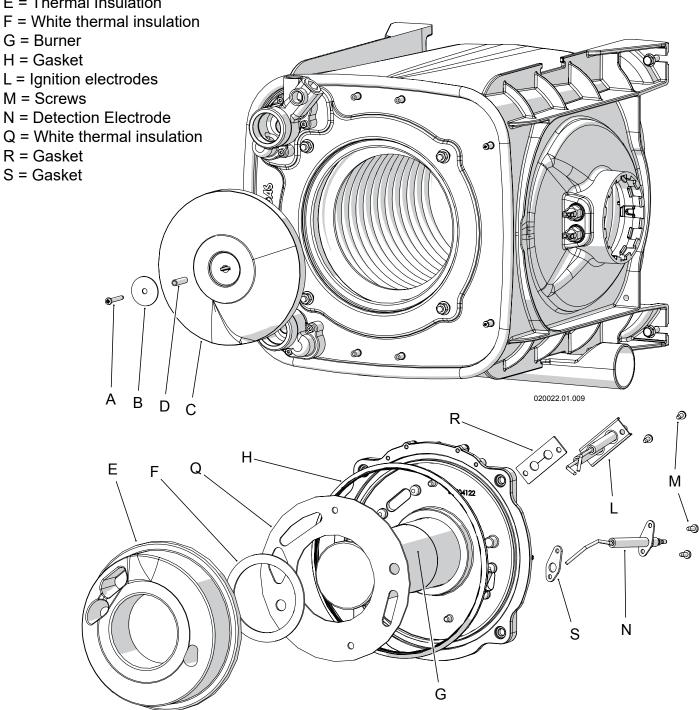
A = Fixing screw

B = Washer

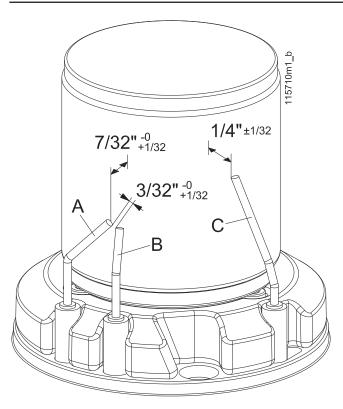
C = Thermal Insulation

D = Stainless steel tube

E = Thermal Insulation



16 - MAINTENANCE



A = Left ignition electrode

B = Right ignition electrode

C = Flame detection electrode

Figure 16-8 - Positioning electrodes on burner (Use a hand caliper to verify the distances)

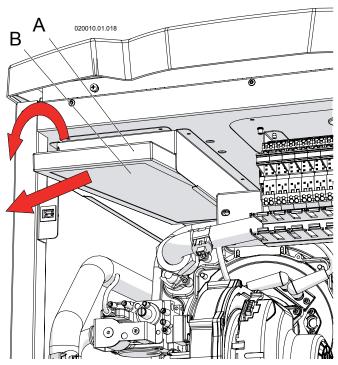


Figure 16-9 - Remove the air filter "B"

16.4 - Correct positioning of the ignition and flame detection electrodes

For the appliance to work properly the electrodes must be positioned as shown in Figure 16-8:

NOTICE! To insure correct functioning of appliance the distances listed above shall be verified very carefully also using a hand caliper.

16.5 - Clean the air filter

For the appliance to work properly, the air filter must be clean. A dirty air filter can cause a power input reduction of the unit, resulting in system malfunctions. Operate as follows in order to clean the air filter:

- Follow the steps in Section 16.2 to gain access to the internal components;
- 2.- Pull down with a rotation the air filter "B" as per Figure 16-9;
- 3.- Pull back the air filter and remove it from the unit;
- 4.- With compressed air, clean the surface of the air filter;
- 5.- Reassemble the air filter.

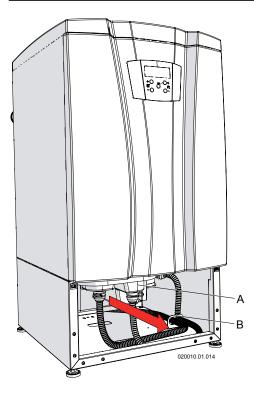


Figure 16-10 - Condensate trap and neutralizing box removing

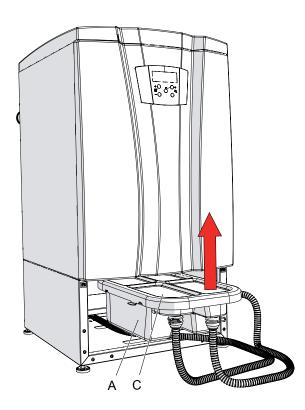


Figure 16-11 - Condensate trap and neutralizing box removing

16.6 - Condensate trap and neutralizing box maintenance and cleaning

The condensate trap and neutralizing box must be checked every year and cleaned if required. Follow the steps below to properly inspect, recharge or substitute condensate neutralizing box and media:

Monitor the level of the neutralization media in the box periodically. The pH can be checked after the condensate has exited from pipe "A" of Figure 8-2. Check the pH level every three months for the first year. Use a suitable pH test strip paper or an electronic pH meter for precise measurement. The frequency of checking the pH level can be reduced to every six months or every year depending on the readings obtained compared to local water authority requirements. The neutralizing media should be replaced when the pH level drops below the minimum level of the local water authority. For replacement media contact your local sales representative. How to operate:

- 1.- Follow the steps in Section 16.2 to remove cover "E" of Figure 16-2.
- 2.- Pull out the condensate box "A" (Figure 16-10);

CAUTION!!! When the box is pulled out pay attention when placing on the floor, it is full of condensate water. To avoid any leakage from the top, it is suggested to bend box 2 to 5% in the direction of discharge pipes to empty some condensate water. Leaking condensate water may cause severe property damage.

- 3.- Open cover "C" (Figure 16-11) in the upper direction;
- Inspect the condensate box making sure the collection box is intact;
- 5.- Examine neutralizer media and refill as necessary with fresh media;
- 6.- Fill with fresh water until the water begins to flow out of drain;
- 7.- Re-install the condensate box;

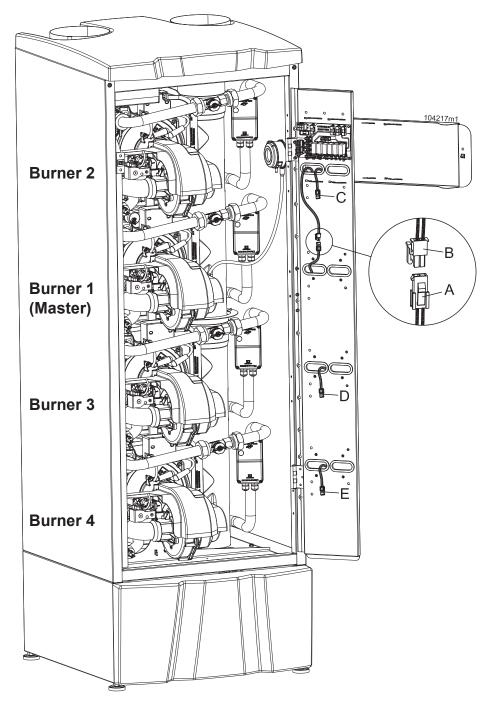
**MARNING!!! The condensate collection box must be filled with water to prevent flue gas emissions from escaping during unit operation. Failure to comply with this requirement can result in excessive levels of carbon monoxide which can cause severe personal injury or death!

- 8.- Open the manual gas shutoff valve;
- 9.- Restore electrical power to the appliance.

WARNING!!!

The condensate neutralizer box must be kept correctly installed into the unit, like shown in Figures 3-3 through 3-10 item "3". Correctly reinstall the condensate collection into its position. Incorrectly reinstall the condensate collection box into position will result in combustion gases entering the room. This can result in excessive levels of carbon monoxide which can cause severe personal injury or death!

16 - MAINTENANCE



16.7 - Connection of the display to other burners

On multi-burner unit models 399 up to 1000, display of Figure 15-1, is always connected directly to "Burner 1 (Master)". All parameters read in the display (see Sections 15.10, 15.11 and 20), addressed to "Burner 1 (Master)" are related exclusively to this burner. If you want to see/change, the same parameters for other burners, you have to move the display connection from "Burner 1 (Master)" to the corresponding burner. To do so, operate as follows (make reference to Figure 16-12):

- 1.- Turn off the electrical power;
- Follow the steps in Section 16.2 to remove the cover and gain access to the internal components;
- Disconnect plug "B" (plug coming from display) from plug "A" (plug coming from "Burner 1 (Master)");
- 4.- Connect plug "B" to the plug "C", "D", or "E" follow which burner you want to question, considering that: plug "C" is for "Burner 2"; plug "D" is for "Burner 3" and plug "E" is for "Burner 4":
- 5.- Once you moved the display plug, turn on power to the appliance;
- 6.- Now display will show all information related to the burner where it is connected. To make any change follow Sections 15.10, 15.11 and 20:
- 7.- Once you terminate the query, connect again the plug "B" on the original plug "A".

- A = Connector coming from Burner 1 (Master)
- B = Connector coming from display
- C = Connector coming from Burner 2
- D = Connector coming from Burner 3 (Present only on models 750 and 1000)
- E = Connector coming from Burner 4 (Present only on model 1000)

Figure 16-12 - Connection of the display in other burner units

16.8 - How to move a control board

Multi-burner unit models 399 to 1000 are configured to be driven by one control board (named Burner 1 (Master)). On this board all external devices are connected, such as: room thermostat, outdoor sensor, pumps commands, LWCO, and some internal safety devices such as: blocked drain magnetic switch, flue blocked pressure switch, etc.

If Burner 1 control board fails, the complete unit stops working. If the installer doesn't have a replacement part, it can replace Burner 1 control board for another installed on the unit and reactivate it.

To do so, operate as follows:

- 1.- Turn off the electrical power;
- Follow the steps in Section 16.2 to remove the cover and gain access to the internal components;
- Disconnect plug "B" (plug coming from display) from plug "A" (plug coming from "Burner 1 (Master)");
- 4.- Disconnect all other plugs from Burner 1 (Master) control board;

- 5.- Remove the Burner 1 (Master) control board from the appliance;
- 6.- Following step 3 to 5 above to remove the board located in the lower side of the unit;
- 7.- Install this last control board in the site where there where the Burner 1 (Master) control board:
- 8.- Reconnect all plugs to this board:
- 9.- Move "Switch S4" as per Figure 16-13, from OFF position to ON position;
- 10.- Pay attention that all connections of the board removed are not in short circuit or in a dangerous position;
- 11.- Electrically insulate each one of these plugs;
- 12.- Close the external jacket of the unit:
- 13.- Turn the electrical power on to the unit;

- 14.- Gain access to the Factory menu, by following Section 20 and set all parameters by following column "Burner 1 (Master)" (pay attention to parameter 3050. Because you are moving a board to the master, the 3050 value must be reduced by one unit);
- 15.- Shut off electrical power to the unit;
- 16.- Turn on the power to the unit. Now the new Burner 1 control board should drive the unit correctly.

NOTICE! If your appliance serial number begins with a number lower than 160 and there is an argus vision cascade manager connected and the main board is not the board being replaced please continue.

If the main board is the one being replaced please call factory for instructions

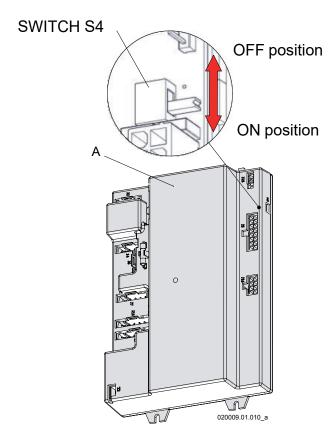


Figure 16-13 - Control board "A"

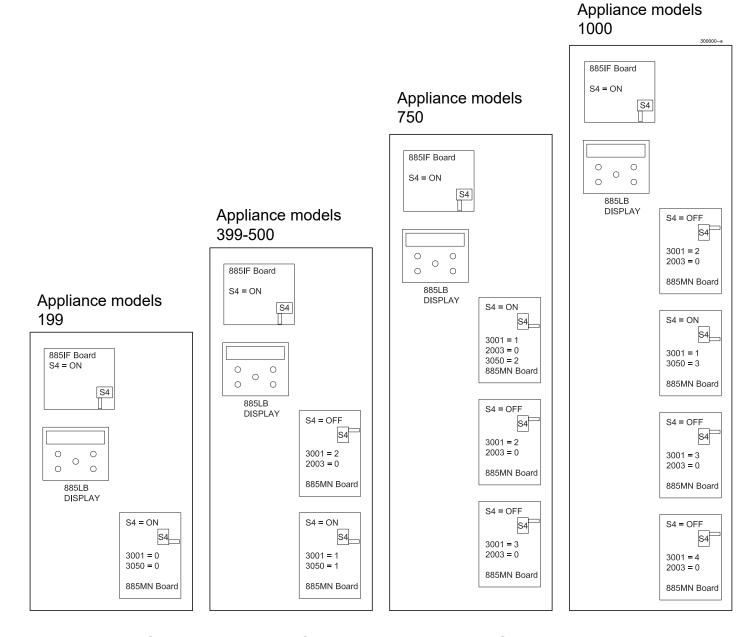


Figure 16-14 - Complete situation of addresses and switches S4

16.9 - Draining the water from the appliance

To drain the water from the unit, follow the steps below:

- 1.- Set the control temperature to the maximum and wait for all icons relative to the burners (items "L" of Figure 15-1) to light. This indicates the eventual motorized valves (item "17" of Figure 3-1) are open;
- 2.- Turn the power off to the appliance in a way that all the motorized valves stop in open position;
- 3.- Close the manual gas shutoff valve, Figure 13-1;
- 4.- Wait until the water temperature decreases to below 104°F (40°C);
- 5.- Close the appliance isolation valves, in the heating system. If isolation valves haven't been installed, the entire heating system will have to be drained;
- 6.- Check that the heating system fill valve is closed;
- 7.- Connect a hose to the drain valves item "38" of Figures 3-5, 3-8 and 3-11 and place the other end of the hoses in a sink or some other suitable drain;
- 8.- Open the drain valves and wait for all water to drain;
- 9.- If unit isolation valves have not been installed, open any bleed valves at the highest point of the system;
- 10.- After draining out all the water, close the bleed valves and the unit drain valves.

NOTICE! The appliance cannot be drained completely of water without purging the unit with an air pressure of 30 psi.

WARNING!!! Do not recover and/or re-use water drained from the heating circuit for any purpose as it could be contaminated. Failure to comply with this warning can cause extensive property damage, severe personal injury or death!

16.10 - Water and flue temperature sensor The appliance has a number of sensors that measure

The appliance has a number of sensors that measure temperature. The electrical resistance between the sensor wires must correspond with the values shown in Figure 16-15.

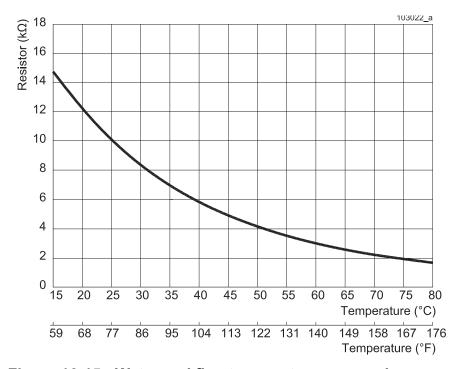


Figure 16-15 - Water and flue temperature sensors' curve

16.11 - Replace water flow sensor's o-rings

In some geographic area there could be aggressive water that could damage the water flow sensor's o-rings causing leaks. To prevent damages caused by this leak, it is suggested to replace the water flow sensor's o-rings every two years. Operate as follow (see Figure 16-16):

- 1. follow the steps in Section 16.2 to gain access to the internal components;
- 2. close isolation valves of system;
- 3. follow the steps in Section 16.9 to drain the water from the appliance;
- 4. disconnect the cable from the flow meter;
- 5. rotate counterclockwise of a quarter of a turn item "A";
- 6. pull out item "B";
- 7. remove o-rings "C" and "D" from their sites and replace them;

NOTICE! Use only original parts. Failure to comply with this notice could cause water leakage and consequent property damage.

8. Once new o-ring are repositioned wet them with water or vaseline grease;

NOTICE! Take care attention to the dimensions of the o-rings: item "D" has a larger diameter than item "C".

- 9. reinstall item "B" on its site;
- reinstall item "A" on its site and turn it a quarter of a turn clockwise to avoid item "B" pushed out by water pressure;
- open isolation valves, pressurize the system and check for any leakage from removed parts.

Key of Figure 16-16 A = Closing bracket B = Sensing

C = Small o-ring

D = Large o-ring

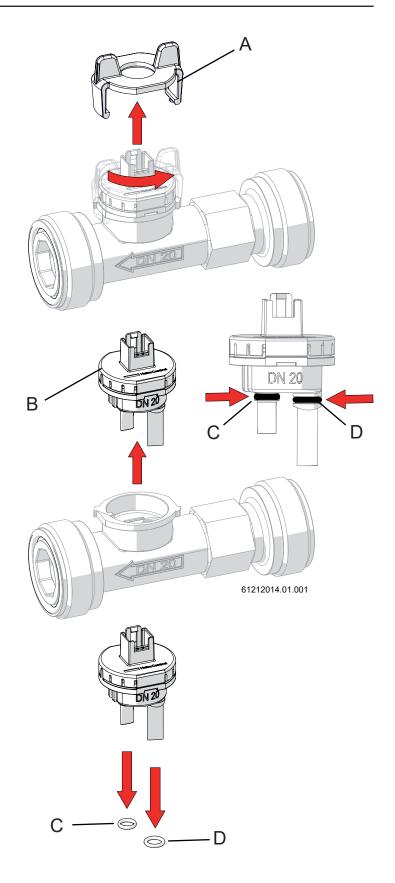
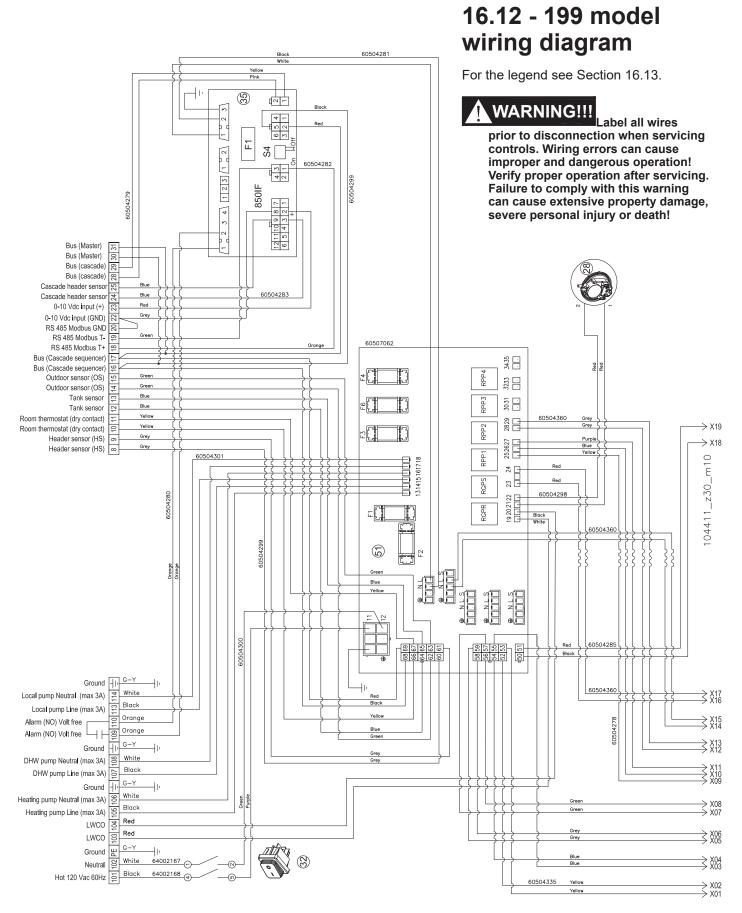


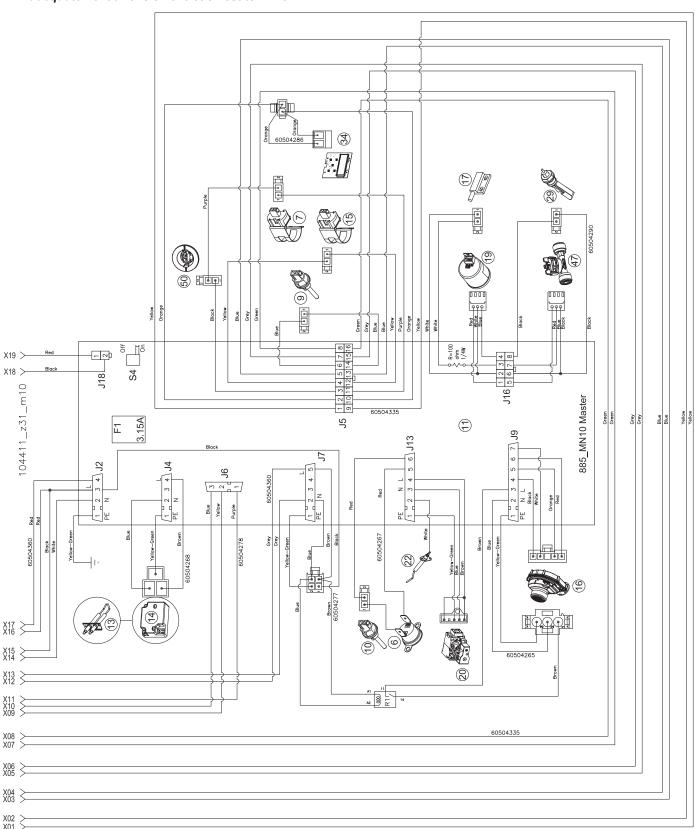
Figure 16-16 Replace o-rings from water flow sensor



16 - MAINTENANCE

ATTENTION!!!

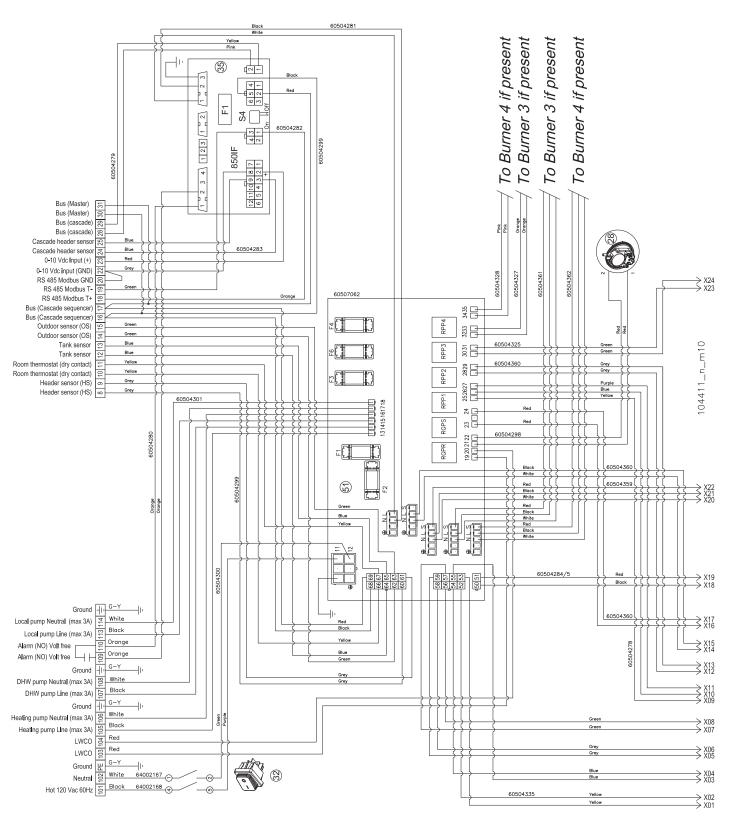
Au moment de l'entretien des commandes, étiquetez tous les fils avant de les débrancher. Des erreurs de câblage peuvent entraîner un fonctionnement inadéquat et dangereux. S'assurer que l'appareil fonctionne adéquatement une fois l'entretien est terminé.



16.13 - 399 to 1000 models wiring diagram

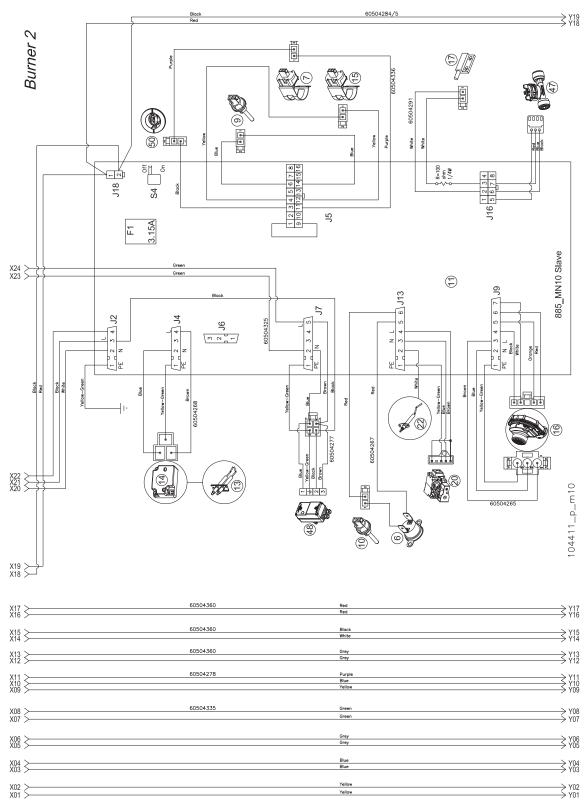
WARNING!!! Label all wires prior to disconnection when servicing

controls. Wiring errors can cause improper and dangerous operation! Verify proper operation after servicing Failure to comply with this warning can cause extensive property damage, severe personal injury or death!



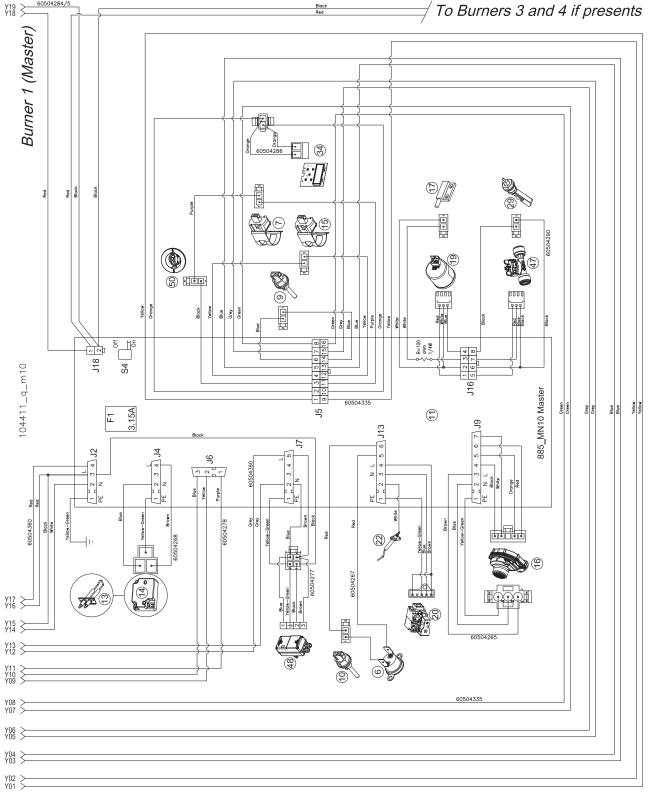
ATTENTION!!!

Au moment de l'entretien des commandes, étiquetez tous les fils avant de les débrancher. Des erreurs de câblage peuvent entraîner un fonctionnement inadéquat et dangereux. S'assurer que l'appareil fonctionne adéquatement une fois l'entretien est terminé.



123

Continue



16 - MAINTENANCE

Legend to electrical schemes:

- 6 High limit supply temperature switch
- 7 Supply temperature sensor
- 9 Flue gas temperature sensor
- 10 High limit flue gas temperature fuse
- 11 Control board
 - Fuse F1 5x20 3A
- 13 Ignition electrodes
- 14 Spark generator
- 15 Return temperature sensor
- 16 Modulating PWM fan
- 17 Back flue preventer switch (Flapper valve switch)
- 19 Water pressure sensor
- 20 Gas valve
- 22 Detection electrode
- 28 Blocked flue pressure switch
- 29 Condensate blocked drain switch
- 32 Main electrical switch
- 34 Display
- 35 IF 885 board (Optional on 199 version)
 - Fuse F1 5x20 3A
- 47 Water Flow meter
- 48 Motorized valve (optional)
- 50 Primary heat exchanger temperature fuse
- 51 Connection board
 - Fuse F1 5x20 10A
 - Fuse F2 5x20 10A
 - Fuse F3 5x20 3A
 - Fuse F4 5x20 3A
 - Fuse F6 5x20 3A
- RGPR CH pump relay
- RGPS DHW pump relay
- RPP1 Local pump relay of Burner 1 (Master)
- RPP2 Local pump relay of Burner 2
- RPP3 Local pump relay of Burner 3
- RPP4 Local pump relay of Burner 4
- R1 Fan stand-by relay

17 - TECHNICAL DATA

Appliance MODEL		199
Category of discharge chimney		II and IV
Maximum heat input	Btu/hr	199,500
Minimum heat input	Btu/hr	50,000
Turndown ratio		4:1
Number of burners		1
Gas flow rate (Natural gas)	ft3/hr	199.5
Gas flow rate (LP gas)	ft3/hr	80
Min / Max gas pressure (Nat. and LP)	In.W.C.	3 / 13
Min / Max water temperature	°F	68 / 180
Min / Max water pressure	PSI	8 / 160
Minimum water flow with motorized valves	GPM	12
Minimum water flow without motorized valves	GPM	12
Content of water	gal	1.7
Supply voltage / Frequence		120Vac 60Hz
Absorbed electric power	W	110
Air intake / Flue gas pipes diameter	inch	3
Max. length venting system	ft	120
CO (Carbon monoxide) with natural gas	ppm	<150
CO (Carbon monoxide) with LP gas	ppm	<250
NOx (0% O2 with natural gas)	ppm	<30
CO2 (Carbon dioxide) for Natural gas at high fire	%	8.4 to 8.7
CO2 (Carbon dioxide) for Natural gas at low fire	%	8.4 to 8.7
CO2 (Carbon dioxide) for LP gas at high fire	%	9.5 to 10
CO2 (Carbon dioxide) for LP gas at low fire	%	10.5 to 11.5
O2 (Oxygen) for Natural gas at high fire	%	5.9 to 5.4
O2 (Oxygen) for Natural gas at low fire	%	5.9 to 5.4
O2 (Oxygen) for LP gas at high fire	%	6.4 to 5.6
O2 (Oxygen) for LP gas at low fire	%	4.8 to 3.4
Ionisation current	uA (Micro Amps)	4 to 7
Maximum flue gas temperature	°F	203
Max. negative pressure allowed in the fumes exhaust/intake system	InWC	0.2
Maximum water condensate flow	GPM	0.032
Average acidity of condensation	PH	4
Appliance weight (empty of water)	lb	211
Recovery Rating (100°F rise)	Gal/hr	227
DHW delivery (75°F rise)	GPM	5

17 - TECHNICAL DATA

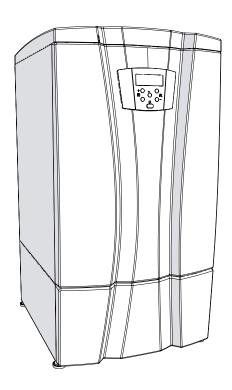
399	500	750	1000
II and IV	II and IV	II and IV	II and IV
399,000	500,000	750,000	999,000
50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
8:1	10:1	15:1	20:1
2	2	3	4
399	500	750	999
160	200	300	400
3 / 13	3 / 13	3 / 13	3 / 13
68 / 180	68 / 180	68 / 180	68 / 180
8 / 160	8 / 160	8 / 160	8 / 160
12	12	12	12
24	24	36	48
3.4	4	7	9
120Vac 60Hz	120Vac 60Hz	120Vac 60Hz	120Vac 60Hz
220	300	430	591
4	4	6	6
120	120	120	120
<150	<150	<150	<150
<250	<250	<250	<250
<30	<30	<30	<30
8.4 to 8.7	8.8 to 9.1	8.8 to 9.1	8.8 to 9.1
8.4 to 8.7	8.8 to 9.1	8.8 to 9.1	8.8 to 9.1
9.5 to 10	9.5 to 10	9.5 to 10	9.5 to 10
10.5 to 11.5	10.5 to 11.5	10.5 to 11.5	10.5 to 11.5
5.9 to 5.4	5.2 to 4.7	5.2 to 4.7	5.2 to 4.7
5.9 to 5.4	5.2 to 4.7	5.2 to 4.7	5.2 to 4.7
6.4 to 5.6	6.4 to 5.6	6.4 to 5.6	6.4 to 5.6
4.8 to 3.4	4.8 to 3.4	4.8 to 3.4	4.8 to 3.4
4 to 7	4 to 7	4 to 7	4 to 7
203	203	203	203
0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
0.064	0.077	0.116	0.154
4	4	4	4
312	323	464	548
455	570	855	1138
10.1	12.7	19	25.4

Spare parts

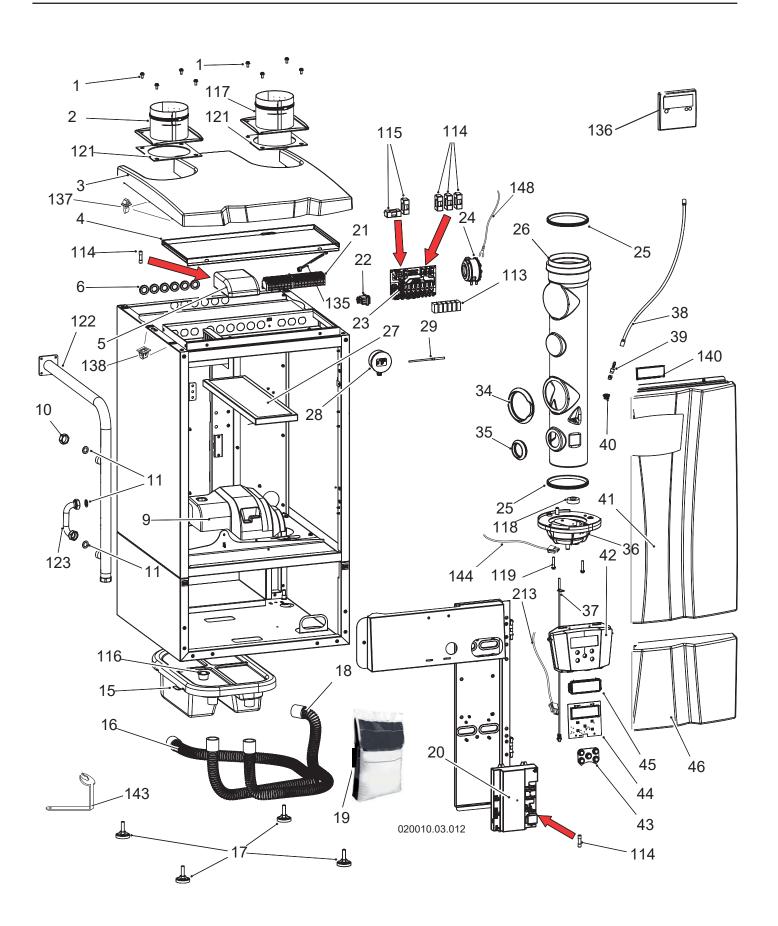
Spare parts for models:

199

DESCRIPTION	MOD.
199	Α

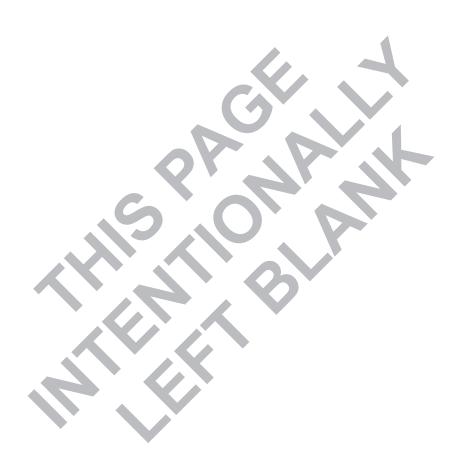


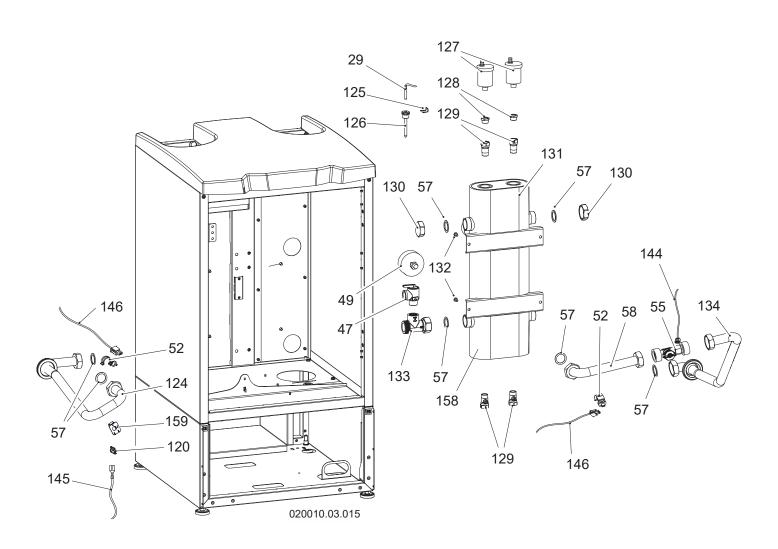
WARNING!!! Only use the appliance in combinations and with the spare parts listed in this manual. Failure to do so can cause severe personal injury or death.



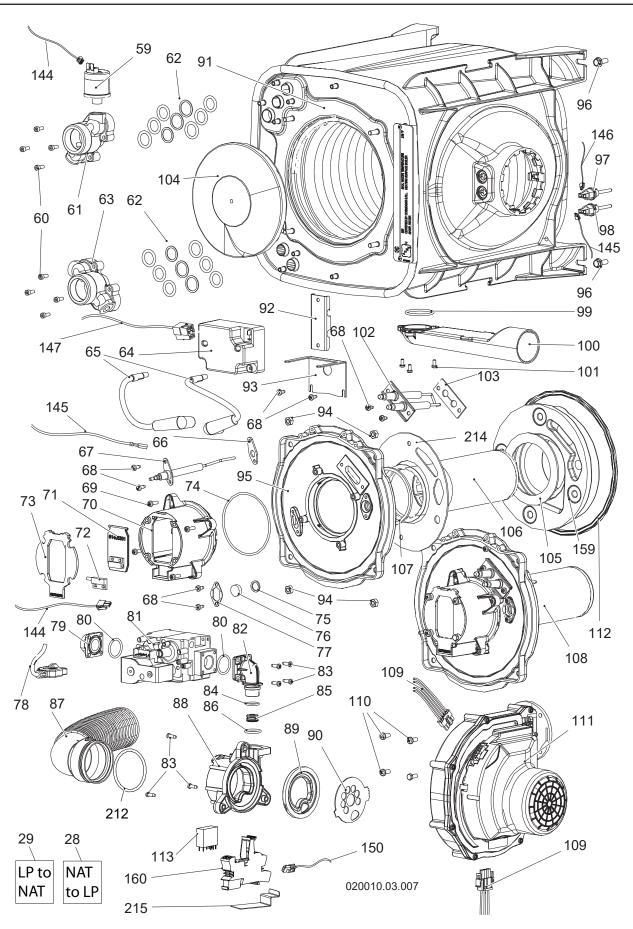
N	CODE	DESCRIPTION	MOD
1	63505025	10 SCREW KIT 6X14 GALVANISED	A
2	63504015	3" COMPLETE AIR INLET CONNECTION - REPLA	A
3	63505065	GREY UPPER COVER - REPLACEMENT	A
4	60404391	BENT BOX COVER	A
5	62118037	0-10V INTERFACE 885 120V 2D	A
6	63505054	PVC CLAMPER INTERNAL DIAM. 22	A
9	63505055	WATER PROTECTION COVER FAN GROUP - REPL.	A
10	63505056	3/4P F BRASS PLUG - REPLACEMENT	A
11	63505004	10 GASKET KIT 3/4P D24 X16 SP.2	A
15	62801024	NEUTRALISER KIT UP TO 280KW	A
16	63505046	CORRUGATED TUBE DIAM 28 L 1250 - REPLACE	A
17	63505057	4 ADJUSTABLE FOOTS KIT - REPLACEMENT	A
18	63505047	CORRUGATED TUBE DIAM 28 L 800 - REPLACEM	A
19	63505048	NEUTRALISING LIMESTONE 10 KG - REPLACEM-	A
20	62612786	REPLACEMENT KIT 885MN10 110 V	A
21	63501037	SINGLE GREY BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT	A
21	63501039	ON FLOOR YELLOW-GREEN BOARD CLAMP - REPL	A
21	63501040	SINGLE BLUE BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT	A
22	63501041	BLACK 2 POLES SWITCH - REPLACEMENT	A
23	63501122	CONNECTIONS BOARD 160X100 - SPARE PART	A
24	63501043 63505058	PRESSURE SWITCH ON 3,2 INWC - REPLACEME. GASKET EPDM D.125 - REPLACEMENT	A
26	63504006	D.125 H.703 COLLECTOR-1 EXCHANGER - REPL	A A
27	63504007	SYNTHETIC PLATE FILTER - REPLACEMENT	A
28	63501044	OUTDOOR SENSOR - REPLACEMENT	A
29	63501038	SENSOR 10K D6X45 L=2500 T - REPLACEMENT	A
34	63505051	GASKET D.119 H.18 I.94 - REPLACEMENT	A
35	63505052	JOINT D120.2 H20.5 I92 - REMPLACEMENT	A
36	63504005	CONDENSATE BLOCKED DRAIN SWITCH REPLAC.	A
37	63501045	MAGNETIC SENSOR D5,8X38 - REPLACEMENT	A
38	63505059	SILICONE PIPE D.4X8 - REPLACEMENT	A
39	63505156	REDUCED TAP 1/4"- 3/8" - REPLACEMENT	A
40	63501036	EPDM CLAMPER - REPLACEMENT	A
41	63505061	COMPLETE GREY FRONT COVER H80 - REPLACEM	A
42	63505062	NO LOGO FRONT COVER - REPLACEMENT	A
43	63505063	6 BUTTONS SWITCH - REPLACEMENT	A
44	63501046	DISPLAY TYPE 885LB01 - REPLACEMENT	A
45	63505064	DISPLAY GLASS - REPLACEMENT	A
46	63505050	ABS 287X600 BASE GREY - REPLACEMENT	A
113	63501057	RELAY 115V 16A EXCHANGE - REPLACEMENT	A
114	63501058	10 FUSE KIT 3A DELAYED GLASS KIT - REPLA	A
115	63501059	10 FUSE KIT 10 A DELAYED GLASS - REPLAC.	A
116	63505075	CONICAL PLUG TAB D.29.2-32,7 - REPLACEM	A
117	63504012	CONNECTION STAIN 3P PVC H252MM - REPLA.	A
118	63505076	FLOAT D40X16X8,6 - REPLACEMENT	A
119	63505014	10 SCREW KIT 6X25 GALVANIZED	A

N	CODE	DESCRIPTION	MOD
121	63505077	EPDM GASKET 170X170 F.119 - REPLACEMENT	A
122	60338042	GAS COLLECTOR 1P NPT 4 HOLE FLANGE	A
123	62626008	GAS VALVE PIPE	A
135	63501015	0-10V UL 885 CASCADE CABLE	A
136	62110101	885HC CASCADE MANAGER °C/°F 2D	A
137	63505080	6 QUICK CONNECTION PLASTIC KIT COMPL.	A
138	63505080	6 QUICK CONNECTION PLASTIC KIT COMPL.	A
140	63505043	RBI LABEL KIT	A
144	63501008	SENSOR CABLE MASTER UL 885	A
148	63501003	PRESSURE CABLE MASTER UL 885	A
213	63501002	DISPLAY CABLE UL 885	A





N	CODE	DESCRIPTION	MOD
29	63501038	SENSOR 10K D6X45 L=2500 T - REPLACEMENT	A
47	63502009	SAFETY VALVE 3/4P M ASME NPT 125 PSI - R	A
49	63502010	THERMOMANOM. D.80 0-200 PSI 60-320°F - R	A
52	63501048	CLIP SENSOR NTC 10 KOHM D. 28 - REPLACEM	A
55	63502062	VORTEX FLOW SENSOR DN20 1P1/4 - REPLACE.	A
57	63505020	5 GASKET KIT 1"1/4 39X29,5X2	A
58	63502099	ASS.INOX 304 PIPE D.28 - SPARE PART	A
120	63501047	AUTOMATIC SAFETY THERMOSTAT 95°C REPLAC.	A
124	63502102	STAINLESS STEEL TUBE 304 D28 F/F 1P1/4 H	A
125	63505041	10 SPRING KIT FOR 3/4" RING NUT	A
126	63505078	SENSOR TRAP - REPLACEMENT	A
127	62607201	AIR VENT VALVE KIT	A
128	63502013	BRASS REDUCTION 3/8 INCH - REPLACEMENT	A
129	63502014	SCREWDRIVER 1/2" CHARGE FAUCET - REPLAC.	A
130	63502015	1P1/4 F BRASS PLUG - REPLACEMENT	A
131	62654036	COLLECTOR 2P NPT INOX INSULATED	A
132	63505079	10 SCREW KIT 6X12MM TC CR - REPLACEME.	A
133	63502017	BRASS CONNECTION 1P1/4 - 1P1/4 - REPLAC.	A
134	63502100	STAINLESS STEEL PIPE 304L D28 RET NO 2V	A
144	63501008	SENSOR CABLE MASTER UL 885	A
145	63501009	GAS CABLE UL 885	A
146	63501011	SENSOR CABLE MASTER 2 UL 885	A
158	63505083	INSULATION COLLECTOR 2X550 - REPLACEMENT	A
159	63501107	CLICSON SIC. BASE REPLACEMENT	A



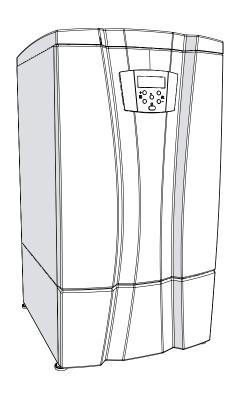
28 62830209 CONV KIT 199-1000 NG-LP RBI A 29 62830210 LP-NAT CONV KIT 199 AND 399 RBI A 59 630502023 P. SENS, -0 168 RST 2.5 G14P WRAS - RE A 60 63505003 10 SCREW KIT 4X10 GALVAN/ZED A 61 63505011 BRASS CONNECTION 1"1/4 SUPPLY- REPLAC. A 62 62816111 KIT FOR 6 OR AND 3 WASHERS A 63 63502012 BRASS CONNECTION 1"1/4 FETURN - REPLACEM A 64 63501050 SPARK GENERATOR - REPLACEMENT A 65 63500012 CABLE UL IGNITOR CONN 90" L155 - REPLACE A 66 63505029 10 GASKET KIT 38X17 SP2 A 67 62832007 GRP DETECTION ELECTRODE A 68 63505012 10 SELFTAPPING SCREW KIT 4X14 TCC-NP A 70 635050015 10 SELFTAPPING SCREW KIT 4X14 TCC-NP A 71 63505006 MAGNET CLAP GROUP - REPLACEMENT A 71 635050015 MAGNET CLAP GROUP - REPLACEMENT A 73	N	CODE	DESCRIPTION	MOD
29 62630210 LP-NAT CONV KIT 199 AND 399 RBI A 59 63502023 P. SENS. 0-108. RAST 2.5 G14P WRAS - RE A 60 635050030 10 SCREW KIT 4X10 GALVANIZED A 61 635050031 BRASS CONNECTION 1"1/4 SUPPLY-REPLAC. A 62 62616111 KIT FOR 6 OR AND 3 WASHERS A 63 63502012 BRASS CONNECTION 1"1/4 RETURN - REPLACEM A 64 63501050 SPARK GENERATOR - REPLACEMENT A 65 63501051 CABLE ULIGNITOR CONN 90" L156 - REPLACE A 66 63505029 10 GASKET KIT 38X17 SPZ A 67 62832007 GRP DETECTION ELECTRODE A 68 63505012 10 SELFTAPPING SCREW KIT 4X10 TC S-TT A 69 63505015 10 SELFTAPPING SCREW KIT 4X10 TC S-TT A 70 63505036 10 SELFTAPPING SCREW KIT 4X10 TC S-TT A 71 63505060 10 SELFTAPPING SCREW KIT 4X10 TC S-TT A 72 63505060 10 GASKETS SHAPE SCREW KIT 4X10 TC S-TT A				
59 63502023 P. SENS 0-10B, RAST 2.5 G1/4P WRAS - RE A 60 635050031 10 SCREW KIT 4/10 GALVANIZED A 61 635020011 BRASS CONNECTION 1"14 SUPPLY - REPLAC. A 62 62616111 KIT FOR 6 OR AND 3 WASHERS A 63 63502012 BRASS CONNECTION 1"14 RETURN - REPLACEM A 64 63501050 SPARK GENERATOR - REPLACEMENT A 65 63501051 CABLE LU IGNITOR CONN 90" L155 - REPLACE A 66 63505029 10 GASKET KIT 38X17 SP.2 A 67 62632007 GRP DETECTION ELECTRODE A 68 63505012 10 SELFTAPPING SCREW KIT 4X10 TC S-TT A 69 63505012 10 SELFTAPPING SCREW KIT 4X14 TCC-NP A 70 635030050 COLLECTOR AXIAL FAN H.69 - REPLACEMENT A 71 635050050 MAGNET CLAP GROUP - REPLACEMENT A 72 63501052 REED MAGNETIC POSITION SENSOR - REPLACEM A 73 63505060 MARINETIC CASTOLITOR SITE SITE SITE SITE SITE SITE SITE SITE				
60 63505003 10 SCREW KIT AX10 GALVANIZED A 61 63502011 BRASS CONNECTION 1"1/4 SUPPLY - REPLAC. A 62 62616111 KIT FOR 6 OR AND 3 WASHERS A 63 63502012 BRASS CONNECTION 1"1/4 RETURN - REPLACEM A 64 63501050 SPARK GENERATOR - REPLACEMENT A 65 63501051 CABLE UL RIGHTOR CONN 90" 1155 - REPLACE A 66 63505022 10 GASKET KIT 38X17 SP2 A 67 66820007 GRP DETECTION ELECTRODE A 68 63506012 10 SELFTAPPING SCREW KIT 4X10 TC S-TT A 69 63506015 10 SELFTAPPING SCREW KIT 4X10 TC S-TT A 70 63500051 10 SELFTAPPING SCREW KIT 4X10 TC S-TT A 71 635050615 10 SELFTAPPING SCREW KIT 4X10 TC S-TT A 70 63500051 10 SELFTAPPING SCREW KIT 4X10 TC S-TT A 71 63505066 MAGNET CLAP GROUP - REPLACEMENT A 72 63501052 REED MAGNETI CLAP GROUP - REPLACEMENT A				
61 63502011 BRASS CONNECTION 1*1/4 SUPPLY - REPLAC. A 62 62616111 KIT FOR 6 OR AND 3 WASHERS 63 63502012 BRASS CONNECTION 1*1/4 RETURN - REPLACEM 64 63501050 SPARK GENERATOR - REPLACEMENT A 65 63501050 SPARK GENERATOR - REPLACEMENT A 66 63501051 CABLE UL IGNITOR CONN 90* L155 - REPLACE A 67 62632007 GRP DETECTION ELECTRODE A 68 63506021 10 GASKET KIT 38X17 952 A 67 62632007 GRP DETECTION ELECTRODE A 68 63506012 10 SELETAPPING SCREW KIT 4X14 TCC S-TT A 69 63505015 10 SELETAPPING SCREW KIT 4X14 TCC-NP A 70 63503005 COLLECTOR AXIAL FAN H 69 - REPLACEMENT A 71 63505066 MAGNET CLAP GROUP - REPLACEMENT A 72 63501052 REED MAGNETIC POSITION SENSOR - REPLACEM 73 63505067 GASKET SHAPED FOR FAN - REPLACEMENT A 74 63505066 OR RING 3325 KIT SIL 2.62 X 82.22 - RE A 75 635050069 PIREX GLASS D 15,5 SP5 - REPLACEMENT A 76 63505069 PIREX GLASS D 15,5 SP5 - REPLACEMENT A 77 63505193 KIT IS FLANGE L212 144 - SPARE PART A 78 63501053 MASTER GAS CABLE UL 885 - REPLACEMENT A 8 63506070 N 10 O-RING KIT 130 2,62 X 22 22 A 81 62632024 GRP SPARE GAS 32X22 34P - REPLACEMENT A 8 63505006 10 O-RING KIT 130 2,62 X 22 22 A 8 1 62632024 GRP SPARE GAS VALVE USA A 8 63505007 N 10 O-RING KIT 130 2,62 X 22 22 A 8 1 62632024 GRP SPARE GAS VALVE USA A 8 63505007 10 O-RING KIT 130 2,62 X 22 22 A 8 1 63505006 11 O-RING KIT 130 2,62 X 22 22 A 8 1 63505007 N 10 O-RING KIT 130 2,62 X 22 22 A 8 1 62632024 GRP SPARE GAS VALVE USA A 8 63505007 10 O-RING KIT 130 2,62 X 17,86 A 8 63505007 10 O-RING KIT 130 2,63 X 12 2 2 A 8 1 62630000 10 O-RING KIT 130 2,63 X 12 2 2 A 8 1 63505006 11 O-RING KIT 130 2 6 3 X 25 X 25 X 25 X 25 X 25 X 3 X 3 X 3 X 3 X 3 X 3 X 3 X 3 X 3 X				
62 62616111 KIT FOR 6 OR AND 3 WASHERS A 63 63502012 BRASS CONNECTION 11/14 RETURN - REPLACEM A 64 63501050 SPARK GENERATOR - REPLACEMENT A 65 63501050 SPARK GENERATOR - REPLACEMENT A 66 635010501 CABLE UL IGNITOR CONN 90° L155 - REPLACE 67 62632007 GPD ETECTION ELECTRODE A 68 63505012 10 SELFTAPPING SCREW KIT 4X10 TC S-TT A 69 63505012 10 SELFTAPPING SCREW KIT 4X10 TC S-TT A 69 63505015 10 SELFTAPPING SCREW KIT 4X10 TC C-NP A 70 63503005 COLLECTOR AXIAL FAN H 89 - REPLACEMENT A 71 63505066 MAGNET CLAP GROUP - REPLACEMENT A 72 63501052 REED MAGNETIC POSITION SENSOR - REPLACEM A 73 63505067 GASKET SHAPED FOR FAN - REPLACEMENT A 74 63505068 OR RING 3325 KIT SIL 2.62 X 82.22 - RE. A 75 63505068 OR RING 3325 KIT SIL 2.62 X 82.22 - RE. A 76 635050690 PIREX GLASS 11,5 S PS - SEPLACEMENT A 77 63505193 KIT 5 FLANGE L21.2 H34 - SPARE PART 78 63501053 MASTER GAS CABLE UL 885 - REPLACEMENT A 80 63505070 N.10 ORING KIT 130 2.62 X 22.22 81 626302024 GRP SPARE GAS X223 24P - REPLACEMENT A 80 63505070 N.10 ORING KIT 130 2.62 X 22.22 81 626302024 GRP SPARE GAS X223 24P - REPLACEMENT A 82 63505007 N.10 ORING KIT 130 2.62 X 22.22 83 63505007 N.10 ORING KIT 150 C.62 X 12.24 84 63505000 10 ORING KIT 150 C.62 X 12.24 85 60114093 GAS DIS SPARE AS X223 24P - REPLACEMENT A 86 63505007 N.10 ORING KIT 150 C.62 X 12.24 86 63505007 N.10 ORING KIT 150 C.62 X 12.24 87 63500001 GAS AXIAL ELBOW - REPLACEMENT A 88 63505007 N.10 ORING KIT 150 C.62 X 12.84 89 63505007 10 ORING KIT EPDM 1.78 X 12.42 A 80 63505007 N.10 ORING KIT EPDM 1.78 X 12.42 A 81 63505000 GAS DAS AXIAL ELBOW - REPLACEMENT A 82 63505000 GAS DAS AXIAL ELBOW - REPLACEMENT A 83 63505000 GAS DAS AXIAL ELBOW - REPLACEMENT A 84 63505000 GAS DAS AXIAL ELBOW - REPLACEMENT A 85 63505000 GAS DAS AXIAL ELBOW - REPLACEMENT A 86 63505007 IN ORING KIT EPDM 1.78 X 12.42 A 87 6350000 GAS DAS AXIAL ELBOW - REPLACEMENT A 88 63505000 GAS DAS FOR FOR FOR COUNT - REPLACEMENT A 89 63505001 SAPPED GAS AXIAL ELBOW - REPLACEMENT A 89 63505001 SAPPED GAS AXIAL ELBOW - REPLACEMENT A 80 63505002 IN ORIN				
63 63502012 BRASS CONNECTION 1"1/4 RETURN - REPLACEM A 64 63501051 CABLE UIL (IGNTOR CONN 90" L155 - REPLACE A 65 63501051 CABLE UIL (IGNTOR CONN 90" L155 - REPLACE A 66 63505012 10 GASKET KIT 38X17 SP.2 A 67 62632007 GRP DETECTION ELECTRODE A 68 63505012 10 SELFTAPPING SCREW KIT 4X10 TC S-TT A 69 63505015 10 SELFTAPPING SCREW KIT 4X14 TCC-NP A 70 635050015 10 SELFTAPPING SCREW KIT 4X14 TCC-NP A 71 635050060 COLLECTOR AXIAL FAN H.69 - REPLACEMENT A 71 635050060 MAGNET CLAP GROUP - REPLACEMENT A 72 63501052 REED MAGNETIC POSITION SENSOR - REPLACEMENT A 73 63505066 MASKET SHAPED FOR FAN - REPLACEMENT A 74 63505066 OR RING 3325 KIT SIL 262 X 82 22 - RE. A 75 635050069 PIREX GLASS D15,5 SP5 - REPLACEMENT A 77 635050069 PIREX GLASS D15,5 SP5 - REPLACEMENT				
64 63501050 SPARK GENERATOR - REPLACEMENT A 65 63501051 CABLE UL IGNITOR CONN 90° 1.155 - REPLACE A 66 63305029 10 GASKET KIT 38X17 SP.2 A 67 62632007 GR POETECTION ELECTRODE A 68 63505012 10 SELFTAPPING SCREW KIT 4X10 TC S-TT A 69 63505015 10 SELFTAPPING SCREW KIT 4X10 TC S-TT A 69 63505015 10 SELFTAPPING SCREW KIT 4X14 TCC-NP A 70 63505005 COLLECTOR AXIAL FAN H.69 - REPLACEMENT A 71 63505066 MAGNET CLAP GROUP - REPLACEMENT A 72 63501052 REED MAGNETIC POSITION SENSOR - REPLACEM 73 63505067 CASSKET SHAPED FOR TAN - REPLACEMENT A 74 63505068 OR RING 3325 KIT SIL 2.62 X 82.22 - RE. A 75 63505005 10 GASKET SIT D15,5 F11,5 SP1,5 76 635050069 PIREX GLASS D15,5 SP5 - REPLACEMENT A 77 635051033 KIT SL 2.62 X 82.22 - RE. A 78 635051033 MASTER GAS CABLE UL 885 - REPLACEMENT A 79 635050103 MASTER GAS CABLE UL 885 - REPLACEMENT A 80 63501033 MASTER GAS CABLE UL 885 - REPLACEMENT A 80 63505000 N 10 O-RING KIT 130 2.62 X 22.22 A 81 62652024 GRP SPARE GAS VALVE USA 82 63505000 N 10 O-RING KIT 130 2.62 X 22.22 A 81 62652024 GRP SPARE GAS VALVE USA 82 63505000 10 O-RING KIT 130 2.62 X 22.22 A 83 63505000 10 O-RING KIT 130 2.62 X 22.22 A 84 63505000 N 10 O-RING KIT 130 2.62 X 22.22 A 85 63505000 N 10 O-RING KIT 130 2.62 X 22.22 A 86 63505000 N 10 O-RING KIT 130 2.62 X 22.22 A 87 63505000 N 10 O-RING KIT 130 2.62 X 22.22 A 88 63505000 N 10 O-RING KIT 2.62 X 17.86 A 89 63505000 N 10 O-RING KIT 2.62 X 17.86 A 80 63505000 N 10 O-RING KIT 2.62 X 17.86 A 80 63505000 N 10 O-RING KIT 2.62 X 17.86 A 81 63505000 N 10 O-RING KIT 2.62 X 17.86 A 82 63505000 N 10 O-RING KIT 2.62 X 17.86 A 83 63505001 N 10 O-RING KIT 2.62 X 17.86 A 84 63505001 N 10 O-RING KIT 2.62 X 17.86 A 85 60114003 GAS DIAPHRAGM D 1.75 X 17.2 H 1.92 - REPACL A 86 63505007 N 10 O-RING KIT 2.62 X 17.86 A 87 63505008 N 10 O-RING KIT 2.62 X 17.86 A 88 63505001 N 10 O-RING KIT 2.62 X 17.86 A 89 63505001 N 10 O-RING KIT 2.62 X 17.86 A 80 63505001 N 10 O-RING KIT 2.62 X 17.86 A 80 63505001 N 10 O-RING KIT 2.62 X 17.86 A 80 63505001 N 10 O-RING KIT 2.62 X 17.86 A 80 63505001 N				
65 63501051 CABLE UL IGNITOR CONN 90° L155 - REPLACE A 66 630505029 10 GASKET KIT 38X17 SP2 A 67 62632007 GRP DETECTION ELECTRODE A 68 63505012 10 SELFTAPPING SCREW KIT 4X10 TC S-TT A 69 63505015 10 SELFTAPPING SCREW KIT 4X14 TCC-NP A 70 63503005 COLLECTOR AXIAL FAN H.69 - REPLACEMENT A 71 63503006 MAGNET CLAP GROUP - REPLACEMENT A 72 63501062 REED MAGNETIC POSITION SENSOR - REPLACEM A 73 63505066 MAGNET CLAP GROUP - REPLACEMENT A 74 63505066 OR RING 3325 KIT SIL 262 X 82 22 - RE A 75 63505066 OR RING 3325 KIT SIL 262 X 82 22 - RE A 76 63505006 10 GASKETS KIT D15,5 F11,5 SP1,5 A 76 63505006 10 GASKET SKID D15,5 F15,5 SP5 - REPLACEMENT A 77 635051053 MASTER GAS CABLE UL 885 - REPLACEMENT A 79 635050050 MASTER GAS CABLE UL 885 - REPLACEMENT A <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
66 63505029 10 GASKET KIT 38X17 SP2 A 67 62832007 GRP DETECTION ELECTRODE A 68 63505012 10 SELFTAPPING SCREW KIT 4X10 TC S-TT A 69 63505015 10 SELFTAPPING SCREW KIT 4X14 TCC-NP A 70 63503005 COLLECTOR XAIAL FAN H.89 - REPLACEMENT A 71 63505066 MAGNET CLAP GROUP - REPLACEMENT A 72 63501052 REED MAGNETIC POSITION SENSOR - REPLACEM A 73 63505067 GASKET SHAPED FOR FAN - REPLACEMENT A 74 635050068 OR RING 3325 KIT SIL 2,62 X 82 22 - RE. A 75 63505005 10 GASKETS KIT DI 15,5 F11,5 SP1,5 A 76 635050069 PIREX GLASS D15,5 SP5 - REPLACEMENT A 77 63505103 KIT 5 FLANGE L21,2 H34 - SPARE PART A 78 63505103 MASTER GAS CABLE UL 885 - REPLACEMENT A 79 635050103 MASTER GAS SAYALVE USA A 80 63505007 N.10 O-RING KIT 130 2,62 X 22,22 A				
67 62832007 GRP DETECTION ELECTRODE A 68 63505012 10 SELFTAPPING SCREW KIT 4X10 TC S-TTT A 69 635050015 10 SELFTAPPING SCREW KIT 4X14 TCC-NP A 70 63505005 COLLECTOR AXIAL FAN H.69 - REPLACEMENT A 71 63505006 MAGNET CLAP GROUP - REPLACEMENT A 72 63501052 REED MAGNETIC POSITION SENSOR - REPLACEME A 73 63505066 OR RING 3325 KIT SIL 2,62 X 82.22 - RE. A 74 63505068 OR RING 3325 KIT SIL 2,62 X 82.22 - RE. A 75 63505005 10 GASKETS KIT D15,5 SP5 - REPLACEMENT A 76 63505006 PIREX GLASS D15,5 SP5 - REPLACEMENT A 77 63505103 MASTER GAS CABLE UL 885 - REPLACEMENT A 78 63501053 MASTER GAS CABLE UL 885 - REPLACEMENT A 79 63503001 FLANGE GAS 32X23 24P - REPLACEMENT A 80 63505007 N.10 O-RING KIT 130 2,62 X 22,22 A 81 62632024 GRS PSPARE GAS VALVE USA A				
68 63505012 10 SELFTAPPING SCREW KIT 4X10 TC S-TT A 69 63505015 10 SELFTAPPING SCREW KIT 4X14 TCC-NP A 70 63503005 COLLECTOR AXIAL FAN H.69 - REPLACEMENT A 71 63505066 MACNET CLAP GROUP - REPLACEMENT A 72 63501052 REED MAGNETIC POSITION SENSOR - REPLACEM A 73 63505066 GASKET SHAPED FOR FAN - REPLACEMENT A 74 63505060 OR RING 3326 KIT SIL 2,62 X 82,22 - RE. A 75 63505005 10 GASKETS KIT DILS, 5 F11,5 SP1,5 A 76 63505069 PIREX GLASS DILS, 5 SP5 - REPLACEMENT A 77 63505193 KIT 5 FLANGE L21.2 H34 - SPARE PART A 79 63503001 FLANGE GAS CABLE UL 885 - REPLACEMENT A 80 63505007 N.10 O-RING KIT 130 2,62 X 22.22 A 81 62632024 GRP SPARE GAS VALVE USA A 82 63503002 90° INTERNAL ELBOW - REPLACEMENT A 83 63505002 10 C-RING KIT 2,62 X 17,86 A				
69 63505015 10 SELFTAPPING SCREW KIT 4X14 TCC-NP A 70 63503005 COLLECTOR AXIAL FAN H.69 - REPLACEMENT A 71 63505066 MAGNET CLAP GROUP - REPLACEMENT A 72 63501052 REED MAGNETIC POSITION SENSOR - REPLACEM A 73 63505067 GASKET SHAPED FOR FAN - REPLACEMENT A 74 63505068 OR RING 3325 KIT SIL 2.62 X 82.22 - RE. A 75 63505005 10 GASKETS KIT D15, 5F11,5 SP1,5 A 76 63505006 PIREX GLASS D15,5 SP5 - REPLACEMENT A 77 63505193 KIT 5 FLANGE L21.2 H34 - SPARE PART A 78 63501053 MASTER GAS CABLE UL 885 - REPLACEMENT A 79 63503001 FLANGE GAS 32X23 23/4P - REPLACEMENT A 80 63505070 N.10 O-RING KIT 130 2,62 X 22,22 A 81 62632024 GRP SPARE GAS VALVE USA A 82 635030002 90° INTERNAL ELBOW - REPLACEMENT A 83 63505024 10 SCREW KIT 4X12 TC S-TT UNI-8112 A <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
70 63503005 COLLECTOR AXIAL FAN H.69 - REPLACEMENT A 71 635050666 MAGNET CLAP GROUP - REPLACEMENT A 72 63501052 REED MAGNETIC POSITION SENSOR - REPLACEM A 73 63505067 GASKET SHAPED FOR FAN - REPLACEMENT A 74 63505068 OR RING 3325 KIT SIL 2,62 X 82.22 - RE. A 75 63505005 10 GASKETS KIT D15,5 F11,5 SP1,5 A 76 635050069 PIREX GLASS D15,5 SP5 - REPLACEMENT A 77 63505193 KIT 5 FLANGE L21,2 H34 - SPARE PART A 78 635051033 MASTER GAS CABLE UL 885 - REPLACEMENT A 79 63503001 FLANGE GAS 32X32 3/4P - REPLACEMENT A 80 63505007 N.10 O-RING KIT 130 2,62 X 22,22 A 81 62632024 GR PSPARE GAS VALVE USA A 82 635030002 90" INTERNAL ELBOW - REPLACEMENT A 83 63505024 10 SCREW KIT 4X12 TC S-TT UNI-8112 A 84 635050006 10 O-RING KIT EPDM 1,78 X 12,42 A				
71 63505066 MAGNET CLAP GROUP - REPLACEMENT A 72 63501052 REED MAGNETIC POSITION SENSOR - REPLACEM A 73 63505067 GASKET SHAPED FOR FAN - REPLACEMENT A 74 63505008 OR RING 3325 KIT SIL 2,62 X 82 22 - RE. A 75 63505005 10 GASKETS KIT D15,5 F11,5 SP1,5 A 76 63505009 PIREX GLASS D15,5 SP5 - REPLACEMENT A 77 63505133 KIT 5 FLANGE L21,2 H34 - SPARE PART A 78 63501063 MASTER GAS CABLE UL 885 - REPLACEMENT A 79 63503001 FLANGE GAS 32X32 3/4P - REPLACEMENT A 80 63505070 N.10 O-RING KIT 130 2,62 X 22,22 A 81 62632024 GRE SPARE GAS VALVE USA A 82 63503002 90° INTERNAL ELBOW - REPLACEMENT A 83 63505006 10 O-RING KIT EPDM 1,78 X 12,42 A 84 63505007 11 O-SCREW KIT 4X12 TC S-TT UNI-8112 A 85 60114093 GAS DIAPHRAGM D-15,5 H8 H0LE D.7 A				
72 63501052 REED MAGNETIC POSITION SENSOR - REPLACEM A 73 63505067 GASKET SHAPED FOR FAN - REPLACEMENT A 74 63505068 OR RING 3325 KIT SIL 2,62 X 82,22 - RE. A 75 63505005 10 GASKETS KIT D15,5 FP5, FP1,5 SP1,5 A 76 63505006 PIREX GLASS D15,5 SP5 - REPLACEMENT A 77 63505193 KIT 5 FLANGE L21.2 H34 - SPARE PART A 78 63501053 MASTER GAS CABLE UL 885 - REPLACEMENT A 80 63505001 FLANGE GAS 32X32 3/HP - REPLACEMENT A 80 63505007 N.10 O-RING KIT 130 2,62 X 22,22 A 81 62632024 GRP SPARE GAS VALVE USA A 82 63503002 90° INTERNAL ELBOW - REPLACEMENT A 83 63505006 10 O-RING KIT EPDM 1,78 X 12,42 A 84 63505007 10 O-RING KIT EPDM 1,78 X 12,42 A 85 60114093 GAS DIAPHRAGM D.15,5 H8 HOLE D.7 A 86 63505007 10 O-RING KIT 2,62 X 17,86 A				
73 63505067 GASKET SHAPED FOR FAN - REPLACEMENT A 74 63505068 OR RING 3325 KIT SIL 2,62 X 82,22 - RE. A 75 63505069 DIRSKETS KIT DIS,5 P1,5 P1,5 P1,5 A 76 63505069 PIREX GLASS D15,5 SP5 - REPLACEMENT A 77 63505193 KIT 5 FLANGE L21,2 H34 - SPARE PART A 78 63501053 MASTER GAS CABLE UL 885 - REPLACEMENT A 79 63503001 FLANGE GAS 32X32 3/4P - REPLACEMENT A 80 63505007 N.10 O-RING KIT 130 2,62 X 22,22 A 81 62632024 GRP SPARE GAS VALVE USA A 82 63503002 90° INTERNAL ELBOW - REPLACEMENT A 83 63505004 10 SCREW KIT 4X12 TC S-TT UNI-8112 A 84 63505006 10 O-RING KIT EPDM 1,78 X 12,42 A 85 60114093 GAS DIAPHRAGM D.15,5 H8 HOLE D.7 A 86 63505007 10 O-RING KIT 2,62 X 17,86 A 87 63504010 COSMOMIX GAS MIXER - REPLACEMENT A 88				
74 63505068 OR RING 3325 KIT SIL 2,62 X 82,22 - RE. A 75 63505005 10 GASKETS KIT D15,5 F11,5 SP1,5 A 76 63505069 PIREX GLASS D15,5 SP5 - REPLACEMENT A 77 63505193 KIT 5 FLANGE L21,2 H34 - SPARE PART A 78 63501053 MASTER GAS CABLE UL 885 - REPLACEMENT A 79 63503001 FLANGE GAS 32X32 3/4P - REPLACEMENT A 80 63505070 N.10 O-RING KIT 130 2,62 X 22,22 A 81 62632024 GRP SPARE GAS VALVE USA A 82 63503002 90° INTERNAL ELBOW - REPLACEMENT A 83 63505024 10 SCREW KIT 4412 TC S-TT UNI-8112 A 84 63505006 10 O-RING KIT EPDM 1,78 X 12,42 A 85 60114093 GAS DIAPHRAGM D.15,5 H8 HOLE D.7 A 86 63505007 10 O-RING KIT 2,62 X 17,86 A 87 63504010 COSMOMIX GAS MIXER - REPLACEMENT A 88 63504010 COSMOMIX GAS MIXER - REPLACEMENT A 89 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
75 63505005 10 GASKETS KIT D15,5 F11,5 SP1,5 A 76 63505069 PIREX GLASS D15,5 SP5 - REPLACEMENT A 77 63505193 KIT 5 FLANGE L21,2 H34 - SPARE PART A 78 63501053 MASTER GAS CABLE UL 885 - REPLACEMENT A 79 635030001 FLANGE GAS 32X32 3/4P - REPLACEMENT A 80 63505070 N.10 O-RING KIT 130 2,62 X 22,22 A 81 62632024 GRP SPARE GAS VALVE USA A 82 63503002 90° INTERNAL ELBOW - REPLACEMENT A 83 63505024 10 SCREW KIT 4X12 TC S-TT UNI-8112 A 84 635050024 10 SCREW KIT 4X12 TC S-TT UNI-8112 A 85 60114093 GAS DIAPHRAGM D.15,5 H8 HOLE D.7 A 86 635050001 10 O-RING KIT EPDM 1,78 X 12,42 A 87 63504009 HIGH POWER SILENCER GROUP - REPLACEMENT A 88 63504000 HIGH POWER SILENCER GROUP - REPLACEMENT A 89 63505001 SHAPED GASKET DIAM. 71,2 H. 9,2 - REPACL A				
76 63505069 PIREX GLASS D15,5 SP5 - REPLACEMENT A 77 63505193 KIT 5 FLANGE L21.2 H34 - SPARE PART A 78 63501053 MASTER GAS CABLE UIL 885 - REPLACEMENT A 79 63503001 FLANGE GAS 32X32 3/4P - REPLACEMENT A 80 63505070 N.10 O-RING KIT 130 2,62 X 22,22 A 81 62632024 GRP SPARE GAS VALVE USA A 82 63503002 90° INTERNAL ELBOW - REPLACEMENT A 83 63505024 10 SCREW KIT 4X12 TC S-TT UNI-8112 A 84 63505006 10 O-RING KIT EPDM 1,78 X 12,42 A 85 60114093 GAS DIAPHRAGM D.15,5 H8 HOLE D.7 A 86 63505000 10 O-RING KIT 2,62 X 17,86 A 87 63504000 HIGH POWER SILENCER GROUP - REPLACEMENT A 88 63505007 10 O-RING KIT 2,62 X 17,86 A 89 63505001 SHAPED GASKET DIAM. 71,2 H. 9,2 - REPACL A 80 63505001 SHAPED GASKET DIAM. 71,2 H. 9,2 - REPACL A				
77 63505193 KIT 5 FLANGE L21.2 H34 - SPARE PART A 78 63501053 MASTER GAS CABLE UL 885 - REPLACEMENT A 79 63503001 FLANGE GAS 32X32 3/4P - REPLACEMENT A 80 63505070 N.10 O-RING KIT 130 2,62 X 22,22 A 81 62632024 GRP SPARE GAS VALVE USA A 82 63503002 90° INTERNAL ELBOW - REPLACEMENT A 83 63505024 10 SCREW KIT 4X12 TC S-TT UNI-8112 A 84 63505006 10 O-RING KIT EPDM 1,78 X 12,42 A 85 60114093 GAS DIAPHRAGM D.15,5 H8 HOLE D.7 A 86 63505007 10 O-RING KIT 2,62 X 17,86 A 87 63504009 HIGH POWER SILENCER GROUP - REPLACEMENT A 88 63504010 COSMOMIX GAS MIXER - REPLACEMENT A 89 63505071 SHAPED GASKET DIAM. 71,2 H. 9,2 - REPACL A 90 60406142 AIR MIXER DIAM. 71,2 H. 9,2 - REPACL A 91 62649088 CONDENISING HE 58KW 12T ASME HLW A <			· · · ·	
78 63501053 MASTER GAS CABLE UL 885 - REPLACEMENT A 79 63503001 FLANGE GAS 32X32 3/4P - REPLACEMENT A 80 63505070 N.10 O-RING KIT 130 2,62 X 22,22 A 81 62632024 GRP SPARE GAS VALVE USA A 82 63503002 90° INTERNAL ELBOW - REPLACEMENT A 83 63505024 10 SCREW KIT 4X12 TC S-TT UNI-8112 A 84 63505006 10 SCREW KIT 4X12 TC S-TT UNI-8112 A 85 60114093 GAS DIAPHRAGM D.15,5 H8 HOLE D.7 A 86 63505007 10 O-RING KIT 2,62 X 17,86 A 87 63504009 HIGH POWER SILENCER GROUP - REPLACEMENT A 88 63504010 COSMOMIX GAS MIXER - REPLACEMENT A 89 63505071 SHAPED GASKET DIAM. 71,2 H. 9,2 - REPACL A 90 60406142 AIR MIXER DIAPHRAGM 7 D.10-1 D.17 A 91 62649088 CONDENSING HE 58KW 12T ASME HLW A 92 63305194 HEAT EXCHANGER SUPPORT 28X75 - SPARE PART A			·	
79 63503001 FLANGE GAS 32X32 3/4P - REPLACEMENT A 80 63505070 N.10 O-RING KIT 130 2,62 X 22,22 A 81 62632024 GRP SPARE GAS VALVE USA A 82 63503002 90° INTERNAL ELBOW - REPLACEMENT A 83 63505024 10 SCREW KIT 4X12 TC S-TT UIN-8112 A 84 63505006 10 O-RING KIT EDDM 1,78 X 12,42 A 85 60114093 GAS DIAPHRAGM D.15,5 H8 HOLE D.7 A 86 63505007 10 O-RING KIT 2,62 X 17,86 A 87 63504009 HIGH POWER SILENCER GROUP - REPLACEMENT A 88 63504010 COSMOMIX GAS MIXER - REPLACEMENT A 89 63505071 SHAPED GASKET DIAM. 71,2 H. 9,2 - REPACL A 90 60406142 AIR MIXER DIAPHRAGM 7 D.10-1 D.17 A 91 62649088 CONDENSING HE 58KW 12T ASME HLW A 92 63505194 HEAT EXCHANGER SUPPORT 28X75 - SPARE PART A 93 63505195 SHAPED BRACKET 67X54X36 - L - SPARE PART A				
80 63505070 N.10 O-RING KIT 130 2,62 X 22,22 A 81 62632024 GRP SPARE GAS VALVE USA A 82 63503002 90° INTERNAL ELBOW - REPLACEMENT A 83 63505024 10 SCREW KIT 4X12 TC S-TT UNI-8112 A 84 63505006 10 O-RING KIT EPDM 1,78 X 12,42 A 85 60114093 GAS DIAPHRAGM D.15,5 H8 HOLE D.7 A 86 635050007 10 O-RING KIT 2,62 X 17,86 A 87 63504009 HIGH POWER SILENCER GROUP - REPLACEMENT A 88 63504010 COSMOMIX GAS MIXER - REPLACEMENT A 89 63505071 SHAPED GASKET DIAM. 71,2 H. 9,2 - REPACL A 90 60406142 AIR MIXER DIAPHRAGM 7 D.10-1 D.17 A 91 62649088 CONDENSING HE 58KW 12T ASME HLW A 92 63505194 HEAT EXCHANGER SUPPORT 28X75 - SPARE PART A 93 63505195 SHAPED BRACKET 67X54X36 -L - SPARE PART A 94 635050195 10 NUT KIT ZINC COATED 6MA A				
81 62632024 GRP SPARE GAS VALVE USA A 82 63503002 90° INTERNAL ELBOW - REPLACEMENT A 83 63505024 10 SCREW KIT 4X12 TC S-TT UNI-8112 A 84 63505006 10 O-RING KIT EPDM 1,78 X 12,42 A 85 60114093 GAS DIAPHRAGM D.15,5 H8 HOLE D.7 A 86 63505007 10 O-RING KIT 2,62 X 17,86 A 87 63504009 HIGH POWER SILENCER GROUP - REPLACEMENT A 88 63504010 COSMOMIX GAS MIXER - REPLACEMENT A 89 63505071 SHAPED GASKET DIAM. 71,2 H. 9,2 - REPACL A 90 60406142 AIR MIXER DIAPHRAGM 7 D.10-1 D.17 A 91 62649088 CONDENSING HE 58KW 12T ASME HLW A 92 63505194 HEAT EXCHANGER SUPPORT 28X75 - SPARE PART A 93 63505195 SHAPED BRACKET 67X54X36 - L - SPARE PART A 94 63505019 10 NUT KIT ZINC COATED 6MA A 95 63503006 BASE FOR FAN COLLECTOR - REPLACEMENT A <				
82 63503002 90° INTERNAL ELBOW - REPLACEMENT A 83 63505024 10 SCREW KIT 4X12 TC S-TT UNI-8112 A 84 63505006 10 O-RING KIT EPDM 1,78 X 12,42 A 85 60114093 GAS DIAPHRAGM D.15,5 H8 HOLE D.7 A 86 63505007 10 O-RING KIT 2,62 X 17,86 A 87 63504009 HIGH POWER SILENCER GROUP - REPLACEMENT A 88 63504010 COSMOMIX GAS MIXER - REPLACEMENT A 89 63505071 SHAPED GASKET DIAM. 71,2 H. 9,2 - REPACL A 90 60406142 AIR MIXER DIAPHRAGM 7 D.10-1 D.17 A 91 62649088 CONDENSING HE 58KW 12T ASME HLW A 92 63505194 HEAT EXCHANGER SUPPORT 28X75 - SPARE PART A 93 63505195 SHAPED BRACKET 67X54X36 - L - SPARE PART A 94 63505019 10 NUT KIT ZINC COATED 6MA A 95 63503006 BASE FOR FAN COLLECTOR - REPLACEMENT A 96 63505021 10 SCREW KIT 6X16 8.8 WITH WASHER A 97 63501054 BAYONETTE SENSOR NTC 10K 2P MOLEX - REPL A				
83 63505024 10 SCREW KIT 4X12 TC S-TT UNI-8112 A 84 63505006 10 O-RING KIT EPDM 1,78 X 12,42 A 85 60114093 GAS DIAPHRAGM D.15,5 H8 HOLE D.7 A 86 63505007 10 O-RING KIT 2,62 X 17,86 A 87 63504009 HIGH POWER SILENCER GROUP - REPLACEMENT A 88 63504010 COSMOMIX GAS MIXER - REPLACEMENT A 89 63505071 SHAPED GASKET DIAM. 71,2 H. 9,2 - REPACL A 90 60406142 AIR MIXER DIAPHRAGM 7 D.10-1 D.17 A 91 62649088 CONDENSING HE 58KW 12T ASME HLW A 92 63505194 HEAT EXCHANGER SUPPORT 28X75 - SPARE PART A 93 63505195 SHAPED BRACKET 67X54X36 -L - SPARE PART A 94 63505019 10 NUT KIT ZINC COATED 6MA A 95 63503006 BASE FOR FAN COLLECTOR - REPLACEMENT A 96 63505021 10 SCREW KIT 6X16 8.8 WITH WASHER A 97 63501054 BAYONETTE SENSOR NTC 10K 2P MOLEX - REPL A 98 63501055 BAYONETTE FUSE 102°C 2P MOLEX A <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
84 63505006 10 O-RING KIT EPDM 1,78 X 12,42 A 85 60114093 GAS DIAPHRAGM D.15,5 H8 HOLE D.7 A 86 63505007 10 O-RING KIT 2,62 X 17,86 A 87 63504009 HIGH POWER SILENCER GROUP - REPLACEMENT A 88 63504010 COSMOMIX GAS MIXER - REPLACEMENT A 89 63505071 SHAPED GASKET DIAM. 71,2 H. 9,2 - REPACL A 90 60406142 AIR MIXER DIAPHRAGM 7 D.10-1 D.17 A 91 62649088 CONDENSING HE 58KW 12T ASME HLW A 92 63505194 HEAT EXCHANGER SUPPORT 28X75 - SPARE PART A 93 63505195 SHAPED BRACKET 67X54X36 - L - SPARE PART A 94 63505019 10 NUT KIT ZINC COATED 6MA A 95 63503006 BASE FOR FAN COLLECTOR - REPLACEMENT A 96 63505021 10 SCREW KIT 6X16 8.8 WITH WASHER A 97 63501054 BAYONETTE SENSOR NTC 10K 2P MOLEX - REPL A 99 63505081 10 OR RING 3137 KIT 2,62 X 34,60 - REPLA A 100 63505082 CONDENSATION DISCHARGE PIPE D.46.7 - RE <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
85 60114093 GAS DIAPHRAGM D.15,5 H8 HOLE D.7 A 86 63505007 10 O-RING KIT 2,62 X 17,86 A 87 63504009 HIGH POWER SILENCER GROUP - REPLACEMENT A 88 63504010 COSMOMIX GAS MIXER - REPLACEMENT A 89 63505071 SHAPED GASKET DIAM. 71,2 H. 9,2 - REPACL A 90 60406142 AIR MIXER DIAPHRAGM 7 D.10-1 D.17 A 91 62649088 CONDENSING HE 58KW 12T ASME HLW A 92 63505194 HEAT EXCHANGER SUPPORT 28X75 - SPARE PART A 93 63505195 SHAPED BRACKET 67X54X36 -L - SPARE PART A 94 63505019 10 NUT KIT ZINC COATED 6MA A 95 63503006 BASE FOR FAN COLLECTOR - REPLACEMENT A 96 63505021 10 SCREW KIT 6X16 8.8 WITH WASHER A 97 63501054 BAYONETTE SENSOR NTC 10K 2P MOLEX - REPL A 99 63505081 10 OR RING 3137 KIT 2,62 X 34,60 - REPLA A 100 63505082 CONDENSATION DISCHARGE PIPE D.46.7 - RE A </td <td>84</td> <td>63505006</td> <td>10 O-RING KIT EPDM 1,78 X 12,42</td> <td>A</td>	84	63505006	10 O-RING KIT EPDM 1,78 X 12,42	A
86 63505007 10 O-RING KIT 2,62 X 17,86 A 87 63504009 HIGH POWER SILENCER GROUP - REPLACEMENT A 88 63504010 COSMOMIX GAS MIXER - REPLACEMENT A 89 63505071 SHAPED GASKET DIAM. 71,2 H. 9,2 - REPACL A 90 60406142 AIR MIXER DIAPHRAGM 7 D.10-1 D.17 A 91 62649088 CONDENSING HE 58KW 12T ASME HLW A 92 63505194 HEAT EXCHANGER SUPPORT 28X75 - SPARE PART A 93 63505195 SHAPED BRACKET 67X54X36 -L - SPARE PART A 94 63505019 10 NUT KIT ZINC COATED 6MA A 95 63503006 BASE FOR FAN COLLECTOR - REPLACEMENT A 96 63505021 10 SCREW KIT 6X16 8.8 WITH WASHER A 97 63501054 BAYONETTE SENSOR NTC 10K 2P MOLEX - REPL A 98 63501055 BAYONETTE FUSE 102°C 2P MOLEX A 99 63505081 10 OR RING 3137 KIT 2,62 X 34,60 - REPLA A 100 63505082 CONDENSATION DISCHARGE PIPE D.46.7 - RE A 101 63505022 10 SCREW KIT 4X8 ZINC TC-CR DIN4042 </td <td>85</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	85			
87 63504009 HIGH POWER SILENCER GROUP - REPLACEMENT A 88 63504010 COSMOMIX GAS MIXER - REPLACEMENT A 89 63505071 SHAPED GASKET DIAM. 71,2 H. 9,2 - REPACL A 90 60406142 AIR MIXER DIAPHRAGM 7 D.10-1 D.17 A 91 62649088 CONDENSING HE 58KW 12T ASME HLW A 92 63505194 HEAT EXCHANGER SUPPORT 28X75 - SPARE PART A 93 63505195 SHAPED BRACKET 67X54X36 -L - SPARE PART A 94 63505019 10 NUT KIT ZINC COATED 6MA A 95 63503006 BASE FOR FAN COLLECTOR - REPLACEMENT A 96 63505021 10 SCREW KIT 6X16 8.8 WITH WASHER A 97 63501054 BAYONETTE SENSOR NTC 10K 2P MOLEX - REPL A 98 63501055 BAYONETTE FUSE 102°C 2P MOLEX A 99 63505081 10 OR RING 3137 KIT 2,62 X 34,60 - REPLA A 100 63505082 CONDENSATION DISCHARGE PIPE D.46.7 - RE A 101 63505022 10 SCREW KIT 4X8 ZINC TC-CR DIN4042 A	86	63505007		A
89 63505071 SHAPED GASKET DIAM. 71,2 H. 9,2 - REPACL A 90 60406142 AIR MIXER DIAPHRAGM 7 D.10-1 D.17 A 91 62649088 CONDENSING HE 58KW 12T ASME HLW A 92 63505194 HEAT EXCHANGER SUPPORT 28X75 - SPARE PART A 93 63505195 SHAPED BRACKET 67X54X36 -L - SPARE PART A 94 63505019 10 NUT KIT ZINC COATED 6MA A 95 63503006 BASE FOR FAN COLLECTOR - REPLACEMENT A 96 63505021 10 SCREW KIT 6X16 8.8 WITH WASHER A 97 63501054 BAYONETTE SENSOR NTC 10K 2P MOLEX - REPL A 98 63501055 BAYONETTE FUSE 102°C 2P MOLEX A 99 63505081 10 OR RING 3137 KIT 2,62 X 34,60 - REPLA A 100 63505082 CONDENSATION DISCHARGE PIPE D.46.7 - RE A 101 63505022 10 SCREW KIT 4X8 ZINC TC-CR DIN4042 A	87	63504009	·	
90 60406142 AIR MIXER DIAPHRAGM 7 D.10-1 D.17 A 91 62649088 CONDENSING HE 58KW 12T ASME HLW A 92 63505194 HEAT EXCHANGER SUPPORT 28X75 - SPARE PART A 93 63505195 SHAPED BRACKET 67X54X36 -L - SPARE PART A 94 63505019 10 NUT KIT ZINC COATED 6MA A 95 63503006 BASE FOR FAN COLLECTOR - REPLACEMENT A 96 63505021 10 SCREW KIT 6X16 8.8 WITH WASHER A 97 63501054 BAYONETTE SENSOR NTC 10K 2P MOLEX - REPL A 98 63501055 BAYONETTE FUSE 102°C 2P MOLEX A 99 63505081 10 OR RING 3137 KIT 2,62 X 34,60 - REPLA A 100 63505082 CONDENSATION DISCHARGE PIPE D.46.7 - RE A 101 63505022 10 SCREW KIT 4X8 ZINC TC-CR DIN4042 A	88	63504010	COSMOMIX GAS MIXER - REPLACEMENT	A
91 62649088 CONDENSING HE 58KW 12T ASME HLW A 92 63505194 HEAT EXCHANGER SUPPORT 28X75 - SPARE PART A 93 63505195 SHAPED BRACKET 67X54X36 -L - SPARE PART A 94 63505019 10 NUT KIT ZINC COATED 6MA A 95 63503006 BASE FOR FAN COLLECTOR - REPLACEMENT A 96 63505021 10 SCREW KIT 6X16 8.8 WITH WASHER A 97 63501054 BAYONETTE SENSOR NTC 10K 2P MOLEX - REPL A 98 63501055 BAYONETTE FUSE 102°C 2P MOLEX A 99 63505081 10 OR RING 3137 KIT 2,62 X 34,60 - REPLA A 100 63505082 CONDENSATION DISCHARGE PIPE D.46.7 - RE A 101 63505022 10 SCREW KIT 4X8 ZINC TC-CR DIN4042 A	89	63505071	SHAPED GASKET DIAM. 71,2 H. 9,2 - REPACL	A
92 63505194 HEAT EXCHANGER SUPPORT 28X75 - SPARE PART A 93 63505195 SHAPED BRACKET 67X54X36 - L - SPARE PART A 94 63505019 10 NUT KIT ZINC COATED 6MA A 95 63503006 BASE FOR FAN COLLECTOR - REPLACEMENT A 96 63505021 10 SCREW KIT 6X16 8.8 WITH WASHER A 97 63501054 BAYONETTE SENSOR NTC 10K 2P MOLEX - REPL A 98 63501055 BAYONETTE FUSE 102°C 2P MOLEX A 99 63505081 10 OR RING 3137 KIT 2,62 X 34,60 - REPLA A 100 63505082 CONDENSATION DISCHARGE PIPE D.46.7 - RE A 101 63505022 10 SCREW KIT 4X8 ZINC TC-CR DIN4042 A	90	60406142	AIR MIXER DIAPHRAGM 7 D.10-1 D.17	A
93 63505195 SHAPED BRACKET 67X54X36 -L - SPARE PART A 94 63505019 10 NUT KIT ZINC COATED 6MA A 95 63503006 BASE FOR FAN COLLECTOR - REPLACEMENT A 96 63505021 10 SCREW KIT 6X16 8.8 WITH WASHER A 97 63501054 BAYONETTE SENSOR NTC 10K 2P MOLEX - REPL A 98 63501055 BAYONETTE FUSE 102°C 2P MOLEX A 99 63505081 10 OR RING 3137 KIT 2,62 X 34,60 - REPLA A 100 63505082 CONDENSATION DISCHARGE PIPE D.46.7 - RE A 101 63505022 10 SCREW KIT 4X8 ZINC TC-CR DIN4042 A	91	62649088	CONDENSING HE 58KW 12T ASME HLW	A
94 63505019 10 NUT KIT ZINC COATED 6MA A 95 63503006 BASE FOR FAN COLLECTOR - REPLACEMENT A 96 63505021 10 SCREW KIT 6X16 8.8 WITH WASHER A 97 63501054 BAYONETTE SENSOR NTC 10K 2P MOLEX - REPL A 98 63501055 BAYONETTE FUSE 102°C 2P MOLEX A 99 63505081 10 OR RING 3137 KIT 2,62 X 34,60 - REPLA A 100 63505082 CONDENSATION DISCHARGE PIPE D.46.7 - RE A 101 63505022 10 SCREW KIT 4X8 ZINC TC-CR DIN4042 A	92	63505194	HEAT EXCHANGER SUPPORT 28X75 - SPARE PART	A
95 63503006 BASE FOR FAN COLLECTOR - REPLACEMENT A 96 63505021 10 SCREW KIT 6X16 8.8 WITH WASHER A 97 63501054 BAYONETTE SENSOR NTC 10K 2P MOLEX - REPL A 98 63501055 BAYONETTE FUSE 102°C 2P MOLEX A 99 63505081 10 OR RING 3137 KIT 2,62 X 34,60 - REPLA A 100 63505082 CONDENSATION DISCHARGE PIPE D.46.7 - RE A 101 63505022 10 SCREW KIT 4X8 ZINC TC-CR DIN4042 A	93	63505195	SHAPED BRACKET 67X54X36 -L - SPARE PART	A
96 63505021 10 SCREW KIT 6X16 8.8 WITH WASHER A 97 63501054 BAYONETTE SENSOR NTC 10K 2P MOLEX - REPL A 98 63501055 BAYONETTE FUSE 102°C 2P MOLEX A 99 63505081 10 OR RING 3137 KIT 2,62 X 34,60 - REPLA A 100 63505082 CONDENSATION DISCHARGE PIPE D.46.7 - RE A 101 63505022 10 SCREW KIT 4X8 ZINC TC-CR DIN4042 A	94	63505019	10 NUT KIT ZINC COATED 6MA	A
97 63501054 BAYONETTE SENSOR NTC 10K 2P MOLEX - REPL A 98 63501055 BAYONETTE FUSE 102°C 2P MOLEX A 99 63505081 10 OR RING 3137 KIT 2,62 X 34,60 - REPLA A 100 63505082 CONDENSATION DISCHARGE PIPE D.46.7 - RE A 101 63505022 10 SCREW KIT 4X8 ZINC TC-CR DIN4042 A	95	63503006	BASE FOR FAN COLLECTOR - REPLACEMENT	A
98 63501055 BAYONETTE FUSE 102°C 2P MOLEX A 99 63505081 10 OR RING 3137 KIT 2,62 X 34,60 - REPLA A 100 63505082 CONDENSATION DISCHARGE PIPE D.46.7 - RE A 101 63505022 10 SCREW KIT 4X8 ZINC TC-CR DIN4042 A	96	63505021	10 SCREW KIT 6X16 8.8 WITH WASHER	A
99 63505081 10 OR RING 3137 KIT 2,62 X 34,60 - REPLA A 100 63505082 CONDENSATION DISCHARGE PIPE D.46.7 - RE A 101 63505022 10 SCREW KIT 4X8 ZINC TC-CR DIN4042 A	97	63501054	BAYONETTE SENSOR NTC 10K 2P MOLEX - REPL	A
100 63505082 CONDENSATION DISCHARGE PIPE D.46.7 - RE A 101 63505022 10 SCREW KIT 4X8 ZINC TC-CR DIN4042 A	98	63501055	BAYONETTE FUSE 102°C 2P MOLEX	A
101 63505022 10 SCREW KIT 4X8 ZINC TC-CR DIN4042 A	99	63505081	10 OR RING 3137 KIT 2,62 X 34,60 - REPLA	A
	100	63505082	CONDENSATION DISCHARGE PIPE D.46.7 - RE	A
102 62632008 GRP IGNITION ELECTRODE	101	63505022	10 SCREW KIT 4X8 ZINC TC-CR DIN4042	A
102 02002000 ON IONITION ELECTRODE	102	62632008	GRP IGNITION ELECTRODE	A

N	CODE	DESCRIPTION	MOD
103	63505028	10 GASKET KIT 56X21 SP.2	A
104	62632087	SPARE PART KIT INSULATION HE	A
105	63505072	5 GASKET KIT S.WOLL PLUS D.100 SP.2 - R.	A
106	62629045	FIBER BURNER D.70 H200	A
107	63505073	5 GASKET KIT Ø71 - 80.5 MM SP.2 - REPLA	A
108	63503003	AXIAL BURNER GROUP 58-70KW-REPLACEMENT	A
109	63501010	FAN CABLE UL 885	A
110	63505011	10 BOLT KIT 5X12 CROSS HEAD	A
111	63501056	BOILER FAN 135 KW 115V - REPLACEMENT	A
112	63505074	SIL. GASKET D.200 F.188 H.7,2 - REPLAC.	A
113	63501057	RELAY 115V 16A EXCHANGE - REPLACEMENT	A
144	63501008	SENSOR CABLE MASTER UL 885	A
145	63501009	GAS CABLE UL 885	A
146	63501011	SENSOR CABLE MASTER 2 UL 885	A
147	63501007	IGNITION CABLE UL 885	A
150	63501005	CONNECTION CABLE VALV. UL 885	A
159	62632088	SPARE PARTS KIT INSULATION BURNER	A
160	63501074	SOCKET FOR USE WITH 2-CONTACT RELAYS -	A
212	63505096	10 O-RING KIT 156 NBR 3,53 X 52,39 - REP	A
214	63505095	5 GASKET KIT D.170 F90 SP.2 - REPLACEM.	A
215	63505179	RELAY BRACKET	A

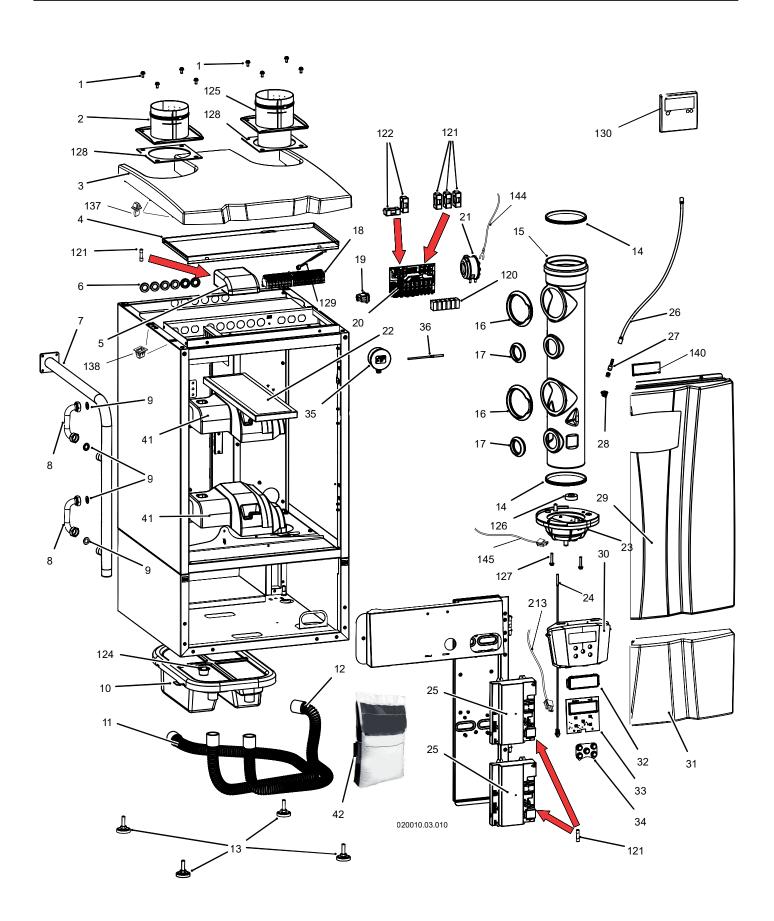
Spare parts for models:

399500

DESCRIPTION	MOD.
399	С
500	D



WARNING!!! Only use the appliance in combinations and with the spare parts listed in this manual. Failure to do so can cause severe personal injury or death.

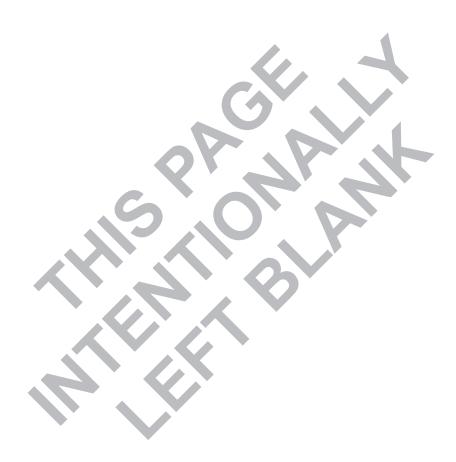


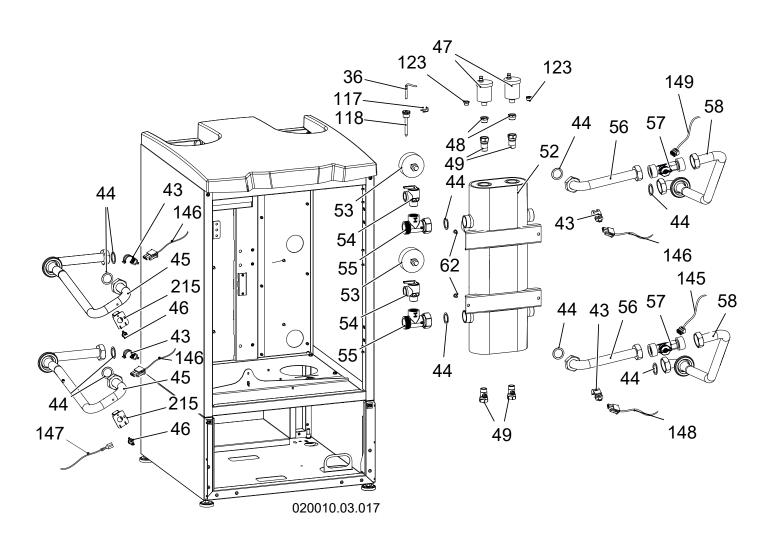
18 - SPARE PARTS for models 399 to 500 - TABLE 4

N	CODE	DESCRIPTION	MOD
1	63505025	10 SCREW KIT 6X14 GALVANISED	CD
2	63504013	4" COMPLETE AIR INLET CONNECTION - REPL.	CD
3	63505065	GREY UPPER COVER - REPLACEMENT	CD
4	60404391	BENT BOX COVER	CD
5	62118037	0-10V INTERFACE 885 120V 2D	CD
6	63505054	PVC CLAMPER INTERNAL DIAM. 22	CD
7	60338042	GAS COLLECTOR 1P NPT 4 HOLE FLANGE	CD
8	62626008	GAS VALVE PIPE	CD
9	63505004	10 GASKET KIT 3/4P D24 X16 SP.2	CD
10	62801024	NEUTRALISER KIT UP TO 280KW	CD
11	63505046	CORRUGATED TUBE DIAM 28 L 1250 - REPLACE	CD
12	63505047	CORRUGATED TUBE DIAM 28 L 800 - REPLACEM	CD
13	63505057	4 ADJUSTABLE FOOTS KIT - REPLACEMENT	CD
14	63505058	GASKET EPDM D.125 - REPLACEMENT	CD
15	63504018	D.125 H.703 COLLECTOR-2 EXCHANGERS - RE.	CD
16	63505051	GASKET D.119 H.18 I.94 - REPLACEMENT	CD
17	63505052	JOINT D120.2 H20.5 I92 - REMPLACEMENT	CD
18	63501037	SINGLE GREY BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT	CD
18	63501039	ON FLOOR YELLOW-GREEN BOARD CLAMP - REPL	CD
18	63501040	SINGLE BLUE BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT	CD
19	63501041	BLACK 2 POLES SWITCH - REPLACEMENT	CD
20	63501122	CONNECTIONS BOARD 160X100 - SPARE PART	CD
21	63501043	PRESSURE SWITCH ON 3,2 INWC - REPLACEME.	CD
22	63504007	SYNTHETIC PLATE FILTER - REPLACEMENT	CD
23	63504005	CONDENSATE BLOCKED DRAIN SWITCH REPLAC.	CD
24	63501045	MAGNETIC SENSOR D5,8X38 - REPLACEMENT	CD
25	62612786	REPLACEMENT KIT 885MN10 110 V	CD
26	63505059	SILICONE PIPE D.4X8 - REPLACEMENT	CD
27	63505156	REDUCED TAP 1/4"- 3/8" - REPLACEMENT	CD
28	63501036	EPDM CLAMPER - REPLACEMENT	CD
30	63505061	NO LOGO FRONT COVER - REPLACEMENT	CD
31	63505062 63505050	ABS 287X600 BASE GREY - REPLACEMENT	CD CD
32	63505064	DISPLAY GLASS - REPLACEMENT	CD
33	63501046	DISPLAY TYPE 885LB01 - REPLACEMENT	CD
34	63505063	6 BUTTONS SWITCH - REPLACEMENT	CD
35	63501044	OUTDOOR SENSOR - REPLACEMENT	CD
36	63501038	SENSOR 10K D6X45 L=2500 T - REPLACEMENT	CD
41	63505055	WATER PROTECTION COVER FAN GROUP - REPL.	CD
42	63505048	NEUTRALISING LIMESTONE 10 KG - REPLACEM-	CD
120	63501057	RELAY 115V 16A EXCHANGE - REPLACEMENT	CD
121	63501058	10 FUSE KIT 3A DELAYED GLASS KIT - REPLA	CD
122	63501059	10 FUSE KIT 10 A DELAYED GLASS - REPLAC.	CD
124	63505075	CONICAL PLUG TAB D.29.2-32,7 - REPLACEM	CD
125	63504014	CONNECTION STAIN 4P PVC H252MM - REPLAC.	CD
126	63505076	FLOAT D40X16X8,6 - REPLACEMENT	CD

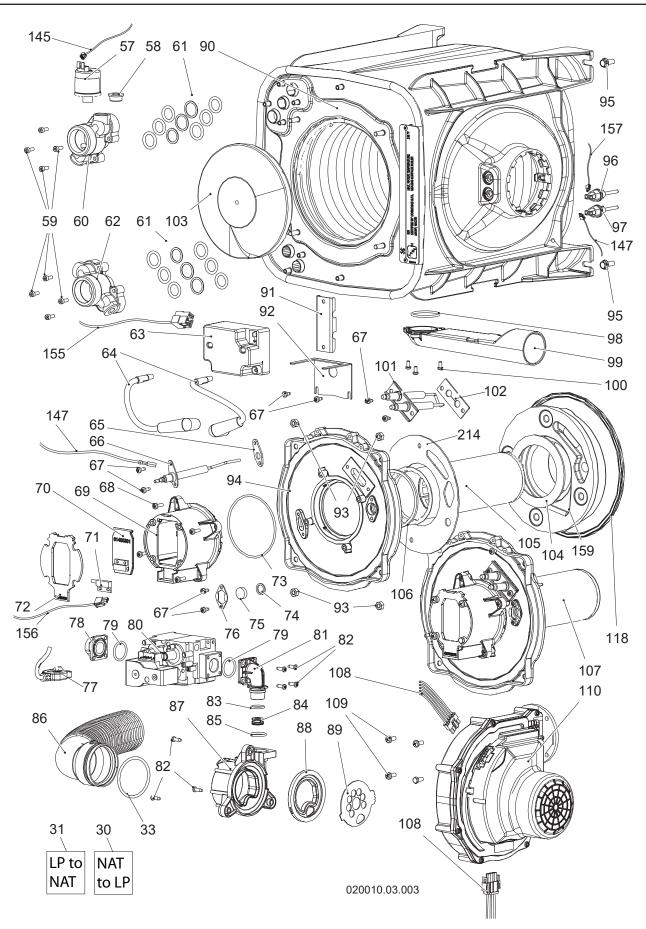
18 - SPARE PARTS for models 399 to 500 - TABLE 4

N	CODE	DESCRIPTION	MOD
127	63505014	10 SCREW KIT 6X25 GALVANIZED	CD
128	63505077	EPDM GASKET 170X170 F.119 - REPLACEMENT	CD
129	63501015	0-10V UL 885 CASCADE CABLE	CD
130	62110101	885HC CASCADE MANAGER °C/°F 2D	CD
137	63505080	6 QUICK CONNECTION PLASTIC KIT COMPL.	CD
138	63505080	6 QUICK CONNECTION PLASTIC KIT COMPL.	CD
140	63505043	RBI LABEL KIT	CD
144	63501003	PRESSURE CABLE MASTER UL 885	CD
145	63501008	SENSOR CABLE MASTER UL 885	CD
213	63501002	DISPLAY CABLE UL 885	CD





N	CODE	DESCRIPTION	MOD
36	63501038	SENSOR 10K D6X45 L=2500 T - REPLACEMENT	CD
43	63501048	CLIP SENSOR NTC 10 KOHM D. 28 - REPLACEM	CD
44	63505020	5 GASKET KIT 1"1/4 39X29,5X2	CD
45	63502102	STAINLESS STEEL TUBE 304 D28 F/F 1P1/4 H	CD
46	63501047	AUTOMATIC SAFETY THERMOSTAT 95°C REPLAC.	CD
47	62607201	AIR VENT VALVE KIT	CD
48	63502018	BRASS REDUCTION 3/4M-3/8F - REPLACEMENT	CD
49	63502019	SPHERE VALVE 3/4P - REPLACEMENT	CD
52	62654036	COLLECTOR 2P NPT INOX INSULATED	CD
53	63502010	THERMOMANOM. D.80 0-200 PSI 60-320°F - R	CD
54	63502009	SAFETY VALVE 3/4P M ASME NPT 125 PSI - R	CD
55	63502017	BRASS CONNECTION 1P1/4 - 1P1/4 - REPLAC.	CD
56	63502099	ASS.INOX 304 PIPE D.28 - SPARE PART	CD
57	63502062	VORTEX FLOW SENSOR DN20 1P1/4 - REPLACE.	CD
58	63502100	STAINLESS STEEL PIPE 304L D28 RET NO 2V	CD
62	63505079	10 SCREW KIT 6X12MM TC CR - REPLACEME.	CD
117	63505041	10 SPRING KIT FOR 3/4" RING NUT	CD
118	63505078	SENSOR TRAP - REPLACEMENT	CD
123	63503004	3/8G MALE TO 1/8NPT FEM. BUSHING - REPL	CD
145	63501008	SENSOR CABLE MASTER UL 885	CD
146	63501012	SENSOR CABLE SLAVE 2 UL 885	CD
147	63501009	GAS CABLE UL 885	CD
148	63501011	SENSOR CABLE MASTER 2 UL 885	CD
149	63501012	SENSOR CABLE SLAVE 2 UL 885	CD
215	63501107	CLICSON SIC. BASE REPLACEMENT	CD



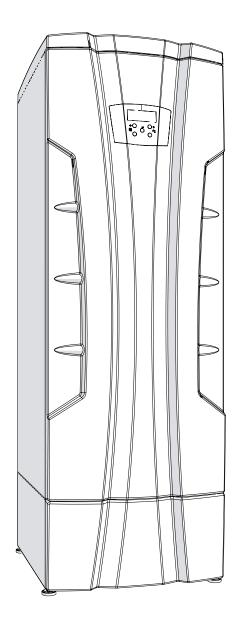
N	CODE	DESCRIPTION	MOD
30	62630209	CONV KIT 199-1000 NG-LP RBI	CD
31	62630211	LP-NAT CONV KIT 500-750-1000 RBI	D
31	62630210	LP-NAT CONV KIT 199 AND 399 RBI	С
33	63505096	10 O-RING KIT 156 NBR 3,53 X 52,39 - REP	CD
57	63502023	P. SENS. 0-10B. RAST 2.5 G1/4P WRAS - RE	CD
58	63502021	PLUG BRASS 1/4P M WITH O-RING - REPLACE.	CD
59	63505003	10 SCREW KIT 4X10 GALVANIZED	CD
60	63502011	BRASS CONNECTION 1"1/4 SUPPLY - REPLAC.	CD
61	62616111	KIT FOR 6 OR AND 3 WASHERS	CD
62	63502012	BRASS CONNECTION 1"1/4 RETURN - REPLACEM	CD
63	63501050	SPARK GENERATOR - REPLACEMENT	CD
64	63501051	CABLE UL IGNITOR CONN 90° L155 - REPLACE	CD
65	63505029	10 GASKET KIT 38X17 SP.2	CD
66	62632007	GRP DETECTION ELECTRODE	CD
67	63505012	10 SELFTAPPING SCREW KIT 4X10 TC S-TT	CD
68	63505015	10 SELFTAPPING SCREW KIT 4X14 TCC-NP	CD
69	63503005	COLLECTOR AXIAL FAN H.69 - REPLACEMENT	CD
70	63505066	MAGNET CLAP GROUP - REPLACEMENT	CD
71	63501052	REED MAGNETIC POSITION SENSOR - REPLACEM	CD
72 73	63505067 63505068	GASKET SHAPED FOR FAN - REPLACEMENT OR RING 3325 KIT SIL 2,62 X 82,22 - RE.	CD CD
74	63505005	10 GASKETS KIT D15,5 F11,5 SP1,5	CD
75	63505069	PIREX GLASS D15,5 SP5 - REPLACEMENT	CD
76	63505193	KIT 5 FLANGE L21.2 H34 - SPARE PART	CD
77	63501009	GAS CABLE UL 885	CD
77	63501053	MASTER GAS CABLE UL 885 - REPLACEMENT	CD
78	63503001	FLANGE GAS 32X32 3/4P - REPLACEMENT	CD
79	63505070	N.10 O-RING KIT 130 2,62 X 22,22	CD
80	62632024	GRP SPARE GAS VALVE USA	CD
81	63503002	90° INTERNAL ELBOW - REPLACEMENT	CD
82	63505024	10 SCREW KIT 4X12 TC S-TT UNI-8112	CD
83	63505006	10 O-RING KIT EPDM 1,78 X 12,42	CD
84	60114100	GAS DIAPHRAGM D.15,5 H8 HOLE D.9,3	D
84	60114093	GAS DIAPHRAGM D.15,5 H8 HOLE D.7	CD
85	63505007	10 O-RING KIT 2,62 X 17,86	CD
86	63504009	HIGH POWER SILENCER GROUP - REPLACEMENT	CD
87	63504010	COSMOMIX GAS MIXER - REPLACEMENT	CD
88	63505071	SHAPED GASKET DIAM. 71,2 H. 9,2 - REPACL	CD
89	60406142	AIR MIXER DIAPHRAGM 7 D.10-1 D.17	CD
90	62649089	CONDENSING HE 70KW 15T ASME HLW	D
90	62649088	CONDENSING HE 58KW 12T ASME HLW	C
91	63505194	HEAT EXCHANGER SUPPORT 28X75 - SPARE PART	CD
92	63505195	SHAPED BRACKET 67X54X36 -L - SPARE PART	CD
93	63505019	10 NUT KIT ZINC COATED 6MA	CD
94	63503006	BASE FOR FAN COLLECTOR - REPLACEMENT	CD
95	63505021	10 SCREW KIT 6X16 8.8 WITH WASHER	CD

N	CODE	DESCRIPTION	MOD
96	63501054	BAYONETTE SENSOR NTC 10K 2P MOLEX - REPL	CD
97	63501055	BAYONETTE FUSE 102°C 2P MOLEX	CD
98	63505081	10 OR RING 3137 KIT 2,62 X 34,60 - REPLA	CD
99	63505082	CONDENSATION DISCHARGE PIPE D.46.7 - RE	CD
100	63505022	10 SCREW KIT 4X8 ZINC TC-CR DIN4042	CD
101	62632008	GRP IGNITION ELECTRODE	CD
102	63505028	10 GASKET KIT 56X21 SP.2	CD
103	62632087	SPARE PART KIT INSULATION HE	CD
104	63505072	5 GASKET KIT S.WOLL PLUS D.100 SP.2 - R.	CD
105	62629045	FIBER BURNER D.70 H200	CD
106	63505073	5 GASKET KIT Ø71 - 80.5 MM SP.2 - REPLA	CD
107	63503003	AXIAL BURNER GROUP 58-70KW-REPLACEMENT	CD
108	63501010	FAN CABLE UL 885	CD
109	63505011	10 BOLT KIT 5X12 CROSS HEAD	CD
110	63501056	BOILER FAN 135 KW 115V - REPLACEMENT	CD
118	63505074	SIL. GASKET D.200 F.188 H.7,2 - REPLAC.	CD
145	63501008	SENSOR CABLE MASTER UL 885	CD
147	63501009	GAS CABLE UL 885	CD
155	63501007	IGNITION CABLE UL 885	CD
156	63501006	SENSOR CABLE SLAVE UL 885	CD
156	63501008	SENSOR CABLE MASTER UL 885	CD
157	63501011	SENSOR CABLE MASTER 2 UL 885	CD
157	63501012	SENSOR CABLE SLAVE 2 UL 885	CD
159	62632088	SPARE PARTS KIT INSULATION BURNER	CD
214	63505095	5 GASKET KIT D.170 F90 SP.2 - REPLACEM.	CD

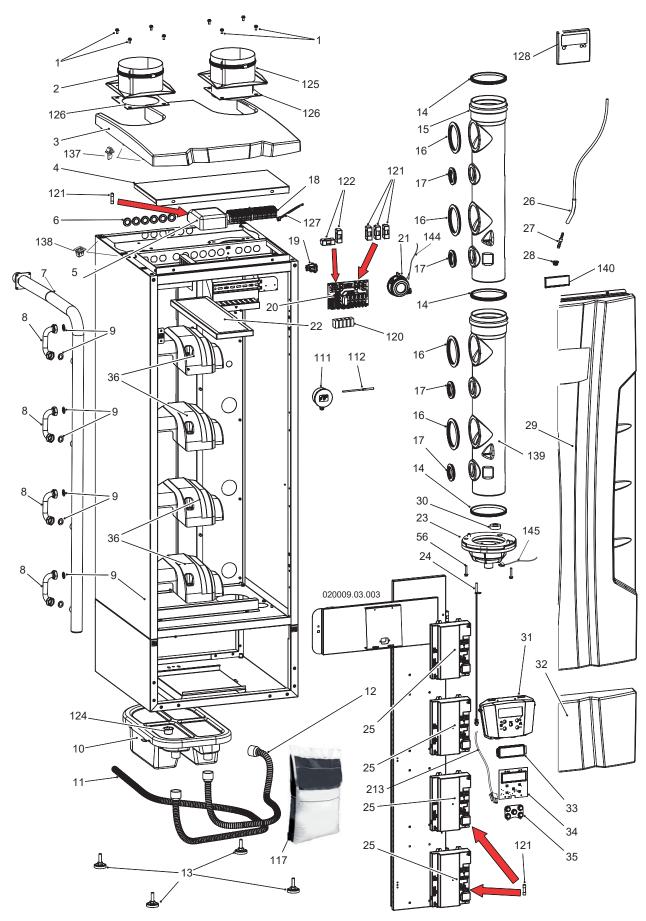
Spare parts for models:

750 1000

DESCRIPTION	MOD.
750	С
1000	D

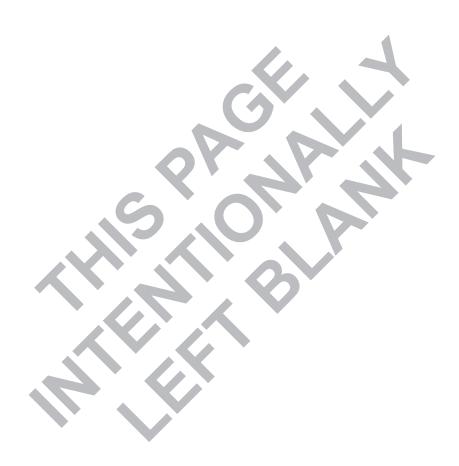


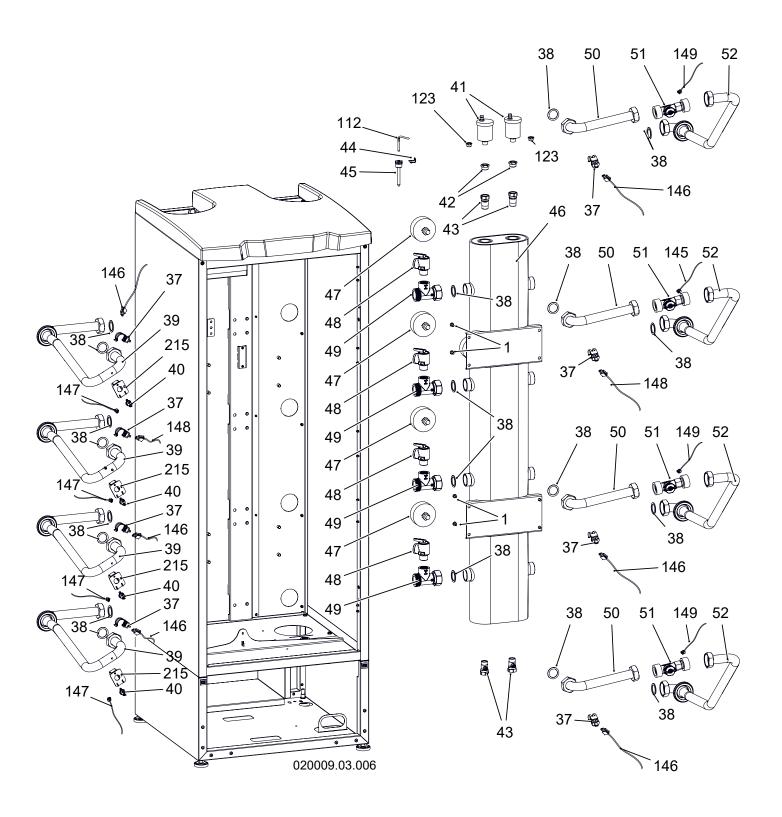
WARNING!!! Only use the appliance in the combinations and with the spare parts listed in this manual. Failure to do so can cause severe personal injury or death.



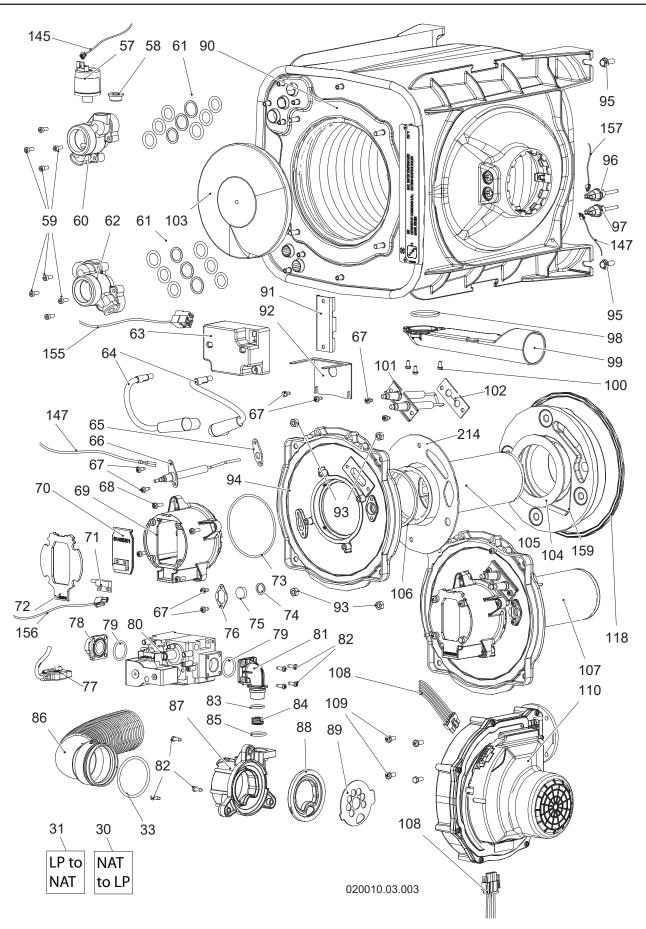
1 63505025 10 SCREW KIT 6X14 GALVANISED CD 2 63504016 6 °C COMPLETE ARI NILET CONNECTION. REMPL CD 3 63505055 GREY UPER COVER. REPLACEMENT CD 4 60404391 BENT BOX COVER CD 5 62118037 0-10V INTERFACE 885 120V 2D CD 6 6 63505054 PV C CLAMPER INTERNAL DIM. 22 CD 7 60338046 COLLECTOR GAS 1P 1/4 NPT FLANGE 4 HOLES CD 8 62626008 GAS VALVE PIPE CD 9 63505004 10 GASKET KIT 3/4P D24 X16 SP2 CD 10 62801024 NEUTRALISER KIT UP 10 280KW CD 11 63805040 CORRUGATED TUBE DIAM 28 L 1250 - REPLACEMENT CD 12 63505047 CORRUGATED TUBE DIAM 28 L 1250 - REPLACEMENT CD 13 63505057 4 ADJUSTABLE FOOTS KIT - REPLACEMENT CD 15 63504018 D 125 H 7/03 COLLECTOR 2 EXCHANGERS - RE. D 15 63504018 D 125 H 7/03 COLLECTOR 2 EXCHANGERS - RE. C 16 63505051 JOINT D120 2 H20 S 192 - REMPLACEMENT CD 17 63505052 JOINT D120 2 H20 S 192 - REMPLACEMENT CD 18 63501037 SINGLE GREY BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 18 63501037 SINGLE GREY BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 18 63501037 SINGLE GREY BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 18 63501037 SINGLE GREY BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 18 63501037 SINGLE GREY BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 18 63501037 SINGLE GREY BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 18 63501037 SINGLE GREY BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 20 63501041 SINGLE BILLE BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 21 63501041 SINGLE BILLE BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 22 63501047 SINGLE GREY BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 23 63501047 SINGLE GREY BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 24 63501047 SINGLE GREY BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 25 62612786 REPLACEMENT CD 26 63501043 PRESSURE SWITCH - REPLACEMENT CD 27 63501045 SINGLE BILLE BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 28 63501047 SINGLE GREY BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 29 63501047 SINGLE GREY BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 20 63501047 SINGLE GREY BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 21 63501043 PRESSURE SWITCH OR SINGLE GREY - REPLACEMENT CD 22 63500007 SYNTHETIC PLATE FILTER - REPLACEMENT CD 24 63501045 SINGLE BILLE BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 25 62612786 REPLACEMENT CD 26 63501059 SILCONE PIPE DAYS - REPLACEMENT CD 27 635001064 DISPLAY SINGLE SWITCH - REPLACEMENT CD 28 6350105	N	CODE	DECODIDATION	MOD
2 63504016 6°COMPLETE AIR INLET CONNECTION - REMPL 3 63505050 GREY UPPER COVER - REPLACEMENT CD 4 60404391 BENT BOX COVER CD 5 62118037 0-10V INTERFACE 885 120V 2D CD 6 635050504 PVC CLAMPER INTERNAL DIAM. 22 CD 7 60338046 COLLECTOR 683 19 114 MPT FLANGE 4 HOLES CD 8 62626008 GAS VALVE PIPE CD 9 635050004 10 GASKET KIT 314P D24 X16 SP2 CD 10 62801024 NEUTRALISER KIT UP TO 280KW CD 11 63505040 CORRUGATED TUBE DIAM 28 L 1250 - REPLACE CD 12 63505047 CORRUGATED TUBE DIAM 28 L 1250 - REPLACE CD 13 63505047 CORRUGATED TUBE DIAM 28 L 1250 - REPLACE CD 14 63505050 GAS VALVE PIPE CD 15 63505048 CORRUGATED TUBE DIAM 28 L 800 - REPLACE CD 16 63505050 GAS VALVE PIPE CD 17 63505050 GASKET FORM D. 125 - REPLACEMENT CD 18 63505051 GASKET EPOM D. 125 - REPLACEMENT CD 18 63505051 GASKET EPOM D. 125 - REPLACEMENT CD 18 63505051 GASKET EPOM D. 125 - REPLACEMENT CD 18 63505051 GASKET D. 119 H. 18 194 - REPLACEMENT CD 18 63505052 JOINT D. 120 2. 120.5 192 - REMPLACEMENT CD 18 63501037 SINGLE GREY BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 18 63501037 SINGLE GREY BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 19 63501041 BLACK 2 POLES SWITCH - REPLACEMENT CD 20 63501122 CONNECTIONS BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 21 63501040 BLACK 2 POLES SWITCH - REPLACEMENT CD 22 63501041 BLACK 2 POLES SWITCH - REPLACEMENT CD 23 63501040 SINGLE BLUE BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 24 63501040 SINGLE BLUE BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 25 62501122 CONNECTIONS BOARD 160X100 - SPARE PART CD 26 63501030 SINGLE BLUE BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 27 63501041 BLACK 2 POLES SWITCH - REPLACEMENT CD 28 63501040 SINGLE BLUE BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 29 63501040 SINGLE BLUE BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 20 63501122 CONNECTIONS BOARD 160X100 - SPARE PART CD 21 63501043 SINGLE BLUE BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 22 63501040 SINGLE BLUE BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 24 63501045 SINGLE BLUE BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 25 62612786 REPLACEMENT CD 26 63501050 SINGLE BLUE BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 27 6350060 SINGLE BLUE BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 28 63501036 SINGLE BLUE BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 3	N	CODE	DESCRIPTION 10 SCREW KIT 6Y14 CALVANISED	MOD
3				
4 60404391 BENT BOX COVER 5 62118037 0-107 INTERFACE 885 120V 2D CD 6 63505054 PVC CLAMPER INTERNAL DIAM, 22 CD 7 60338046 COLLECTOR GAS 1P 1/4 NPT FLANGE 4 HOLES CD 8 62626000 GAS VALVE PIPE CD 9 63505004 10 GASKET KIT 3/4P D24 X16 SP-2 CD 10 62801024 NEUTRALISER KIT UP TO 280KW CD 11 63905040 CORRUGATED TUBE DIAM 28 L 1250 - REPLACEE CD 12 63905047 CORRUGATED TUBE DIAM 28 L 1250 - REPLACEM CD 13 63905057 4 ADJUSTABLE FOOTS KIT - REPLACEMENT CD 15 63504018 D .125 H 703 COLLECTOR 2 EXCHANGERS - RE. D 15 63504018 D .125 H 703 COLLECTOR 2 EXCHANGERS - RE. D 15 63504018 D .125 H 703 COLLECTOR 2 EXCHANGERS - RE. C 16 63505057 J .3 INTO 120 2 H 20 S 192 - REPLACEMENT CD 17 63505052 J .3 INTO 120 2 H 20 S 192 - REPLACEMENT CD 18 63501037 SINGLE GREY BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 18 63501037 SINGLE GREY BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 18 63501039 ON FLOOR YELLOW-GREEN BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 19 63501040 SINGLE BIUE BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 20 63501040 SINGLE BIUE BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 21 63501043 PRESSURE SWITCH - REPLACEMENT CD 22 63504018 PRESSURE SWITCH - REPLACEMENT CD 23 6350403 PRESSURE SWITCH - REPLACEMENT CD 24 63501043 PRESSURE SWITCH - REPLACEMENT CD 25 63504007 SYNTHETIC PLATE FILTER - REPLACEMENT CD 26 63501045 MAGNETIC SENSOR D 5,833 - REPLACEMENT CD 27 63505164 MAGNETIC SENSOR D 5,833 - REPLACEMENT CD 28 6350405 CONNECTIONS BOARD 160X100 - SPARE PART CD 29 63504065 CONNECTIONS BOARD 160X100 - SPARE PART CD 20 63504065 CONNECTIONS BOARD 160X100 - SPARE PART CD 21 63504065 CONNECTIONS BOARD 160X100 - SPARE PART CD 22 63504007 SYNTHETIC PLATE FILTER - REPLACEMENT CD 23 63504005 CONNECTION SOVER - REPLACEMENT CD 24 63501043 PRESSURE SWITCH ON 3 2 INWC - REPLACEMENT CD 25 63504065 CONNECTION SOVER - REPLACEMENT CD 26 63505059 SILICONE PIPE D AX8 - REPLACEMENT CD 27 63505156 REDUCED TAP 1/4* - 38* - REPLACEMENT CD 28 63501038 FED M CLAMPER - REPLACEMENT CD 31 63505050 ABS 287X600 BASE GREY - REPLACEMENT CD 31 63505050 ABS 287X600 BASE GREY - REPLACEMENT CD 3				
5 62118037 0-10V INTERFACE 885 120V 2D CD 6 63595054 PVC CLAMPER INTERNAL DIAM. 22 CD 7 66338046 COLLECTOR GAS 1P 14 NPT FLANGE 4 HOLES CD 8 62626008 GAS VALVE PIPE CD 9 635950004 10 GASKET KIT 3/4P D24 X16 SP.2 CD 10 62801024 N. PULTHALISER KIT UP TO 280KW CD 11 63595046 CORRUGATED TUBE DIAM 28 L 1250 - REPLACE CD 12 63595047 CORRUGATED TUBE DIAM 28 L 800 - REPLACEM CD 13 63595057 4 ADJUSTABLE FOOTS KIT - REPLACEMENT CD 14 63595058 GASKET EPDM D.125 - REPLACEMENT CD 15 63594018 D.125 H.703 COLLECTOR.2 EXCHANGERS - RE. C 16 635905051 GASKET D.119 H.18 L94 - REPLACEMENT CD 17 635905052 JOINT D.120 Z H20.5 192 - REMPLACEMENT CD 18 63501033 ON FLOOR YELLOW-GREEN BOARD CLAMP - REPL CD 18 63501043 ON FLOOR YELLOW-GREEN BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD<				
6 6 63505054 PVC CLAMPER INTERNAL DIAM. 22 CD 7 60338046 COLLECTOR GAS 19 1/4 NPT FLANGE 4 HOLES CD 8 6626008 GAS VALVE PIPE CD 9 63505004 10 GASKET KIT 3/4P D24 X16 SP2 CD 10 62801024 NEUTRALISER KIT UP TO 280KW CD 11 63505046 CORRUGATED TUBE DIAM 28 L 1250 - REPLACE CD 12 63505047 CORRUGATED TUBE DIAM 28 L 1250 - REPLACEM CD 13 63505057 4 ADJUSTABLE FOOTS KIT - REPLACEMENT CD 14 63505058 GASKET EPDM 125 - REPLACEMENT CD 15 63504018 D.125 H.703 COLLECTOR 2 EXCHANGERS - RE. D 16 63505058 GASKET EPDM 125 - REPLACEMENT CD 17 63505058 GASKET EPDM 125 - REPLACEMENT CD 18 63505058 GASKET EPDM 125 - REPLACEMENT CD 19 63505058 GASKET EPDM 125 - REPLACEMENT CD 10 63505058 GASKET EPDM 125 - REPLACEMENT CD 11 63505051 JOINT D120 2 H20.5 192 - REMPLACEMENT CD 11 63505051 JOINT D120 2 H20.5 192 - REMPLACEMENT CD 12 63505051 JOINT D120 2 H20.5 192 - REMPLACEMENT CD 13 63501037 SINGLE GREY BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 14 63501039 ON FLOOR YELLOW-GREED BOARD CLAMP - REPL 15 63501040 SINGLE BLUE BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 16 63501040 SINGLE BLUE BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 17 63501041 BLACK 2 POLES SWITCH - REPLACEMENT CD 20 63501142 CONNECTIONS BOARD 160X100 - SPARE PART CD 21 63501043 PRESSURE SWITCH ON 3 2 INWC - REPLACEMENT CD 22 63504007 SWITHETT CDATE FILTER - REPLACEMENT CD 23 63504005 CONDENSATE BLOCKED DRAIN SWITCH REPLAC. CD 24 63501045 MAGNETIC SENSOR D5.8X38 - REPLACEMENT CD 25 62612786 REPLACEMENT KIT 895MINI 110 V CD 26 63505059 SILLIOWE PIED AJS - REPLACEMENT CD 27 63505166 REDUCED TAP 14* 3/8" - REPLACEMENT CD 28 63505059 SILLIOWE PIED AJS - REPLACEMENT CD 30 63505050 ABS 28505050 ASS SERVICH ON TOWER GREY - REP 31 63505050 ASS SILLIOWE PIED AJS - REPLACEMENT CD 31 63505050 ASS SILLIOWE PIED AJS - REPLACEMENT CD 32 63505050 ASS SILLIOWE PIED AJS - REPLACEMENT CD 33 63505050 ASS SILLIOWE PIED AJS - REPLACEMENT CD 34 63505050 ASS SILLIOWE PIED AJS - REPLACEMENT CD 35 63505050 ASS SILLIOWE PIED AJS - REPLACEMENT CD 36 63505050 ASS SILLIOWE PIED AJS - REPLACEMENT CD 36 63505050 ASS SILLIOWE PIED AJS - REPLACEME				
7 60338046 COLLECTOR GAS 1P 1/4 NPT FLANGE 4 HOLES CD 8 626260008 GAS VALVE PIPE CD 9 633050004 10 GASKEF KIT 3/4P D24 X16 SP-2 CD 10 62801024 NEUTRALISER KIT UP TO 280KW CD 11 63305047 CORRUGATED TUBE DIAM 22 L800 - REPLACEM CD 12 63305047 CORRUGATED TUBE DIAM 22 L800 - REPLACEM CD 13 63305047 CORRUGATED TUBE DIAM 22 L800 - REPLACEM CD 14 633050407 CORRUGATED TUBE DIAM 22 L800 - REPLACEMENT CD 15 63304018 D.125 H.703 COLLECTOR-2 EXCHANGERS - RE. D 16 63304018 D.125 H.703 COLLECTOR-2 EXCHANGERS - RE. C 16 63305051 GASKET D.119 H.18 194 - REPLACEMENT CD 17 63305052 JOINT D102 2 H20.5 192 - REMPLACEMENT CD 18 63301033 ON FLOOR YELLOW-GREEN BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 18 63301040 SINGLE BLUE BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 20 63301122 CONNECTIONS BOARD 160X100 - SP				
8 62626008 GAS VALVE PIPE CD 9 63696004 10 6ASKET KIT 3/4P D24 X16 SP.2 CD 10 62801024 NEUTRALISER KIT UP TO 280KW CD 11 63905046 CORRUGATED TUBE DIAM 28 L 1250 - REPLACE CD 12 63905047 CORRUGATED TUBE DIAM 28 L 1250 - REPLACEM CD 13 63905057 4 ADJUSTABLE FOTS KIT - REPLACEMENT CD 14 63905058 GASKET EPDM D. 125 - REPLACEMENT CD 15 63504018 D. 125 H.703 COLLECTOR-2 EXCHANGERS - RE. D 15 63904018 D. 125 H.703 COLLECTOR-2 EXCHANGERS - RE. C 16 63950505 JOINT D120 2 H20.5 192 - REMPLACEMENT CD 17 63905052 JOINT D120 2 H20.5 192 - REMPLACEMENT CD 18 63901037 SINGLE GREY BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 18 63901039 ON FLOOR YELLOW-GREEN BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 18 63901040 SINGLE BLUE BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 19 63901041 BLACK 2 POLES SWITCH - REPLACEMENT CD 20 63901122 CONNECTIONS BOARD 160X100 - SPARE PART 21 63901043 PRESSURE SWITCH ON 3,2 INWC - REPLACEMENT CD 22 63904007 SYNTHETIC PLATE FILTER - REPLACEMENT CD 23 63904005 CONDENSATE BLOCKED DRAIN SWITCH REPLACE 24 63901045 MAGNETIC SENSON D. SRASS - REPLACEMENT CD 25 62612786 REPLACEMENT CD 26 63901045 REPLACEMENT CD 27 63901045 RAGNETIC SENSON D. SRASS - REPLACEMENT CD 28 63901045 NAGNETIC SENSON D. SRASS - REPLACEMENT CD 29 63901045 NAGNETIC SENSON D. SRASS - REPLACEMENT CD 20 63901045 NAGNETIC SENSON D. SRASS - REPLACEMENT CD 21 63901045 NAGNETIC SENSON D. SRASS - REPLACEMENT CD 22 63901045 NAGNETIC SENSON D. SRASS - REPLACEMENT CD 24 63901045 NAGNETIC SENSON D. SRASS - REPLACEMENT CD 25 6360005 NAGNETIC SENSON D. SRASS - REPLACEMENT CD 26 63900055 NAGNETIC SENSON D. SRASS - REPLACEMENT CD 27 63900105 NAGNETIC SENSON D. SRASS - REPLACEMENT CD 28 63900055 NATER PLATE PLATE IN THE PLATE REPLACEMENT CD 29 63900055 NAGNETIC SENSON D. SRASS - REPLACEMENT CD 30 63900055 NATER PLATE PLATE REPLACEMENT CD 31 63900050 NAGNETIC SENSON D. SRASS - REPLACEMENT CD 31 63900050 NAGNETIC SENSON D. SRASS - REPLACEMENT CD 32 63900050 NAGNETIC SENSON D. SRASS - REPLACEMENT CD 33 63900050 NAGNETIC SENSON D. SRASS - REPLACEMENT CD 34 63900050 NAGNETIC SENSON D. SRASS - REPLACE			1	
9 63505004 10 GASKET KIT 3/4P D24 X16 SP2 CD 10 62801024 NEUTRALISER KIT UP TO 280KW CD 11 63505046 CORRUGATED TUBE DIAM 28 L 1250 - REPLACE CD 12 63505047 CORRUGATED TUBE DIAM 28 L 1250 - REPLACEM CD 13 63505057 CORRUGATED TUBE DIAM 28 L 800 - REPLACEM CD 14 63505058 GASKET EPDM D 125 - REPLACEMENT CD 15 63504018 D 125 H.703 COLLECTOR.2 EXCHANGERS - RE. D 15 63504018 D 125 H.703 COLLECTOR.2 EXCHANGERS - RE. C 16 63505051 GASKET D.119 H.18 1.94 - REPLACEMENT CD 17 63505052 JOINT D120.2 H.20 5 192 - REMPLACEMENT CD 18 63501037 SINGLE GREY BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 18 63501037 SINGLE GREY BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 18 63501037 SINGLE GREY BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 18 63501039 ON FLOOR YELLOW-GREEN BOARD CLAMP - REPL 19 63501041 BLACK 2 POLES SWITCH - REPLACEMENT CD 20 63501041 BLACK 2 POLES SWITCH - REPLACEMENT CD 21 63501043 PRESSURE SWITCH ON 3.2 INWC - REPLACEME. CD 22 63504007 SYNTHETIC PLATE FILTER - REPLACEMENT CD 23 63504005 CONNECTIONS BOARD 160X100 - SPARE PART CD 24 63501045 MAGNETIC SENSOR D5.8X38 - REPLACEMENT CD 25 62612786 REPLACEMENT CD 26 63500156 REDUCED TAR I YEAT SHITCH CD 27 6350156 REPLACEMENT CD 28 63500059 SILICONE PIPE D.4X8 - REPLACEMENT CD 29 63500505 SILICONE PIPE D.4X8 - REPLACEMENT CD 29 63505050 ABS SILICONE PIPE D.4X8 - REPLACEMENT CD 29 63505050 COMPETED PLATE FILTER - REPLACEMENT CD 20 63501045 MAGNETIC SENSOR D5.8X38 - REPLACEMENT CD 21 63501045 MAGNETIC SENSOR D5.8X38 - REPLACEMENT CD 25 62612786 REPLACEMENT KIT 885MN10 110 V CD 26 63500505 SILICONE PIPE D.4X8 - REPLACEMENT CD 29 63505050 ABS SILICONE PIPE D.4X8 - REPLACEMENT CD 30 63500505 SILICONE PIPE D.4X8 - REPLACEMENT CD 31 63500062 NO LAMPER - REPLACEMENT CD 32 63500505 ABS SINGLE PLASTIC FRONT COVER GREY - REP 34 63500063 ABS SINGLE PROTON COVER - REPLACEMENT CD 35 63500505 ABS SINGLE PROTON COVER - REPLACEMENT CD 36 63500505 ABS SINGLE PROTON COVER - REPLACEMENT CD 36 63500505 WATER PROTON COVER - REPLACEMENT CD 37 63500506 ABS SINGLE PROTON COVER - REPLACEMENT CD 38 63500508 BOORD REPLACEMENT CD 39 63500508 BO				
10				
111				
12				
13 63505057 4 ADJUSTABLE FOOTS KIT - REPLACEMENT CD 14 635050588 GASKET EPDM D.125 - REPLACEMENT CD 15 63504018 D.125 H.703 COLLECTOR-2 EXCHANGERS - RE. D 15 63504006 D.125 H.703 COLLECTOR-2 EXCHANGERS - RE. C 16 63505051 GASKET D.119 H.18 I.94 - REPLACEMENT CD 17 63505052 JOINT D120 2 H20.5 I92 - REMPLACEMENT CD 18 63501037 SINGLE GREY BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 18 63501039 ON FLOOR YELLOW-GREEN BOARD CLAMP - REPL CD 18 63501040 SINGLE BLUE BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 20 63501041 BLACK 2 POLES SWITCH - REPLACEMENT CD 20 63501042 CONNECTIONS BOARD 160X100 - SPARE PART CD 21 63501043 PRESSURE SWITCH ON 3.2 INWC - REPLACEME CD 22 63504007 SYNTHETIC PLATE FILTER - REPLACEMENT CD 23 63504005 CONDENSATE BLOCKED DRAIN SWITCH HEPLAC CD 24 63504000 CONDENSATE BLOCKE				
14			1 11 1	
15 63504018 D.125 H.703 COLLECTOR-2 EXCHANGERS - RE. C 15 63504006 D.125 H.703 COLLECTOR-2 EXCHANGERS - RE. C 16 63505051 GASKET D.119 H.18 I.94 - REPLACEMENT CD 17 63505052 JOINT D120 2 H20.5 192 - REMPLACEMENT CD 18 63501037 SINGLE GREY BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 18 63501039 ON FLOOR YELLOW-GREEN BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 19 63501041 BLACK 2 POLES SWITCH - REPLACEMENT CD 20 63501041 BLACK 2 POLES SWITCH - REPLACEMENT CD 21 63501043 PRESSURE SWITCH ON 3,2 INWC - REPLACEME. CD 22 63504007 SYNTHETIC PLATE FILTER - REPLACEMENT CD 23 63504005 CONDENSATE BLOCKED DRAIN SWITCH REPLAC. CD 24 63501045 MAGNETIC SENSOR D5,8X38 - REPLACEMENT CD 25 62612786 REPLACEMENT KIT 885MN10 110 V CD 26 635050599 SILICONE PIPE D 4X8 - REPLACEMENT CD 27 63505156 REDUCED TAP 1/4"				
15 63504006 D.125 H.703 COLLECTOR-2 EXCHANGERS - RE. C 16 63505051 GASKET D.119 H.18 J.94 - REPLACEMENT CD 17 63505052 JOINT D120.2 H20.5 192 - REMPLACEMENT CD 18 63501037 SINGLE GREY BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 18 63501039 ON FLOOR YELLOW-GREEN BOARD CLAMP - REPL CD 18 63501040 SINGLE BLUE BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 20 63501122 CONNECTIONS BOARD 160X100 - SPARE PART CD 21 63501043 PRESSURE SWITCH ON 3.2 INWC - REPLACEMENT CD 22 63501043 PRESSURE SWITCH ON 3.2 INWC - REPLACEME CD 23 63504007 SYNTHETIC PLATE FILTER - REPLACEMENT CD 24 63501045 MAGNETIC SENSOR DS, 8X38 - REPLACEMENT CD 25 62612786 REPLACEMENT CD 26 63505099 SILICONE PIPE D.4X8 - REPLACEMENT CD 27 63305166 REDUCED TAP 114"- 3/8" - REPLACEMENT CD 28 63501036 EPDM CLAMPER - REPLACEMENT				
16				
17				
18 63501037 SINGLE GREY BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 18 63501039 ON FLOOR YELLOW-GREEN BOARD CLAMP - REPL CD 18 63501040 SINGLE BLUE BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 19 63501041 BLACK 2 POLES SWITCH - REPLACEMENT CD 20 63501122 CONNECTIONS BOARD 160X100 - SPARE PART CD 21 63501043 PRESSURE SWITCH ON 3,2 INWC - REPLACEME. CD 22 63504007 SYNTHETIC PLATE FILTER - REPLACEMENT CD 23 63504005 CONDENSATE BLOCKED DRAIN SWITCH REPLAC. CD 24 63501045 MAGNETIC SENSOR D5,8X38 - REPLACEMENT CD 25 62612786 REPLACEMENT KIT 885MN10 110 V CD 26 63505059 SILICONE PIPE D.4X8 - REPLACEMENT CD 27 63505166 REDUCED TAP 1/4"- 3/8" - REPLACEMENT CD 28 63501036 EPDM CLAMPER - REPLACEMENT CD 29 63505085 COMPLETE PLASTIC FRONT COVER GREY - REP CD 30 63505066 FLOAT D40X16X8,6 - REPLACEMENT <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
18 63501039 ON FLOOR YELLOW-GREEN BOARD CLAMP - REPL CD 18 63501040 SINGLE BLUE BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 19 63501041 BLACK 2 POLES SWITCH - REPLACEMENT CD 20 63501122 CONNECTIONS BOARD 160X100 - SPARE PART CD 21 63501043 PRESSURE SWITCH ON 3.2 INWC - REPLACEME. CD 22 63504007 SYNTHETIC PLATE FILTER - REPLACEMENT CD 23 63504005 CONDENSATE BLOCKED DRAIN SWITCH REPLAC. CD 24 63501045 MAGNETIC SENSOR DS,8X38 - REPLACEMENT CD 25 62612786 REPLACEMENT KIT 885MN10 110 V CD 26 63505059 SILICONE PIPE D.4X8 - REPLACEMENT CD 27 63505156 REDUCED TAP 1/4"- 3/8" - REPLACEMENT CD 28 63501036 EPDM CLAMPER - REPLACEMENT CD 29 63505055 COMPLETE PLASTIC FRONT COVER GREY - REP CD 30 63505066 FLOAT D40X16X8,6 - REPLACEMENT CD 31 63505066 NO LOGO FRONT COVER - REPLACEMENT		63505052		
18 63501040 SINGLE BLUE BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT CD 19 63501041 BLACK 2 POLES SWITCH - REPLACEMENT CD 20 63501122 CONNECTIONS BOARD 160X100 - SPARE PART CD 21 63501043 PRESSURE SWITCH ON 3,2 INWC - REPLACEME. CD 22 63504007 SYNTHETIC PLATE FILTER - REPLACEMENT CD 23 63504005 CONDENSATE BLOCKED DRAIN SWITCH REPLAC. CD 24 63501045 MAGNETIC SENSOR D5,8X38 - REPLACEMENT CD 25 62612786 REPLACEMENT KIT 885MN10 110 V CD 26 63505059 SILICONE PIPE D.4X8 - REPLACEMENT CD 27 63505156 REDUCED TAP 1/4"- 3/8" - REPLACEMENT CD 28 63501036 EPDM CLAMPER - REPLACEMENT CD 29 63505085 COMPLETE PLASTIC FRONT COVER GREY - REP CD 30 63505085 COMPLETE PLASTIC FRONT COVER GREY - REP CD 31 63505085 NO LOGO FRONT COVER - REPLACEMENT CD 32 63505065 NO ESCONDASE GREY - REPLACEMENT	18	63501037	SINGLE GREY BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT	CD
19	18	63501039	ON FLOOR YELLOW-GREEN BOARD CLAMP - REPL	
20 63501122 CONNECTIONS BOARD 160X100 - SPARE PART CD 21 63501043 PRESSURE SWITCH ON 3,2 INWC - REPLACEME. CD 22 63504007 SYNTHETIC PLATE FILTER - REPLACEMENT CD 23 63504005 CONDENSATE BLOCKED DRAIN SWITCH REPLAC. CD 24 63501045 MAGNETIC SENSOR D5,8X38 - REPLACEMENT CD 25 62612786 REPLACEMENT KIT 885MN10 110 V CD 26 63505059 SILICONE PIPE D.4X8 - REPLACEMENT CD 27 63505156 REDUCED TAP 1/4" - 3/8" - REPLACEMENT CD 28 63501036 EPDM CLAMPER - REPLACEMENT CD 29 63505085 COMPLETE PLASTIC FRONT COVER GREY - REP CD 30 63505086 COMPLETE PLASTIC FRONT COVER GREY - REP CD 31 63505067 FLOAT D40X16X8,6 - REPLACEMENT CD 32 63505062 NO LOGO FRONT COVER - REPLACEMENT CD 33 63505064 DISPLAY GLASS - REPLACEMENT CD 34 63501046 DISPLAY TYPE 885LB01 - REPLACEMENT	18	63501040	SINGLE BLUE BOARD CLAMP - REPLACEMENT	CD
21 63501043 PRESSURE SWITCH ON 3,2 INWC - REPLACEME. CD 22 63504007 SYNTHETIC PLATE FILTER - REPLACEMENT CD 23 63504005 CONDENSATE BLOCKED DRAIN SWITCH REPLAC. CD 24 63501045 MAGNETIC SENSOR D5,8X38 - REPLACEMENT CD 25 62612786 REPLACEMENT KIT 885MN10 110 V CD 26 63505059 SILICONE PIPE D.4X8 - REPLACEMENT CD 27 63505156 REDUCED TAP 1/4" - 3/8" - REPLACEMENT CD 28 63501036 EPDM CLAMPER - REPLACEMENT CD 29 635050585 COMPLETE PLASTIC FRONT COVER GREY - REP CD 30 63505056 FLOAT D40X16X8,6 - REPLACEMENT CD 31 63505062 NO LOGO FRONT COVER - REPLACEMENT CD 32 63505062 NO LOGO FRONT COVER - REPLACEMENT CD 33 63505064 DISPLAY GLASS - REPLACEMENT CD 34 63501046 DISPLAY TYPE 885LB01 - REPLACEMENT CD 35 63505063 6 BUTTONS SWITCH - REPLACEMENT CD <	19		BLACK 2 POLES SWITCH - REPLACEMENT	CD
22 63504007 SYNTHETIC PLATE FILTER - REPLACEMENT CD 23 63504005 CONDENSATE BLOCKED DRAIN SWITCH REPLAC. CD 24 63501045 MAGNETIC SENSOR D5,8X38 - REPLACEMENT CD 25 62612786 REPLACEMENT KIT 885MN10 110 V CD 26 63505059 SILICONE PIPE D.4X8 - REPLACEMENT CD 27 63505156 REDUCED TAP 1/4"- 3/8" - REPLACEMENT CD 28 63501036 EPDM CLAMPER - REPLACEMENT CD 29 63505085 COMPLETE PLASTIC FRONT COVER GREY - REP CD 30 63505076 FLOAT D40X16X8,6 - REPLACEMENT CD 31 63505062 NO LOGO FRONT COVER - REPLACEMENT CD 32 63505062 NO LOGO FRONT COVER - REPLACEMENT CD 33 63505064 DISPLAY GLASS - REPLACEMENT CD 34 63501046 DISPLAY TYPE 885LB01 - REPLACEMENT CD 36 63505063 6 BUTTONS SWITCH - REPLACEMENT CD 36 63505064 MILLY TYPE 885LB01 - REPLACEMENT CD <	20	63501122	CONNECTIONS BOARD 160X100 - SPARE PART	CD
23 63504005 CONDENSATE BLOCKED DRAIN SWITCH REPLAC. CD 24 63501045 MAGNETIC SENSOR D5,8X38 - REPLACEMENT CD 25 62612786 REPLACEMENT KIT 885MN10 110 V CD 26 63505059 SILICONE PIPE D.4X8 - REPLACEMENT CD 27 63505156 REDUCED TAP 1/4"- 3/8" - REPLACEMENT CD 28 63501036 EPDM CLAMPER - REPLACEMENT CD 29 63505085 COMPLETE PLASTIC FRONT COVER GREY - REP CD 30 63505076 FLOAT D40X16X8,6 - REPLACEMENT CD 31 63505062 NO LOGO FRONT COVER - REPLACEMENT CD 32 63505050 ABS 287X600 BASE GREY - REPLACEMENT CD 33 63505064 DISPLAY GLASS - REPLACEMENT CD 34 63501046 DISPLAY TYPE 885LB01 - REPLACEMENT CD 35 63505063 6 BUTTONS SWITCH - REPLACEMENT CD 36 63505055 WATER PROTECTION COVER FAN GROUP - REPL. CD 56 63505014 10 SCREW KIT 6X25 GALVANIZED CD	21	63501043	PRESSURE SWITCH ON 3,2 INWC - REPLACEME.	CD
24 63501045 MAGNETIC SENSOR D5,8X38 - REPLACEMENT CD 25 62612786 REPLACEMENT KIT 885MN10 110 V CD 26 63505059 SILICONE PIPE D.4X8 - REPLACEMENT CD 27 63505156 REDUCED TAP 1/4"- 3/8" - REPLACEMENT CD 28 63501036 EPDM CLAMPER - REPLACEMENT CD 29 63505085 COMPLETE PLASTIC FRONT COVER GREY - REP CD 30 63505076 FLOAT D40X16X8,6 - REPLACEMENT CD 31 63505062 NO LOGO FRONT COVER - REPLACEMENT CD 32 63505050 ABS 287X600 BASE GREY - REPLACEMENT CD 33 63505064 DISPLAY GLASS - REPLACEMENT CD 34 63501046 DISPLAY TYPE 885LB01 - REPLACEMENT CD 35 63505063 6 BUTTONS SWITCH - REPLACEMENT CD 36 63505055 WATER PROTECTION COVER FAN GROUP - REPL. CD 56 63505014 10 SCREW KIT 6X25 GALVANIZED CD 111 63501038 SENSOR 10K D6X45 L=2500 T - REPLACEMENT CD	22	63504007	SYNTHETIC PLATE FILTER - REPLACEMENT	CD
25 62612786 REPLACEMENT KIT 885MN10 110 V CD 26 63505059 SILICONE PIPE D.4X8 - REPLACEMENT CD 27 63505156 REDUCED TAP 1/4"- 3/8" - REPLACEMENT CD 28 63501036 EPDM CLAMPER - REPLACEMENT CD 29 63505085 COMPLETE PLASTIC FRONT COVER GREY - REP CD 30 63505076 FLOAT D40X16X8,6 - REPLACEMENT CD 31 63505062 NO LOGO FRONT COVER - REPLACEMENT CD 32 63505050 ABS 287X600 BASE GREY - REPLACEMENT CD 33 63505064 DISPLAY GLASS - REPLACEMENT CD 34 63501046 DISPLAY TYPE 885LB01 - REPLACEMENT CD 35 63505063 6 BUTTONS SWITCH - REPLACEMENT CD 36 63505055 WATER PROTECTION COVER FAN GROUP - REPL. CD 56 63505014 10 SCREW KIT 6X25 GALVANIZED CD 111 63501038 SENSOR 10K D6X45 L=2500 T - REPLACEMENT CD 117 63505048 NEUTRALISING LIMESTONE 10 KG - REPLACEMENT CD </td <td>23</td> <td>63504005</td> <td>CONDENSATE BLOCKED DRAIN SWITCH REPLAC.</td> <td>CD</td>	23	63504005	CONDENSATE BLOCKED DRAIN SWITCH REPLAC.	CD
26 63505059 SILICONE PIPE D.4X8 - REPLACEMENT CD 27 63505156 REDUCED TAP 1/4"- 3/8" - REPLACEMENT CD 28 63501036 EPDM CLAMPER - REPLACEMENT CD 29 63505085 COMPLETE PLASTIC FRONT COVER GREY - REP CD 30 63505085 COMPLETE PLASTIC FRONT COVER GREY - REP CD 31 63505076 FLOAT D40X16X8,6 - REPLACEMENT CD 31 63505062 NO LOGO FRONT COVER - REPLACEMENT CD 32 63505050 ABS 287X600 BASE GREY - REPLACEMENT CD 33 63505064 DISPLAY GLASS - REPLACEMENT CD 34 63501046 DISPLAY TYPE 885LB01 - REPLACEMENT CD 35 63505063 6 BUTTONS SWITCH - REPLACEMENT CD 36 63505055 WATER PROTECTION COVER FAN GROUP - REPL. CD 56 63505014 10 SCREW KIT 6X25 GALVANIZED CD 111 63501034 OUTDOOR SENSOR - REPLACEMENT CD 112 63501038 SENSOR 10K D6X45 L=2500 T - REPLACEMENT CD	24	63501045	MAGNETIC SENSOR D5,8X38 - REPLACEMENT	CD
27 63505156 REDUCED TAP 1/4"- 3/8" - REPLACEMENT CD 28 63501036 EPDM CLAMPER - REPLACEMENT CD 29 63505085 COMPLETE PLASTIC FRONT COVER GREY - REP CD 30 63505076 FLOAT D40X16X8,6 - REPLACEMENT CD 31 63505062 NO LOGO FRONT COVER - REPLACEMENT CD 32 63505050 ABS 287X600 BASE GREY - REPLACEMENT CD 33 63505064 DISPLAY GLASS - REPLACEMENT CD 34 63501046 DISPLAY TYPE 885LB01 - REPLACEMENT CD 35 63505063 6 BUTTONS SWITCH - REPLACEMENT CD 36 63505055 WATER PROTECTION COVER FAN GROUP - REPL. CD 56 63505014 10 SCREW KIT 6X25 GALVANIZED CD 111 63501044 OUTDOOR SENSOR - REPLACEMENT CD 112 63501038 SENSOR 10K D6X45 L=2500 T - REPLACEMENT CD 117 63505048 NEUTRALISING LIMESTONE 10 KG - REPLACEMENT CD 120 63501057 RELAY 115V 16A EXCHANGE - REPLACEMENT CD	25	62612786	REPLACEMENT KIT 885MN10 110 V	CD
28 63501036 EPDM CLAMPER - REPLACEMENT CD 29 63505085 COMPLETE PLASTIC FRONT COVER GREY - REP CD 30 63505076 FLOAT D40X16X8,6 - REPLACEMENT CD 31 63505062 NO LOGO FRONT COVER - REPLACEMENT CD 32 63505050 ABS 287X600 BASE GREY - REPLACEMENT CD 33 63505064 DISPLAY GLASS - REPLACEMENT CD 34 63501046 DISPLAY TYPE 885LB01 - REPLACEMENT CD 35 63505063 6 BUTTONS SWITCH - REPLACEMENT CD 36 63505055 WATER PROTECTION COVER FAN GROUP - REPL. CD 56 63505014 10 SCREW KIT 6X25 GALVANIZED CD 111 63501038 SENSOR 10K D6X45 L=2500 T - REPLACEMENT CD 112 63501038 SENSOR 10K D6X45 L=2500 T - REPLACEMENT CD 117 63505048 NEUTRALISING LIMESTONE 10 KG - REPLACEM- CD 120 63501057 RELAY 115V 16A EXCHANGE - REPLACEMENT CD 121 63501058 10 FUSE KIT 3A DELAYED GLASS KIT - REPLA	26	63505059		CD
29 63505085 COMPLETE PLASTIC FRONT COVER GREY - REP CD 30 63505076 FLOAT D40X16X8,6 - REPLACEMENT CD 31 63505062 NO LOGO FRONT COVER - REPLACEMENT CD 32 63505050 ABS 287X600 BASE GREY - REPLACEMENT CD 33 63505064 DISPLAY GLASS - REPLACEMENT CD 34 63501046 DISPLAY TYPE 885LB01 - REPLACEMENT CD 35 63505063 6 BUTTONS SWITCH - REPLACEMENT CD 36 63505055 WATER PROTECTION COVER FAN GROUP - REPL. CD 56 63505014 10 SCREW KIT 6X25 GALVANIZED CD 111 63501044 OUTDOOR SENSOR - REPLACEMENT CD 112 63501038 SENSOR 10K D6X45 L=2500 T - REPLACEMENT CD 117 63505048 NEUTRALISING LIMESTONE 10 KG - REPLACEM- CD 120 63501057 RELAY 115V 16A EXCHANGE - REPLACEMENT CD 121 63501058 10 FUSE KIT 3A DELAYED GLASS KIT - REPLA CD	27	63505156	REDUCED TAP 1/4"- 3/8" - REPLACEMENT	CD
30 63505076 FLOAT D40X16X8,6 - REPLACEMENT CD 31 63505062 NO LOGO FRONT COVER - REPLACEMENT CD 32 63505050 ABS 287X600 BASE GREY - REPLACEMENT CD 33 63505064 DISPLAY GLASS - REPLACEMENT CD 34 63501046 DISPLAY TYPE 885LB01 - REPLACEMENT CD 35 63505063 6 BUTTONS SWITCH - REPLACEMENT CD 36 63505055 WATER PROTECTION COVER FAN GROUP - REPL. CD 56 63505014 10 SCREW KIT 6X25 GALVANIZED CD 111 63501044 OUTDOOR SENSOR - REPLACEMENT CD 112 63501038 SENSOR 10K D6X45 L=2500 T - REPLACEMENT CD 117 63505048 NEUTRALISING LIMESTONE 10 KG - REPLACEM- CD 120 63501057 RELAY 115V 16A EXCHANGE - REPLACEMENT CD 121 63501058 10 FUSE KIT 3A DELAYED GLASS KIT - REPLA CD	28	63501036	EPDM CLAMPER - REPLACEMENT	CD
31 63505062 NO LOGO FRONT COVER - REPLACEMENT CD 32 63505050 ABS 287X600 BASE GREY - REPLACEMENT CD 33 63505064 DISPLAY GLASS - REPLACEMENT CD 34 63501046 DISPLAY TYPE 885LB01 - REPLACEMENT CD 35 63505063 6 BUTTONS SWITCH - REPLACEMENT CD 36 63505055 WATER PROTECTION COVER FAN GROUP - REPL. CD 56 63505014 10 SCREW KIT 6X25 GALVANIZED CD 111 63501044 OUTDOOR SENSOR - REPLACEMENT CD 112 63501038 SENSOR 10K D6X45 L=2500 T - REPLACEMENT CD 117 63505048 NEUTRALISING LIMESTONE 10 KG - REPLACEM- CD 120 63501057 RELAY 115V 16A EXCHANGE - REPLACEMENT CD 121 63501058 10 FUSE KIT 3A DELAYED GLASS KIT - REPLA CD	29	63505085	COMPLETE PLASTIC FRONT COVER GREY - REP	CD
32 63505050 ABS 287X600 BASE GREY - REPLACEMENT CD 33 63505064 DISPLAY GLASS - REPLACEMENT CD 34 63501046 DISPLAY TYPE 885LB01 - REPLACEMENT CD 35 63505063 6 BUTTONS SWITCH - REPLACEMENT CD 36 63505055 WATER PROTECTION COVER FAN GROUP - REPL. CD 56 63505014 10 SCREW KIT 6X25 GALVANIZED CD 111 63501044 OUTDOOR SENSOR - REPLACEMENT CD 112 63501038 SENSOR 10K D6X45 L=2500 T - REPLACEMENT CD 117 63505048 NEUTRALISING LIMESTONE 10 KG - REPLACEM- CD 120 63501057 RELAY 115V 16A EXCHANGE - REPLACEMENT CD 121 63501058 10 FUSE KIT 3A DELAYED GLASS KIT - REPLA CD	30	63505076	FLOAT D40X16X8,6 - REPLACEMENT	CD
33 63505064 DISPLAY GLASS - REPLACEMENT CD 34 63501046 DISPLAY TYPE 885LB01 - REPLACEMENT CD 35 63505063 6 BUTTONS SWITCH - REPLACEMENT CD 36 63505055 WATER PROTECTION COVER FAN GROUP - REPL. CD 56 63505014 10 SCREW KIT 6X25 GALVANIZED CD 111 63501044 OUTDOOR SENSOR - REPLACEMENT CD 112 63501038 SENSOR 10K D6X45 L=2500 T - REPLACEMENT CD 117 63505048 NEUTRALISING LIMESTONE 10 KG - REPLACEM- CD 120 63501057 RELAY 115V 16A EXCHANGE - REPLACEMENT CD 121 63501058 10 FUSE KIT 3A DELAYED GLASS KIT - REPLA CD	31	63505062	NO LOGO FRONT COVER - REPLACEMENT	CD
34 63501046 DISPLAY TYPE 885LB01 - REPLACEMENT CD 35 63505063 6 BUTTONS SWITCH - REPLACEMENT CD 36 63505055 WATER PROTECTION COVER FAN GROUP - REPL. CD 56 63505014 10 SCREW KIT 6X25 GALVANIZED CD 111 63501044 OUTDOOR SENSOR - REPLACEMENT CD 112 63501038 SENSOR 10K D6X45 L=2500 T - REPLACEMENT CD 117 63505048 NEUTRALISING LIMESTONE 10 KG - REPLACEM- CD 120 63501057 RELAY 115V 16A EXCHANGE - REPLACEMENT CD 121 63501058 10 FUSE KIT 3A DELAYED GLASS KIT - REPLA CD	32	63505050	ABS 287X600 BASE GREY - REPLACEMENT	CD
35 63505063 6 BUTTONS SWITCH - REPLACEMENT CD 36 63505055 WATER PROTECTION COVER FAN GROUP - REPL. CD 56 63505014 10 SCREW KIT 6X25 GALVANIZED CD 111 63501044 OUTDOOR SENSOR - REPLACEMENT CD 112 63501038 SENSOR 10K D6X45 L=2500 T - REPLACEMENT CD 117 63505048 NEUTRALISING LIMESTONE 10 KG - REPLACEM- CD 120 63501057 RELAY 115V 16A EXCHANGE - REPLACEMENT CD 121 63501058 10 FUSE KIT 3A DELAYED GLASS KIT - REPLA CD	33	63505064	DISPLAY GLASS - REPLACEMENT	CD
36 63505055 WATER PROTECTION COVER FAN GROUP - REPL. CD 56 63505014 10 SCREW KIT 6X25 GALVANIZED CD 111 63501044 OUTDOOR SENSOR - REPLACEMENT CD 112 63501038 SENSOR 10K D6X45 L=2500 T - REPLACEMENT CD 117 63505048 NEUTRALISING LIMESTONE 10 KG - REPLACEM- CD 120 63501057 RELAY 115V 16A EXCHANGE - REPLACEMENT CD 121 63501058 10 FUSE KIT 3A DELAYED GLASS KIT - REPLA CD	34	63501046	DISPLAY TYPE 885LB01 - REPLACEMENT	CD
56 63505014 10 SCREW KIT 6X25 GALVANIZED CD 111 63501044 OUTDOOR SENSOR - REPLACEMENT CD 112 63501038 SENSOR 10K D6X45 L=2500 T - REPLACEMENT CD 117 63505048 NEUTRALISING LIMESTONE 10 KG - REPLACEM- CD 120 63501057 RELAY 115V 16A EXCHANGE - REPLACEMENT CD 121 63501058 10 FUSE KIT 3A DELAYED GLASS KIT - REPLA CD	35	63505063	6 BUTTONS SWITCH - REPLACEMENT	CD
111 63501044 OUTDOOR SENSOR - REPLACEMENT CD 112 63501038 SENSOR 10K D6X45 L=2500 T - REPLACEMENT CD 117 63505048 NEUTRALISING LIMESTONE 10 KG - REPLACEM- CD 120 63501057 RELAY 115V 16A EXCHANGE - REPLACEMENT CD 121 63501058 10 FUSE KIT 3A DELAYED GLASS KIT - REPLA CD	36	63505055	WATER PROTECTION COVER FAN GROUP - REPL.	CD
112 63501038 SENSOR 10K D6X45 L=2500 T - REPLACEMENT CD 117 63505048 NEUTRALISING LIMESTONE 10 KG - REPLACEM- CD 120 63501057 RELAY 115V 16A EXCHANGE - REPLACEMENT CD 121 63501058 10 FUSE KIT 3A DELAYED GLASS KIT - REPLA CD	56	63505014	10 SCREW KIT 6X25 GALVANIZED	CD
117 63505048 NEUTRALISING LIMESTONE 10 KG - REPLACEM- CD 120 63501057 RELAY 115V 16A EXCHANGE - REPLACEMENT CD 121 63501058 10 FUSE KIT 3A DELAYED GLASS KIT - REPLA CD	111	63501044	OUTDOOR SENSOR - REPLACEMENT	CD
120 63501057 RELAY 115V 16A EXCHANGE - REPLACEMENT CD 121 63501058 10 FUSE KIT 3A DELAYED GLASS KIT - REPLA CD	112	63501038	SENSOR 10K D6X45 L=2500 T - REPLACEMENT	CD
121 63501058 10 FUSE KIT 3A DELAYED GLASS KIT - REPLA CD	117	63505048	NEUTRALISING LIMESTONE 10 KG - REPLACEM-	CD
121 63501058 10 FUSE KIT 3A DELAYED GLASS KIT - REPLA CD	120	63501057	RELAY 115V 16A EXCHANGE - REPLACEMENT	CD
	121	63501058	10 FUSE KIT 3A DELAYED GLASS KIT - REPLA	CD
	122		10 FUSE KIT 10 A DELAYED GLASS - REPLAC.	

N	CODE	DESCRIPTION	MOD
124	63505075	CONICAL PLUG TAB D.29.2-32,7 - REPLACEM	CD
125	62617375	6" H252 COMPLETE INOX CONNECTION	CD
126	63505077	EPDM GASKET 170X170 F.119 - REPLACEMENT	CD
127	63501015	0-10V UL 885 CASCADE CABLE	CD
128	62110101	885HC CASCADE MANAGER °C/°F 2D	CD
137	63505080	6 QUICK CONNECTION PLASTIC KIT COMPL.	CD
138	63505080	6 QUICK CONNECTION PLASTIC KIT COMPL.	CD
139	63504021	D.125 H.703 COLLECTOR-2 EXCHANGERS - REP	CD
140	63505043	RBI LABEL KIT	CD
144	63501003	PRESSURE CABLE MASTER UL 885	CD
145	63501008	SENSOR CABLE MASTER UL 885	CD
213	63501002	DISPLAY CABLE UL 885	CD





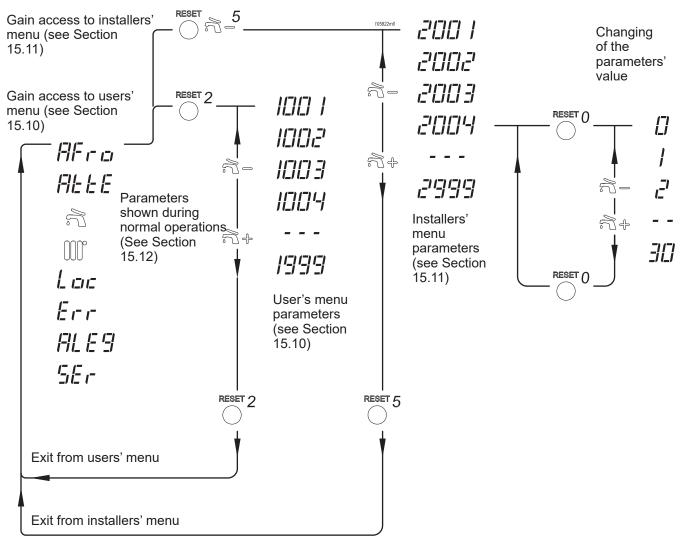
N	CODE	DESCRIPTION	MOD
1	63505025	10 SCREW KIT 6X14 GALVANISED	CD
37	63501048	CLIP SENSOR NTC 10 KOHM D. 28 - REPLACEM	CD
38	63505020	5 GASKET KIT 1"1/4 39X29,5X2	CD
39	63502102	STAINLESS STEEL TUBE 304 D28 F/F 1P1/4 H	CD
40	63501047	AUTOMATIC SAFETY THERMOSTAT 95°C REPLAC.	CD
41	62607201	AIR VENT VALVE KIT	CD
42	63502018	BRASS REDUCTION 3/4M-3/8F - REPLACEMENT	CD
43	63502019	SPHERE VALVE 3/4P - REPLACEMENT	CD
44	63505041	10 SPRING KIT FOR 3/4" RING NUT	CD
45	63505078	SENSOR TRAP - REPLACEMENT	CD
46	62654037	COLLECTOR 2P 1/2 NPT INOX INSULATED	CD
47	63502010	THERMOMANOM. D.80 0-200 PSI 60-320°F - R	CD
48	63502009	SAFETY VALVE 3/4P M ASME NPT 125 PSI - R	CD
49	63502017	BRASS CONNECTION 1P1/4 - 1P1/4 - REPLAC.	CD
50	63502099	ASS.INOX 304 PIPE D.28 - SPARE PART	CD
51	63502062	VORTEX FLOW SENSOR DN20 1P1/4 - REPLACE.	CD
52	63502100	STAINLESS STEEL PIPE 304L D28 RET NO 2V	CD
112	63501038	SENSOR 10K D6X45 L=2500 T - REPLACEMENT	CD
123	63503004	3/8G MALE TO 1/8NPT FEM. BUSHING - REPL	CD
145	63501008	SENSOR CABLE MASTER UL 885	CD
146	63501012	SENSOR CABLE SLAVE 2 UL 885	CD
147	63501009	GAS CABLE UL 885	CD
148	63501011	SENSOR CABLE MASTER 2 UL 885	CD
149	63501006	SENSOR CABLE SLAVE UL 885	CD
158	63505086	INSULATION COLLECTOR 2X1200 - REPLACEMEN	CD
215	63501107	CLICSON SIC. BASE REPLACEMENT	CD



N	CODE	DESCRIPTION	MOD
30	62630209	CONV KIT 199-1000 NG-LP RBI	CD
31	62630211	LP-NAT CONV KIT 500-750-1000 RBI	CD
33	63505096	10 O-RING KIT 156 NBR 3,53 X 52,39 - REP	CD
57	63502023	P. SENS. 0-10B. RAST 2.5 G1/4P WRAS - RE	CD
58	63502023	PLUG BRASS 1/4P M WITH O-RING - REPLACE.	CD
59	63505003	10 SCREW KIT 4X10 GALVANIZED	CD
60		BRASS CONNECTION 1"1/4 SUPPLY - REPLAC.	CD
	63502011		
61	62616111	KIT FOR 6 OR AND 3 WASHERS BRASS CONNECTION 1"1/4 RETURN - REPLACEM	CD
62	63502012		CD
63	63501050	SPARK GENERATOR - REPLACEMENT	CD
64	63501051	CABLE UL IGNITOR CONN 90° L155 - REPLACE	CD
65	63505029	10 GASKET KIT 38X17 SP.2	CD
66	62632007	GRP DETECTION ELECTRODE	CD
67	63505012	10 SELFTAPPING SCREW KIT 4X10 TC S-TT	CD
68	63505015	10 SELFTAPPING SCREW KIT 4X14 TCC-NP	CD
69	63503005	COLLECTOR AXIAL FAN H.69 - REPLACEMENT	CD
70	63505066	MAGNET CLAP GROUP - REPLACEMENT	CD
71	63501052	REED MAGNETIC POSITION SENSOR - REPLACEM	CD
72	63505067	GASKET SHAPED FOR FAN - REPLACEMENT	CD
73	63505068	OR RING 3325 KIT SIL 2,62 X 82,22 - RE.	CD
74	63505005	10 GASKETS KIT D15,5 F11,5 SP1,5	CD
75	63505069	PIREX GLASS D15,5 SP5 - REPLACEMENT	CD
76	63505193	KIT 5 FLANGE L21.2 H34 - SPARE PART	CD
77	63501009	GAS CABLE UL 885	CD
77	63501053	MASTER GAS CABLE UL 885 - REPLACEMENT	CD
78	63503001	FLANGE GAS 32X32 3/4P - REPLACEMENT	CD
79	63505070	N.10 O-RING KIT 130 2,62 X 22,22	CD
80	62632024	GRP SPARE GAS VALVE USA	CD
81	63503002	90° INTERNAL ELBOW - REPLACEMENT	CD
82	63505024	10 SCREW KIT 4X12 TC S-TT UNI-8112	CD
83	63505006	10 O-RING KIT EPDM 1,78 X 12,42	CD
84	60114093	GAS DIAPHRAGM D.15,5 H8 HOLE D.7	CD
84	60114100	GAS DIAPHRAGM D.15,5 H8 HOLE D.9,3	CD
85	63505007	10 O-RING KIT 2,62 X 17,86	CD
86	63504009	HIGH POWER SILENCER GROUP - REPLACEMENT	CD
87	63504010	COSMOMIX GAS MIXER - REPLACEMENT	CD
88	63505071	SHAPED GASKET DIAM. 71,2 H. 9,2 - REPACL	CD
89	60406142	AIR MIXER DIAPHRAGM 7 D.10-1 D.17	CD
90	62649089	CONDENSING HE 70KW 15T ASME HLW	CD
91	63505194	HEAT EXCHANGER SUPPORT 28X75 - SPARE PART	CD
92	63505195	SHAPED BRACKET 67X54X36 -L - SPARE PART	CD
93	63505019	10 NUT KIT ZINC COATED 6MA	CD
94	63503006	BASE FOR FAN COLLECTOR - REPLACEMENT	CD
95	63505021	10 SCREW KIT 6X16 8.8 WITH WASHER	CD
96	63501054	BAYONETTE SENSOR NTC 10K 2P MOLEX - REPL	CD
97	63501055	BAYONETTE FUSE 102°C 2P MOLEX	CD
		· ·	

N	CODE	DESCRIPTION	MOD
98	63505081	10 OR RING 3137 KIT 2,62 X 34,60 - REPLA	CD
99	63505082	CONDENSATION DISCHARGE PIPE D.46.7 - RE	CD
100	63505022	10 SCREW KIT 4X8 ZINC TC-CR DIN4042	CD
101	62632008	GRP IGNITION ELECTRODE	CD
102	63505028	10 GASKET KIT 56X21 SP.2	CD
103	62632087	SPARE PART KIT INSULATION HE	CD
104	63505072	5 GASKET KIT S.WOLL PLUS D.100 SP.2 - R.	CD
105	62629045	FIBER BURNER D.70 H200	CD
106	63505073	5 GASKET KIT Ø71 - 80.5 MM SP.2 - REPLA	CD
107	63503003	AXIAL BURNER GROUP 58-70KW-REPLACEMENT	CD
108	63501010	FAN CABLE UL 885	CD
109	63505011	10 BOLT KIT 5X12 CROSS HEAD	CD
110	63501056	BOILER FAN 135 KW 115V - REPLACEMENT	CD
118	63505074	SIL. GASKET D.200 F.188 H.7,2 - REPLAC.	CD
145	63501008	SENSOR CABLE MASTER UL 885	CD
147	63501009	GAS CABLE UL 885	CD
155	63501007	IGNITION CABLE UL 885	CD
156	63501006	SENSOR CABLE SLAVE UL 885	CD
156	63501008	SENSOR CABLE MASTER UL 885	CD
157	63501011	SENSOR CABLE MASTER 2 UL 885	CD
157	63501012	SENSOR CABLE SLAVE 2 UL 885	CD
159	62632088	SPARE PARTS KIT INSULATION BURNER	CD
214	63505095	5 GASKET KIT D.170 F90 SP.2 - REPLACEM.	CD

19 - READ OUT FLOW CHART



Where:

Simbol	Description
RESET 0	Push RESET button
RESET 2	Push and hold the RESET button for at least 2 seconds
RESET 5	Push and hold the RESET button for at least 5 seconds
RESET 5	Push and hold together the RESET button and O button for the time in seconds displayed
	Push O button
57+	Push O L button

WARNING!!!

Changing

these parameters could cause the appliance and the system to malfunction. For this reason, only a qualified technician who has in-depth knowledge of the appliance should change them. Failure to comply with this warning can cause extensive property damage, severe personal injury or death!

WARNING!!!

Pay attention

when entering the Factory Menu, changes may cause the unit to start. Failure to comply with this warning can cause extensive property damage, severe personal injury or death!

CAUTION!!!

units (399 up to 1000) display is always connected to the Burner 1 (Master). To change parameters to the other burners you have to move the display connection as per Section 16.7.

The appliance's micro-processor makes this menu of parameters available to the qualified technician for the setting of the appliance.

To enter this menu operate as follow:

- 1.- Turn the main electrical supply Off;
- 2.- Press and hold, in the same time, RESET key and key;
- Keeping the before mentioned button pressed, turn the power on;
- 4.- Wait until the word "init" is displayed or until display start to show the 3000 parameters;
- 5.- Leave before the RESET button and after the key;
- 6.- Parameters 3000 start to be displayed;
- 7.- Press and release and and buttons to scroll through the list of the parameters;
- 8.- Once the parameter has been selected, it can be changed pressing the RESET button (value start to blinking) and using the and keys you can change the value;
- Press RESET key to save the change;
- 10.- Wait 10 seconds;
- 11.- Turn the main electrical supply Off;
- 12.- Turn the main electrical supply On to leave the Factory menu.

20 - FACTORY MENU

Ref.	Parameter's description	Range	Factory settings	Single burner (mod. 199)	Burner 1 (Master) (mod. 399, 500, 750 and 1000	Burner 2 to 4 (mod. 399, 500, 750 and 1000	Column for custom. values
3001	Burner logic address	0 = No cascade, 1 = Burner 1 (Master), 2 to 4 = Burner 2 to 4 (slave burners)	2	1	1	2 to 4	
3002	Fan speed range	0 to 4	0	199=0	399=0 500=2 750=2 1000=2	399=0 500=2 750=2 1000=2	
3003	Display units	C = °C and bar units; F = °F and PSI units;	F	F	F	F	
3004	Water pressure sensor	0 = Disabled; 1 = Enabled; 2 = N/A; 3 = N/A	1	1	1	0	
3005	Burner flapper valve	0 = Disabled; 4 = Enabled; 8 = N/A; 12 = N/A;	4	0	4	4	
3006	Water flow sensor	0 = Disabled; 16 = N/A; 32 = N/A; 48 = Enabled	48	48	48	48	
3007	Condensate blocked drain detector	EnAb = Enabled; dISA = Disabled	Enab	Enab	Enab	dISA	
3008	Flue gas detector	SEnS = Sensor; StCH = Switch	SEnS	SEnS	SEnS	SEnS	
3009	Outdoor thermistor type	10 = 10kohms; 12 = 12kohms;	10	10	10	10	
3010	Other thermistor type	10 = 10kohms; 12 = 12kohms;	10	10	10	10	
3011	Pump MODE	0 = Local pump; 1 = N/A; 2 = N/A; 3 = N/A;	0	0	0	0	
3012	DHW mode	0 = no DHW; 1 = DHW store with sensor; 2 = DHW store with thermostat; 3 = N/A; 4 = N/A; 5 = N/A	0	0	0	0	
3013	Reset Err 115	EnAb = Enabled; dISA = Disabled	Enab	Enab	Enab	Enab	
3015	Reset curve design: Maximum heating supply temperature (This parameter is overruled by 3017 parameter)	68°F to 194°F	179°F	N/A	N/A	N/A	
3016	Reset curve design: Minimum heating supply temperature	68°F to 194°F	68°F	N/A	N/A	N/A	
3017	Maximum supply temperature (This parameter overrule 3015 parameter)	68°F to 194°F	179°F	179°F	179°F	179°F	
3018	Minimum supply temperature	68°F to 194°F	89°F	89°F	89°F	89°F	
3020	Type of water flow sensor	0 = N/A; 1 = DN8; 2 = DN 10; 3 = DN 15; 4 = DN 20; 5 = DN 25	4	4	4	4	

20 - FACTORY MENU

Ref.	Parameter's description	Range	Factory settings	Single burner (mod. 199)	Burner 1 (Master) (mod. 399, 500, 750 and 1000	Burner 2 to 4 (mod. 399, 500, 750 and 1000	Column for custom. values
3022	Minimum water pressure	0 to 74 PSI	14	14	14	14	
3035	Minimum water flow	0 to 26.4 GPM	12	199 = 11	399 = 11 500 = 12 750 = 12 1000 = 12	399 = 11 500 = 12 750 = 12 1000 = 12	
3050	Number of slave burners	0 to 3	3	0	399 = 1 500 = 1 750 = 2 1000 = 3	3	
3085	Modbus address	0 to 126	1	1	1	1	
3086	Number of Stopbits	1 or 2	1	1	1	1	
3100	Material selection	ABS; CPVC; PVC; SST; PP.	PVC	PVC	PVC	PVC	
3101	Country selection	US = United States; CA = Canada;	US	US	US	US	
Switch "S4"	Position of Switch "S4" (see Figure 16-13)	On or Off	On	On	On	Off	

N/A = Not Applicable

21 - START UP CHECK LIST

IDENTIFICATION DATA
Print name of start-up technician, date,
Installer Name
Company
Heater's serial number
Street
State
DOCUMENTATION
Is the installation manual present at site?
GENERAL INSTALLATION
Are all requirements in terms of clearances from combustible materials be met? \[Yes \] No Is the temperature and pressure relief valve properly sized and installed in accordance with the ANSI/ASME BPVC section IV? \[Yes \] No Is the heater properly grounded? \[Yes \] No \[Is a general main electrical switch installed near the heater? \[Yes \] No Are all requirements in terms of gas supply be met? \[Yes \] No \[Type of gas: \[Natural gas \] LP gas LWCO (or any safety devices downstream the appliance) intervention stops all burners sending unit in Loc 29? \[Yes \] No Is a filter properly sized and installed in the water inlet (water return) pipe? \[Yes \] No Water hardness
VENTING
Vent and combustion air:
COMBUSTION ANALISATION
Room Temp. HIGH FIRE LOW FIRE
°F CO ₂ (%) (1) O ₂ (%) (1) CO (0% O ₂) (4) NO _X (ppm) (2) Tf (°F) (3) CO ₂ (%) (1) O ₂ (%) (1) CO (0% O ₂) (4) NO _X (ppm) (2)
Burner 1 (Master)
Burner 2
Burner 3
Burner 4
(1) compare Installation Manual for range/limits (2) compare local codes for limis (3) flue gas temperature must be less than return temperature + 45°F. (4) less than 150 ppm (natural gas) or 250 ppm (LP gas)
If you answered "No" to any question describe the reason:

LIMITED WARRANTY

IE2 Boilers/Water Heaters Industrial, Commercial and Other Non-Residential Use

The "Manufacturer" warrants to the original owner at the original installation site that the heat exchanger of the Industrial, Commercial, and other Non-Residential Use Boiler (the "Product") will be free from defects from condensate corrosion and in material or workmanship for ten (10) years from the date of installation. Additional twenty one (21) year thermal shock warranty on heat exchanger. If upon examination by the Manufacturer the Product is shown to have a defect in material or workmanship during the warranty period, the Manufacturer will repair or replace, at its option, that part of the Product which is shown to be defective. All other RBI supplied Boiler/Water Heater parts are warranted against defects in material and workmanship for one (1) year from date of installation or 18 months from date of shipment from RBI.

The "Manufacturer" warrants to the original owner at the original installation site that the heat exchanger of the Industrial, Commercial, and other Non-Residential Use Water Heater (the "Product") will be free from defects from condensate corrosion and in material or workmanship for five (5) years from the date of installation. Additional twenty one (21) year thermal warranty on heat exchanger. If upon examination by the Manufacturer the Product is shown to have a defect in material or workmanship during the warranty period, the Manufacturer will repair or replace, at its option, that part of the Product which is shown to be defective. All other RBI supplied Boiler/Water Heater parts are warranted against defects in material and workmanship for one (1) year from date of installation or 18 months from date of shipment from RBI.

This limited warranty does not apply:

(a) if the Product has been subjected to misuse or neglect, has been accidentally or intentionally damaged, has not been installed, maintained or operated in accordance with the furnished written instructions, or has been altered or modified in any way.

These include but not limited to:

- Excessive water hardness causing a lime build-up in the heat exchanger tubes is not a fault of the equipment and is not covered under the manufacturer's warranty.
- Excessive pitting and erosion on the inside of the heat exchanger tubes caused by high water velocity through the tubes and is not covered by the manufacturer's warranty. (See Installation Instructions for proper pump performance.)
- Chemical corrosion, no corrosive chemical (freon, dry cleaning chemicals, degreasing liquids, chlorine or
 any chemicals that produce hydrochloric acid) can be present in the boiler room as it rapidly destroys the
 heating equipment and voids the warranty.
- (b) to any expenses, including labor or material, incurred during removal or reinstallation of the Product or parts thereof.
- (c) to damage as a result of settlement, distortion, collapse, or cracking of any foundation area, beams or pipes surrounding the Product.
- (d) to any workmanship of any installer of the Product; or to Products installed outside the continental United States or Canada.

This limited warranty is conditional upon:

- (a) shipment, to the Manufacturer, of that part of the Product thought to be defective. Goods can only be returned with prior written approval from the Manufacturer. All returns must be freight prepaid.
- (b) determination in the reasonable opinion of the Manufacturer that there exists a defect in material or workmanship.

Repair or replacement of any part under this Limited Warranty shall not extend the duration of the warranty with respect to such repaired or replaced part beyond the stated warranty period.

THIS LIMITED WARRANTY IS IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AND ALL SUCH OTHER WARRANTIES, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ARE HEREBY DISCLAIMED AND EXCLUDED FROM THIS LIMITED WARRANTY. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE MANUFACTURER BE LIABLE IN ANY WAY FOR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL, SPECIAL, OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES OF ANY NATURE WHATSOEVER, OR FOR ANY AMOUNTS IN EXCESS OF THE SELLING PRICE OF THE PRODUCT OR ANY PARTS THEREOF FOUND TO BE DEFECTIVE. THIS LIMITED WARRANTY GIVES THE ORIGINAL OWNER OF THE PRODUCT SPECIFIC LEGAL RIGHTS. YOU MAY ALSO HAVE OTHER RIGHTS WHICH MAY VARY BY EACH JURISDICTION.



